

马克思主义学院 School of Marxism

- ◆ 思想政治教育（师范）

Ideological and Political Education (Normal)

- ◆ 思想政治教育（创新实验班）

Ideological and Political Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

- ◆ 马克思主义学院专业拓展课程（专业任意选修课）

Specialized Development Courses (Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses)

of School of Marxism

思想政治教育专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (Normal)

思想政治教育专业（师范），学制4年，专业属性为师范专业。该专业始建于1952年，2002年被评为陕西省级名牌专业，2009年被评为国家级特色专业，2017年获批陕西省“一流专业”。

目前该专业在职任课教师55人，其中教授13人，副教授24人，具有博士学位的教师43人。教师队伍中有省级教学名师1人，宝钢教育教师奖1人，全国思政课教学能手和教学骨干2人，陕西省思政课教学能手和教学标兵5人，享受国务院特殊津贴专家4人，获全国百篇优秀博士学位论文1人，“新世纪人才”1人，思政杰青1人，省“四个一批”和“六个一批”“理论人才”3人，教育部“马工程”教材编写专家组成员2人，入选全国高校优秀中青年思政课教师择优资助计划2人，省“百人计划”1人，陕西高校人文社科青年英才支持计划入选1人，高校思政课年度影响力和影响力提名人物2人。

本专业旨在培养具有马克思主义理论学科基本理论、基础知识和基本技能，能够在中等学校从事思想政治教育课程教学、教育管理和研究的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

The Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (normal) is a normal specialty with a four-year length of schooling. Founded in 1952, the specialty was honored to be one of the famous specialties in Shaanxi Province in 2002, was awarded the title of "National Featured Specialty" in 2009 and was ranked First Class Specialty in Shaanxi Province in 2017.

There are 55 teachers in this specialty and 43 of them hold their PhD degrees. Among them, there are 13 professors and 24 associate professors. One of the teachers is provincial famous teacher, one is awarded by Baosteel Education Foundation and seven are excellent teachers in Ideological and Political teaching in national and provincial level, four are experts awarded special allowance from the State Council, one is holder of national one hundred excellent doctoral dissertations, one is New century talent, one is excellent in Ideological and political education, three are theoretical talents of provincial "four batch" and "six batch" projects, two are members of textbook compiling of project of Marxist theoretical research and construction, two are subsidized by program of national young and middle-aged ideological and political teachers, one is in the provincial 100 people plan, one is among Shaanxi University Humanities and Social Sciences youth elite support program, and

two are nominees of the annual influential figures of national ideological and political course teachers.

The specialty aims to cultivate professional talents who have basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills in the discipline of Marxist theories. They will be excellent teachers, education administrator and future educators who are to shoulder the Ideological and Political Education teaching, researching and managing responsibilities in middle schools.

思想政治教育（师范）专业

The Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业全面贯彻党的教育方针，积极适应国家基础教育改革发展要求和教师队伍建设和重大战略需求，充分发挥教师教育办学优势，落实立德树人根本任务，立足西部，面向全国，培养能够在中等学校从事思想政治教育课程教学、教育管理和研究的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

1. Objective Orientation

The Specialty fully implements the educational principles of the CPC, actively adapts to the requirements of the national basic education reform and major strategic needs for the development of teachers, takes full advantages of the education conducted by teachers, and implements the mission of strengthening moral education and cultivating people. The specialty bases in the west and faces the whole country, aims at training qualified teachers, education managers and future educators who are capable of Ideological and Political teaching, school administration or doing education research in middle schools.

2. 目标内涵

本专业毕业 5 年左右的学生，应当：

(1) 具有坚定的马克思主义信仰和中国特色社会主义信念；系统掌握马克思主义基本原理及思想政治教育基本理论与方法，具有运用马克思主义立场、观点、方法分析和解决现实问题的能力；热爱思想政治教育事业，身心健康，具有良好的政治理论素养、思想道德素质、科学文化素质，善于创新，社会适应能力强，能够独立开展教育教学工作。

(2) 具有思想政治理论课教学能力。有良好的思想政治课教学设计能力和课堂组织能力，善于运用现代信息技术，能上示范公开课；熟悉思想政治课课程改革的最新进展，能够基于课程标准指导课堂学习和课外活动；教育教学成效显著，成为所在学校骨干教师。

(3) 具有思想政治工作能力。有坚定的教育信念，能以自身人格魅力和学识魅力感染学生，做学生健康成长的引路人；有人文精神，能够关爱学生，了解中学生身心发展特点和成长规律，积极掌握学生思想动态，思考并探索解决中学生成长和教育中面临的困惑和问题，有针对性地做好中学生思想政治工作；具备较强的教育教学管理能力，能够胜任班主任工作。

(4) 具有一定的研究创新能力。视野开阔，能够了解国内外基础教育和思想政治教育发展的趋势和前沿动态，不断更新自己的教育理念和教育方式；善于独立思考，能够针对实际教育问题开展科学、严谨的研究；具有团队协作精神，能通过校内外教研活动开展专业交流，在所工作的区域内具有一定的影响力。

2. Objective Connotation

The students 5 years or so after graduation of the specialty should :

(1) Believe firmly in Marxism and Socialism with Chinese Characteristic; Systematically master the basic principles of Marxism and the basic theory and method of ideological and political education, have the ability to analyze and solve practical problems by using Marxist standpoint, viewpoint and method; love the cause of ideological and political education, be physically and mentally healthy, have a high quality in political theory, ideology and morality, science and culture, be good at renovation and social adaptation, and able to carry out independently the educational teaching work.

(2) Have the teaching abilities in Ideological and Political class; have excellent teaching design and class organization ability for Ideological and Political class; be good at using modern information technology and able to teach demonstration open class; be familiar with the latest progress of ideological and political course

reform, and able to guide classroom learning and extracurricular activities based on curriculum standards; teach very effectively and become the key teachers in school.

(3) Have the abilities in Ideological and Political work; have a strong belief in education and influences on students by personal charisma and knowledge charm and become guides for healthy growth of students; have humanistic spirit, care about students, understand the physical and mental development characteristics and growth rules of middle school students, actively grasp students' ideological trends, think and explore solutions to the puzzles and problems faced by middle school students, and do well and precisely in ideological and political work of middle school students; have strong education teaching management ability, and be competent in head teacher work.

(4) Have certain research innovation ability. Have a broad vision, understand the development and cutting-edge trends in basic education and ideological and political education at home and abroad, constantly updating education concepts and education modes; be good at independent thinking, and able to carry out scientific and rigorous research on actual education problems; have team spirit, and be able to carry out professional communication through both internal and external teaching and research activities; have a certain influence in the work area.

3. 目标评价

(1) 依据国家形势和教育政策的变化, 及时对培养目标进行修订。紧随时代发展, 借助政府主管部门、学校管理部门以及中学相关部门的力量, 把握人才需求方向, 培养符合国家基础教育改革发展需求的中学政治教师。

(2) 以学年为单位, 建立稳定的培养目标修订机制。依照培养目标, 对人才就业情况与表现进行持续调研, 并邀请思想政治教育领域内专家对培养体系进行论证。建立信息公开平台, 对培养目标修订提供条件支撑, 随时将目标及其理念进行公开, 征求各利益相关方的意见与建议, 并将目标评价修订的结果及时予以公开。

(3) 建立历年培养方案变化的跟踪机制。每年对学生表现情况、不同课程毕业要求的支撑情况进行分析, 作好记录和分析; 通过收集用人单位、学生、高校教师、学生家长的意见和建议, 了解培养方案的优势和不足, 建立档案, 不断进行优化。

3. Objective Evaluation

(1) Based on the requirements of national basic education reform and teachers team construction needs and changes, with the help of the government departments in charge, school management and related departments, we will invite middle school ideological and political education researchers, reform policy makers and practitioners at the grassroots level and other relevant departments to evaluate the rationality of the training objectives on a regular basis, revise the training target accordingly, train middle school political teachers who meet the national basic education reform and development needs.

(2) We will try to establish a stable mechanism of training target revision on the basis of academic year. In accordance with the training goal, we will continue the research work on the graduates employment situation and performance, invite experts on the ideological and political education field to argue the cultivation system, set up information platform, provide conditional supports for training target revision, make the target and idea available to the public at any time, solicit opinions and suggestions from all stakeholders, and make the results of the revision of the objective evaluation public in time.

(3) We will establish a tracking mechanism of the changes of the training programs over the years. We will analyze the supporting conditions of students' performance and graduation requirements in different courses every year, make a good record and analysis; we will try to understand, by collecting the opinions and suggestions from employers, students, college teachers and parents of the students, the advantages and disadvantages of the training program, establish archives and continuously optimize it.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内, 修满教学计划规定的学分, 并达到以下基本要求后, 方可毕业:

1. 爱党爱国，践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同；贯彻党的教育方针，以立德树人为己任；遵守中小学教师职业道德规范，具有依法执教意识，立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师。【**师德规范**】

2. 具有从教意愿，热爱教育事业，认同教师工作的意义和专业性，具有积极的情感、端正的态度和正确的价值观；具有人文底蕴和科学精神，尊重学生人格，富有爱心、责任心、事业心，工作细心、耐心，做学生锤炼品格、学习知识、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【**教育情怀**】

3. 扎实掌握马克思列宁主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系以及思想政治教育学、中学思想政治课教学的基本理论、基本知识、基本方法及其理论前沿和发展动态，深刻领会和掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想的重大意义、科学体系、丰富内涵、精神实质及其在中学思想政治教育教学中的实践要求，具有运用马克思主义基本立场、观点和方法正确分析和解决实际问题的能力，具有正确理解和执行党和国家关于宣传思想、文化、教育、意识形态等方面政策和法规的能力，具有组织思想政治教育社会调查，开展专业文献检索、查阅和综述，进行本领域科学研究的初步能力和开展科学研究的初步能力，为在中等学校从事思想政治课程的教学和进一步高层次的研究性学习奠定良好的基础；把握中学生身心发展以及思想品德形成、发展规律，深刻理解和掌握中学思想政治学科核心素养内涵；了解哲学、政治学、心理学、教育学、管理学等跨学科基本知识，能够理解并初步运用学科相关知识，整合形成学科教学知识，初步习得基于核心素养的学习指导方法和策略。【**知识整合**】

4. 理解教师是学生学习和发展的促进者；了解最新的中学思想政治课程标准，能够依据课程标准，系统设计中学思想政治课程教学活动；在教育实践中，能够以学习者为中心，创设适合的学习环境，指导学习过程，进行学习评价；普通话达到二级乙等以上（少数民族学生达到三级甲等以上水平），具有较强的口头及书面表达能力。【**教学能力**】

5. 掌握计算机的基本知识，熟悉现代信息技术，掌握应用信息技术优化中学思想政治学科课堂教学的方法技能；正确处理传统教学媒介和现代信息技术的关系，改善课堂教学效果，提升中学思想政治课教学吸引力、感染力和说服力；具有运用信息技术支持学习设计和转变学生学习方式的初步经验。【**技术融合**】

6. 树立德育为先理念，重视思想引领，了解中学德育原理与方法，掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律与基本方法，将德育渗透在日常班级管理活动中；掌握班集体建设、班级教育活动组织、学生发展指导、综合素质评价、与家长及社区沟通合作等班级常规工作要点；熟悉班主任工作，参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导，获得积极体验。【**班级指导**】

7. 具有良好的社会交往、沟通能力，以及开展校园文化与学生创新等活动的策划、组织、管理能力；能够遵循教书育人规律、学生成长规律、思想政治工作规律，具有全程育人、立体育人意识，理解中学思想政治学科育人价值和优势，了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法，积极参与组织主题教育和社团活动，自觉将育人有机融入思想政治课程教学活动和校园文化活动，在教育实践中将知识学习、能力发展与品德养成相结合，对学生进行有效的教育和引导。【**综合育人**】

8. 具有终身学习和专业发展意识，了解思想政治教师专业发展核心内容和发展路径，能够结合就业愿景制订自身发展核心内容和专业发展规划；职前学习和职后学习相衔接，持续提升专业能力；养成自主学习习惯，具有自我管理能力。【**自主学习**】

9. 达到国家规定的四级外语水平，具有较开阔的国际视野，保持开放心态，了解国外基础教育改革发展的趋势和前沿动态；积极参与国际教育交流，尝试借鉴国际先进教育理论和经验进行教育教学。【**国际视野**】

10. 善于进行教学反思，运用批判性思维方法，养成从学生学习、课程教学、学科理解等角度反思分析问题的习惯；熟悉基础教育改革实践现状，具有以反思、探究为核心的教学研究素养及在基础教育领域开拓创新的能力。【**反思研究**】

11. 理解学习共同体的作用，具有团队协作精神；了解课堂观察的方法，提升教学研究能力；善于和校内外同行展开交流与合作，互助提高。【**交流合作**】

Students of this major can not graduate until they have completed the credits specified in the teaching plan within 4-6 years and have reached the following basic requirements:

1. The undergraduates should love the party and motherland, practice socialist core values, and improve the ideological, political, theoretical and emotional identification of socialism with Chinese characteristics. They should carry out the party's policy of education, and take it as a duty to strengthen moral education and cultivate people; abide by the professional ethics of primary and middle school teachers, with the awareness of teaching in accordance with the law, determined to become a good teacher with ideals, beliefs, moral sentiments, solid knowledge and benevolence. [Code of Teacher's Ethics]

2. The undergraduates should have the willingness to teach, love education career, agree with the meaning and professionalism of teachers' work. They should have positive emotion and correct attitude and values; have humanistic background and scientific spirit, respect students' personality, have a caring sense of responsibility and dedication to work. They should be careful and patient in work, be a guide for students to cultivate their character, learn knowledge, and innovate thinking and contribute to the motherland. [Educational Feelings]

3. The undergraduates should master the basic theory, knowledge, method and development trends of Marxism-Leninism, Mao Zedong Thought and the theoretical system of Socialism with Chinese characteristics, as well as the Ideological and Political Education, and the middle school ideological and political education class teaching. They should also understand the significance, the scientific system, the rich connotation and the spirit of Xi Jinping Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era and its practical requirements in the middle school ideological and political education teaching. They should be able to use the Marxist basic standpoint, viewpoint and method to analyze and solve actual problems correctly, have the ability to correctly understand and implement the policies and regulations of the party and the state regarding propagandizing ideology and culture education ideology, have the ability to organize the education social investigation of ideological and political education, carry out the professional literature retrieval, have the preliminary ability of scientific research in this and other fields, lay a good foundation for the teaching of ideological and political courses and the further research study in higher levels. They should grasp the development law of students' physical and mental development as well as ideological and moral character formation, deeply understand and master the core quality connotation of ideological and political subjects in middle schools, and understand the basic interdisciplinary knowledge such as Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Education, Management, etc. They should understand and preliminarily use the knowledge related to the subjects, integrate and form the teaching knowledge of the subjects and preliminarily acquire the learning guidance method and strategy based on the core accomplishment. [Knowledge Integration]

4. The undergraduates should understand teachers are the promoter of students' learning and development; understand the latest middle school ideological and political curriculum standards, be able to design the middle school ideological and political curriculum teaching activities systematically according to the curriculum standards; In education practice, they should make learners the center to create a suitable learning environment, guide the learning process and conduct learning evaluation; they should be able to speak Mandarin with 2-Grade B-level qualification (ethnic minority students should achieve 3-Grade A-level or higher), and have excellent oral and written expression ability. [Teaching Ability]

5. The undergraduates should master the basic knowledge of computer, be familiar with modern information technology, master the methods and skills of applying information technology to optimize the classroom teaching of ideological and political subject in middle schools; correctly handle the relationship between traditional teaching media and modern information technology, improve the classroom teaching effect, enhance the appeal and persuasiveness of ideological and political teaching in middle schools; have experience in using information technology to support learning design and transform students' learning style. [Technology Convergence]

6. The undergraduates should establish the concept of moral education first, attach importance to ideological guidance, understand the principles and methods of moral education in middle schools, master the working rules and basic methods of class organization and construction, and infiltrate moral education into daily class management activities. They should master routine work points of class construction work, class education activity organization, organizing students' development guidance, comprehensive quality

evaluation, communicating and cooperating with parents and communities. They should be familiar with the work of the class teacher, participate in the organization and guidance of education activities such as moral education and mental health education, and obtain positive experience. [Class guidance]

7. The undergraduates should have good social communication skills, as well as the planning, organization and management ability of carrying out activities such as campus culture and student innovation. They should be able to follow the laws of teaching and educating, the law of student's growth and the law of ideological and political work. They should understand the middle school ideological and political course education value and advantage, understand the school culture and education connotation and methods of the education activities, actively participate in the organization of themes education and community activities, consciously blend ideological and political education in teaching activities and campus culture activities, integrate knowledge learning, ability development and virtue cultivation in education practice, educate and guide the students effectively. [Comprehensive Education]

8. The undergraduates should have a sense of lifelong learning and professional development, understand the core content and development path of ideological and political teachers' professional development, and be able to formulate core content and professional development plan based on employment vision. They should study before and after work, continuously improve professional ability, develop the habit of independent study and have self-management ability. [Autonomous Learning]

9. The undergraduates should achieve the national requirement of CET-4, have a broad international vision, keep an open mind, understand the reform and development trend and frontier dynamics of foreign basic education; actively participate in the international education exchange, try to study from the international advanced education theory and experience for education teaching. [International Vision]

10. The undergraduates should be good at teaching reflection, use critical thinking method, and develop the habit of reflecting and analyzing problems from the perspective of students' learning, course teaching and subject understanding. They should be familiar with the status of basic education reform, and have the teaching research accomplishment with reflection and inquiry as the core and the ability to explore and innovate in basic education field. [Reflection and Research]

11. The undergraduates should understand the role of learning community, have team spirit, and understand the methods of classroom observation and improve teaching research ability; they should be good at communication and cooperation with colleagues inside and outside the school and improve mutual assistance. [Exchange and Cooperation]

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

马克思主义理论、教育学
Marxist Theory, Pedagogy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

马克思主义哲学原理、马克思主义政治经济学原理、世界社会主义理论与实践、马克思主义经典著作选读、毛泽东思想概论、中国特色社会主义理论体系概论、中国共产党历史、政治学原理、伦理学原理、思想政治教育学原理、思想政治学科教学论、教育学、教育心理学

Marxist Philosophy, Political Economy of Marxism, Theory and Practice of World Socialism, Selected Readings of Marxism-Leninism Classics, Mao Zedong Thoughts, Introduction to the Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, History of the Communist Party of China, Principles of Political Science, Principles of Ethics, Principles of Ideological and Political Education, Ideological and Political Discipline Teaching Theory, Education, Educational Psychology

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

法学学士

Bachelor of Law

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

155 学分

155 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	28	40	18.07%	25.81%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.741%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	8	26	5.16%	16.77%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	18		11.61%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	32	54	20.65%	34.84%
	专业限定选修课课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	12		7.74%	
	专业任意选修课课 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses	10		6.45%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	18	7.09%	11.61%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	7		4.52%	
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		已并入通识教育选修课	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	17	17	10.97%	10.97%
合计 Total		155		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业必修课和学科基础课程）共 21 门，其中双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 1 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 22 门，其中专业限定选修课程 8 门；专业任意选修课程 14 门。学生应从专业限定选修课程中至少选修 12 学分，从专业任意选修课程中至少选修 10 学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为 64.51%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 17.1%。</p> <p>1. There are 21 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual course and 1 English course.</p> <p>2. There are 22 specialized elective courses in total including 8 elective courses and 14 development courses. Undergraduates should obtain at least 12 credits in total by taking elective courses and 10 credits by taking development courses.</p> <p>3. Disciplinary Courses of the specialty include all the Disciplinary Foundation Courses, Specialized Courses, Teacher-training Courses and Practice Work. Their credits account for 64.51% of total credits.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and the practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 17.1% of the total credits.</p>				

八、思想政治教育专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Ideological and Political Education (Normal) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (40 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (40 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (28 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (28 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学 (文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计 (文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) (含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) (含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) (含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育 (四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1650027	创新创业理论与实践 Theory &Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses; see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (26 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (26 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (8 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1721001	逻辑学 Logics	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1721002	法学概论 Introduction To Law	1	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (18 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (18 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1722001	中国共产党历史(一) History of The Communist Party of China I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722002	中国共产党历史(二) History of The Communist Party of China II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722003	毛泽东思想概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thoughts	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722004	中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Generalization of System of Theories of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	3	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1722005	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722006	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (54 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (54 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (32 学分)

1. Specialized core courses (32 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1741001	专业导引 Introduction to the specialty	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1741002	当代世界经济政治与国际关系 World Politics, Economics and International Relationship	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741003	思想政治教育学原理 Principles of Ideological and Political Education	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741004	世界社会主义理论与实践 Theory and Practice of World Socialism	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741005	马克思主义哲学原理 Principles of Marxist Philosophy	4	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741006	马克思主义政治经济学原理 Principles of Marxist Political Economy	4	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741012	马克思主义哲学原著选读 Selected Readings of Marxist Philosophy	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741008	科学社会主义原著选读 Selected Readings of Scientific Socialism	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741009	马克思主义政治经济学原著选读 Selected Readings of Marxist Political Economics	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741007	中国化马克思主义理论著作选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Marxism Theory	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1741010	西方经济学 Western Economics	5	3	54		2	考试 Exam.
1741011	中学教学论文写作 Specialty Academic Writing	5	2	36	18	2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业限定选修课程（12 学分）

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1742001	思想政治教育方法论 Methodology of Ideological and Political Education	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742002	青年学 Science of the Youth	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742007	中国共产党思想政治教育史 History of CPC's Ideological and Political Education	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742008	比较思想政治教育学 Comparative Ideological and Political Education	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742003	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742005	中国哲学史 History of Chinese Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742004	西方哲学史 History of Western Philosophy	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742006	文化哲学概论 Introduction to Cultural Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742012	国外马克思主义概论 Foreign Marxism	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业任意选修课程（10 学分）

3. Specialized Developmental Courses (10 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Developmental Courses of the School of Marxism.

（四）教师教育模块（18 学分）

（IV）Teacher-training Courses（18 credits）

1. 公共必修课（11 学分）

1. General Compulsory Courses（11 credits）

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 Fundamentals of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Student	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术（网络教学） Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课 (7 学分)

2. Discipline Core Courses (7 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1731108	思想政治教育学科教学论 Teaching Method of Ideological and Political Education	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1731109	思想政治教育学科中学教材分析与教学设计 Analysis and Teaching Design of Middle School's Textbooks of Ideological and Political Education	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1731110	班主任工作 Head Teachers' Work	6	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz

3. 选修课 (见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Specialized developmental courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (17 学分)

(V) Practice Work (17 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1750028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training of Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz
1750017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1750018	思想政治教育学科教学技能训练 Pedagogical Training	6	1				考试 Exam.
1750019	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1750031	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
1750021	教育实践与社会调查 Educational Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1750033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

思想政治教育专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

思想政治教育专业（创新实验班），学制 4 年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业始建于 1952 年，2002 年被评为陕西省级名牌专业，2009 年被评为国家级特色专业，2017 年获批陕西省“一流专业”。

目前该专业在职任课教师 55 人，其中教授 13 人，副教授 24 人，具有博士学位的教师 43 人。教师队伍中有省级教学名师 1 人，宝钢教育教师奖 1 人，全国思政课教学能手和教学骨干 2 人，陕西省思政课教学能手和教学标兵 5 人，享受国务院特殊津贴专家 4 人，获全国百篇优秀博士学位论文 1 人，“新世纪人才” 1 人，思政杰青 1 人，省“四个一批”和“六个一批”“理论人才” 3 人，教育部“马工程”教材编写专家组成员 2 人，入选全国高校优秀中青年思政课教师择优资助计划 2 人，省“百人计划” 1 人，陕西高校人文社科青年英才支持计划入选 1 人，高校思政课年度影响力和影响力提名人物 2 人。

本专业旨在培养具有马克思主义理论学科基本理论素养、基础知识和基本技能，熟练掌握科学研究方法，具有较强的创新意识和创新能力，能够在马克思主义理论及相关学科具备继续培养深造潜质，从事马克思主义理论学科科学研究工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) is a normal specialty with a four-year schooling. Founded in 1952, the specialty was honored to be one of the famous specialties in Shaanxi Province in 2002, was awarded the title of "National Featured Specialty" in 2009 and was ranked First Class Specialty in Shaanxi Province in 2017.

There are 55 teachers in this specialty and 43 of them hold their PhD degrees. Among them, there are 13 professors and 24 associate professors. One teacher has got the Provincial Famous Teacher Award; one has got the Baogang Teacher Award; seven have got the Excellent Teacher Award in Ideological and Political teaching in national and provincial levels; four are experts awarded special allowance from the State Council; one is holder of one of the one hundred national excellent doctoral dissertations; one has got the New Century Talent Award; one awarded excellent in Ideological and political education; three are theoretical talents of provincial "Four Batch" and "Six Batch"; two are members of textbook compiling project of Marxist theoretical research and construction; two are subsidized by program of national young and middle-aged ideological and political teachers; one is involved in the provincial 100 people plan; one is listed in Shaanxi

University Humanities and Social Sciences Youth Elite Support Program, and two are nominees of the annual influential figures of national ideological and political course teachers.

The specialty aims to cultivate comprehensive senior talents who have basic theoretical literacy, basic knowledge and basic skills in the discipline of Marxist theories. They are also trained to master scientific research methods with strong innovation consciousness and innovation ability, to develop potential in the discipline of Marxist theories and related disciplines, in order to do researches in the discipline of Marxist theories.

思想政治教育专业（创新实验班）

The Specialty of Ideological and Political Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有坚定的马克思主义信仰和中国特色社会主义信念，全具备较高的马克思主义理论素养、扎实的基础理论、系统的专业知识和合理的知识结构，能运用马克思主义立场、观点、方法分析和解决实际问题，熟练掌握科学研究方法，具有较强的创新意识、学术创新能力和社会实践能力，能够在马克思主义理论及相关学科具备继续培养深造潜质，从事科学研究工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of Ideological and Political Education aims to cultivate comprehensive senior talents who believe firmly in Marxism and socialism with Chinese characteristic, achieve all-round development and be healthy physically and mentally. They are expected to have a brilliant knowledge of Marxist theory, solid basic theory, systematic professional knowledge and sound knowledge structure. They are capable of analyzing and solving problems through the Marxist standpoint, view and method and are skillful at scientific research methods, having strong sense of innovation, academic innovation and social practice capability. They are also trained to master scientific research methods with strong innovation consciousness and innovation ability, to develop potential in the discipline of Marxist theories and related disciplines, in order to do researches in the discipline of Marxist theories.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，深刻掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想的理论体系、精神实质和十八大以来党中央治国理政新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。

2. 系统掌握本专业的基础理论、基本技能和基本方法，掌握马克思主义关于正确分析社会问题的立场、观点和方法，具有现代意识，了解当代人类社会发展态势、世界发展格局、中国现实国情；具有开展思想政治工作的能力、适应社会的实践能力、获取知识的学习能力；了解本学科的发展前沿，具有科学研究的基本能力、分析问题和解决问题的创新能力以及与人和谐共处、合作共事的沟通能力；了解相关学科的基本知识，具有一专多能的知识结构，为日后继续从事较高层次理论学习和研究奠定良好的学科基础。

掌握马克思主义关于正确分析社会问题的立场、观点和方法，具有开展思想政治工作的能力、适应社会的实践能力、获取知识的学习能力、分析问题和解决问题的创新能力以及与人和谐共处、合作共事的沟通能力。

3. 了解党和国家在理论宣传、思想政治工作、行政管理等方面的基本方针、政策和法规；掌握本专业及相近专业的文献检索、资料查阅的基本方法，具有较强的实际工作能力。

4. 掌握计算机的基本知识，并具有一定的教学应用能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平；具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯，具有健全的人格，良好的心理素质。

Students of this major cannot graduate until they have completed the credits specified in the teaching plan within 4-6 years and have reached the following basic requirements:

1. The undergraduates should have a deep love for the CPC, our motherland and a proper understanding of the basic principle and knowledge of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thought and Socialism with Chinese Characteristic. They should have a brilliant knowledge of the essence of Xi Jinping Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era and New Concepts, New Ideas, New Strategies of the Central Committee' s Governance of China since the 18th National Congress of the Communist Party of China. They also have scientific world view, Correct outlook on life and values as well as noble moral character.

2. The undergraduates should master the basic theories, skills and methods of the specialty, and know the Marxist viewpoints and methods on the correct analysis of social issues; they should be modern-minded to understand the development trend of the contemporary human society, the world's development pattern, the realities of China's national conditions; they should have the political thinking ability to work and the ability to adapt to social practice and acquire knowledge; they should know the forefront of the development of the discipline, with the basic ability in scientific research, have the innovative ability to analyze and solve problems, as well as communication ability to cooperate with others and live in harmony; they should understand the basic knowledge of related disciplines, multiple function knowledge structure, and be engaged in high-level theoretical study.

3. The undergraduates should understand the publicity, education, administration and other aspects of the Party and our country concerning with the basic principles, policies and regulations; they should master the skills of doing professional literature search and data access, etc.

4. The undergraduates should master the basic knowledge of computer and teaching ability; they should meet the foreign language proficiency requirement of CET-4. Being healthy and knowing certain military basic theory and skills, undergraduates must achieve national health standard and military training standard. They should get into the habit of doing exercises.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

马克思主义理论
Marxist Theory

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

马克思主义哲学原理、马克思主义政治经济学原理、世界社会主义理论与实践、马克思主义经典著作选读、毛泽东思想概论、中国特色社会主义理论体系概论、中国共产党历史、政治学原理、思想政治教育学原理、思想政治教育方法论、马克思主义发展史、管理学、伦理学

Marxist Philosophy, Political Economy of Marxism, Theory and Practice of World Socialism, Selective Reading of Classic Works of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thoughts, Introduction to the Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, Selected Readings of Marxism-Leninism Classics, History of the Communist Party of China, Principles of Political Science, Principles of Ideological and Political Education, Methodology of Ideological and Political Education, Historical Development of Marxism, Management, Ethics

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年
Four Years
法学学士
Bachelor of Law

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

156 学分

156 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	28	40	17.95%	25.64%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.69%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11	32	7.05%	20.51%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	21		13.46%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	38	60	24.36%	38.46%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	12		7.69%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	10		6.41%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	8	12	5.13%	7.69%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.56%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.69%	7.69%
合计 Total		156		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 23 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 1 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 21 门，其中专业方向课程 9 门；专业拓展课程 14 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 12 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 10 学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 13.8%，实践教学环节学时占总学时的比例为 24.2%。</p> <p>1. There are 23 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual course and 0 English course.</p> <p>2. There are 21 specialized elective courses in total including 9 specialized orientation courses and 14 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 12 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 10 credits by taking development courses.</p> <p>3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 13.8% of the total credits, 24.2% of the total hours.</p>				

八、思想政治教育（创新实验班）本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Ideological and Political Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (40 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (40 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (28 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (28 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory &Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates should obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(32 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (32 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(11 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1721001	逻辑学 Logics	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1721002	法学概论 Introduction to Law	1	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1721003	世界近现代史 Modern History of the World	2	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (21 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (21 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1722001	中国共产党历史 (一) History of the Communist Party of China I	1	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1722002	中国共产党历史 (二) History of the Communist Party of China II	2	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1722005	政治学原理 Principles of Politics	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722007	管理学原理 Principles of Management	2	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1722003	毛泽东思想概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thoughts	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1722004	中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction to the Theoretical Systems of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	3	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1722006	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	4	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (60 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (60 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (38 学分)

1. Specialized core course (38 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1741001	专业导引 Introduction to the Specialty	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1741002	当代世界经济政治与国际关系 (双语) World Politics, Economics and International Relationship(bilingual)	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741003	思想政治教育学原理 Principles of Ideological and Political Education	2	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741004	世界社会主义理论与实践 Theory and Practice of World Socialism	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1741005	马克思主义哲学原理 Principles of Marxist Philosophy	4	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741006	马克思主义政治经济学原理 Principles of Marxism Political Economy	4	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741013	马克思主义哲学原著选读 Selected Readings of Marxist Philosophy	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1741014	科学社会主义原著选读 Selected Readings of Scientific Socialism	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1741015	马克思主义政治经济学原著选读 Selected Readings of Marxist Political Economy	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1741016	中国化马克思主义理论著作选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Marxism Theory	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1741010	西方经济学 Western Economics	5	3	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1741017	马克思主义发展史 Historical Development of Marxism	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (12 学分)

2. Specialized orientation course (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1742001	思想政治教育方法论 Methodology of Political Education	3	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1742007	中国共产党思想政治教育史 History of CPC's Ideological and Political Education	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742008	比较思想政治教育学 Comparative Ideological and Political Education	5	2	36	9	3	考查
1742003	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742006	文化哲学概论 Introduction to Cultural Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742004	西方哲学史 History of Western Philosophy	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742005	中国哲学史 History of Chinese Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1742011	中国传统文化概论 Introduction to Traditional Chinese Culture	5	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1742012	国外马克思主义概论 Foreign Marxism	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (10 学分)

3. Specialized Developmental Courses (10 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Developmental Courses of the School of Marxism.

(四) 专业技能模块 (12 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (8 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
学术训练系列 (方向) 课程: Academic training series/dimension							
1741018	社会科学研究与方法 Research Method of Social Survey	6	2	36	18	2	考试 Exam.
1741019	专业英语 Specialty English	6	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1741020	专业学术论文写作 Specialty Academic Writing	5	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
1741021	学科前沿专题 Forward and Special Subject of Political Education	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
专业应用能力系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of specialty applying ability series/dimension							

1742009	社会科学信息检索与利用 Retrieval and Utilization of Social Science Information	8	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1742002	青年学 Science of the Youth	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1742010	思想政治教育案例分析 Case Study of Ideological and Political Education	7	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1750017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1750032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1750034	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1750033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

马克思主义学院专业拓展课程（专业任意选修课）

Specialized Development Courses (Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses) of School of Marxism

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
思想政治教育系列（方向）课程： Courses of Ideological and Political Education Series/dimension							
1743001	传播学 Communication Studies	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743002	思想政治教育理论与实践专题研究 Study on the Theory and Practice of Ideological and Political Education	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743003	中国共产党思想政治教育史专题研究 Research on the History of Ideological and Political Education of the Chinese Communist Party	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743004	教育名著导读 Introduction to Educational Classics	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
马克思主义理论系列（方向）课程： Courses of Marxism Theory series/dimension							
1743005	国际共运史基本问题研究 Research of the Basic Issues of International Communist Movement	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743006	苏联社会主义史 History of Soviet Socialism	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743007	中华人民共和国史专题研究 Monographic Study of the History of the People's Republic of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743008	中国共产党与新中国外交 Chinese Communist Party and the New China Diplomacy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743009	马克思主义哲学与道家经典导读 Introduction to Marxist Philosophy and Taoist Classics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743010	马克思恩格斯经济学专题研究 On the Economics of Marx and Engels	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
政治学系列（方向）课程： Courses of Political Science series/dimension							
1743011	政治学前沿问题研究 Research on Forefront Issues of Political Science	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743012	比较政治学理论与方法 Theory and Methods in Comparative Politics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1743013	国际关系理论与方法 Theories and Methods of International Relations	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
就业与专业能力 系列（方向）课程： Courses of Employment and Professional Ability series/dimension							
1743014	就业中的公关礼仪 Employment and Etiquette of Public Relations	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 马克思主义学院专业拓展课程共 14 门，分 4 个系列或方向。 2. 思想政治教育专业必须选修 10 学分。 1. There are 14 specialized development courses in the School of Marxism in total, dividing into 4 series or dimensions. 2. Undergraduates in the Specialty of Ideological and Political Education are to obtain 10 credits.						

文学院

School of Chinese Language and Literature

◆ 汉语言文学（师范）

Chinese Language and Literature (Normal)

◆ 汉语言文学（基地班）

Chinese Language and Literature (Talent Training Base)

◆ 汉语言文学（创新实验班）

Chinese Language and Literature (Innovative and Experimental Class)

◆ 秘书学

Secretarial Studies

◆ 汉语国际教育

International Chinese Education

◆ 文学院专业拓展课程（专业任意选修课）

Specialized Development Courses (Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses)

of School of Chinese Language and Literature

汉语言文学专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Chinese Language and Literature (Normal)

汉语言文学专业（师范），学制4年，专业属性为师范专业。本专业始建于1944年，2001年被评为陕西省名牌专业，2007年入选首批全国高校特色专业，2013年成为陕西普通本科高校省级“专业综合改革试点”。

目前本专业有在职教师77人，其中教授38人，副教授34人，具有博士学位的教师70人。教师队伍中有陕西省教学名师3人，宝钢教育教师奖5人，明德教师奖2人，第十四届霍英东青年高校教师奖1人，首届陕西省高校青年教师教学基本功大赛一等奖1人。

本专业主要培养具有高尚的师德修养、深厚的汉语言文学专业素养、突出的教育教学能力和较强的科研能力，身心健康，能够在中等学校从事语文教学、研究和管理工作的优秀教师、教育管理者及未来教育家。

Chinese language and literature, with a four-year schooling system, is a normal program, which is founded in 1944. This specialty in 2001 is evaluated in Shaanxi province famous brand, in 2007 the first professional specialty construction, the ministry of education in 2013 to become ordinary undergraduate course colleges and universities in Shaanxi province provincial "comprehensive reform pilot".

There are 77 teachers in this specialty and 70 of them holed their PHD degrees. Among them, there are 38 professors, 34 associate professors, 3 teachers are awarded as outstanding teachers of Shaanxi province, 5 won Baogang Education Award, 2 won Mingde Teacher Award, 1 won the 14th Henry Fok Award for Young Teachers in Colleges and Universities, 1 won the first prize of the First Shaanxi Basic Teaching Skills Competition for Young Teachers in Colleges and Universities. This major aims to cultivate excellent teachers, education administrators and future educators who have the noble teacher moral cultivation, the deep Chinese language and literature professional literacy, the outstanding education teaching ability and the strong scientific research ability, the physical and mental health, and can carry on the Chinese teaching, research and management in the secondary school.

汉语言文学专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Chinese Language and Literature (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业适应国家基础教育改革发展要求，立足西部，面向全国，培养具有高尚的师德修养、深厚的汉语言文学专业素养、突出的教育教学能力和较强的科研能力，身心健康，能够在中等学校从事语文教学、研究和管理工作的优秀教师、教育管理者及未来教育家。

1. Objective Orientation

This major adapts to the national basic education reform and development requirements, bases on the West, faces the whole country, cultivates excellent teachers, education administrators and future educators who have the noble teacher moral cultivation, the deep Chinese language and literature professional literacy, the outstanding education teaching ability and the strong scientific research ability, the physical and mental health, and can carry on the Chinese teaching, research and management in the secondary school.

2. 目标内涵

本专业毕业后 5 年左右的学生，应当：

(1) 热爱语文教育事业，拥有宽厚扎实的专业基础知识，具备较强的文本解读能力和口语、书面表达能力；关爱学生，了解中学生身心发展特点和成长规律；视野开阔，善于创新，社会适应能力强，能够独立开展工作。

(2) 具有良好的语文教学设计能力和课堂组织能力，善于运用现代信息技术，能上示范公开课；熟悉课程改革的最新进展，能够基于课程标准指导课堂学习和课外活动；教育教学成效显著，成为所在学校骨干教师。

(3) 善于在语文教学中进行育人活动，将语文知识学习、能力发展和品德养成有机结合；具备较强的教育教学管理能力，能够胜任班主任工作；具有坚定的教育信念，能以自身人格魅力和学识魅力感染学生，做学生健康成长的引路人。

(4) 了解国内外母语教育发展的趋势和前沿动态，不断更新自己的教育理念和教育方式；善于独立思考，能够针对实际教育问题开展科学、严谨的研究；具有团队协作精神，能通过校内外教研活动开展专业交流，在所工作的区域内具有一定的影响力。

2. Objective Connotation

The students who graduated from the major for about 5 years should have the following accomplishments.

The graduates should be passionate about the career of Chinese education, have a broad and solid professional basic knowledge, be with strong text interpretation ability and oral and written expression skills; care for students, understand the characteristics of physical and mental development and the growth of middle school students; have open field of vision, be skilled at innovation, have strong social adaptability and could work in dependently.

The graduates should possess the good ability of Chinese teaching design and classroom organization, be efficient at using modern information technology, could take open courses; be familiar with the latest progress of curriculum reform, could guide classroom learning and extracurricular activities based on curriculum standards; could achieve remarkable results in teaching and become a backbone teacher in the school.

The graduates should be good at carrying out educating activities in Chinese teaching, organically combine language knowledge learning, ability development and moral cultivation; with the capacity of teaching and class-controlling, be able to work as a head teacher; own a firm educational belief, could infect students with their own personality and academic charm, and be a guide for students' healthy growth.

The graduates should understand the development trend and frontier dynamics of mother-tongue education at home and abroad, constantly update their educational concepts and methods; be good at thinking independently and be able to conduct scientific and rigorous research on practical education issues; be with team cooperation spirit, could carry out professional exchanges through teaching and research activities inside and outside the school, and possess a certain impact in the work area.

3. 目标评价

(1) 依据国家形势和教育政策的变化, 及时对培养目标进行修订。紧随时代发展, 借助政府主管部门、学校管理部门以及中学相关部门的力量, 把握人才需求方向, 培养符合国家基础教育改革发展需求的中学语文教师。

(2) 以学年为单位, 建立稳定的培养目标修订机制。依照培养目标, 对人才就业情况与表现进行持续调研, 并邀请领域内的专家对培养体系进行论证。建立信息公开平台, 为培养目标修订提供条件支撑, 随时将目标及其理念公开, 征求各方利益群体的意见与建议, 并将目标评价的修订完善随时向公众特别是利益相关主体公开。

(3) 建立历年培养方案变化的跟踪机制。每年对学生表现情况、不同课程毕业要求的支撑情况进行分析, 作好记录, 分类整理; 通过收集用人单位、学生、高校教师、学生家长的意见和建议, 了解培养方案的优势和不足, 建立档案, 不断进行优化。

3. Objective Evaluation

Revising the training objectives in a timely manner according to changes in national conditions and education policies. Follow development of the times, with the help of governmental authorities, school management departments and related departments of middle schools, we should grasp the direction of talent demand and cultivate middle school language teachers that meet the needs of the reform and development of the national foundation education.

Establishing a stable training target revision mechanism based on the academic year. According to the training objective, the employment status and performance of talents are investigated continuously, and experts in the field are invited to demonstrate the training system. Establish an information disclosure platform, provide conditions for the training of target revisions, publicize the goals and concepts at any time, solicit opinions and suggestions from various interest groups, and make the revision and improvement of target evaluations open to the public, especially stakeholders.

Setting up a tracking mechanism for the change of training programs over the years; analyze the performance of students and the support of graduation requirements of different courses every year, make records and sort them out; collect the opinions and suggestions of employers, students, college teachers and students' parents, then we could understand the advantages and disadvantages of the training program, establish profile and continuously optimize it.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内, 修满教学计划规定的学分, 并达到以下基本要求后, 方可毕业:

1. 爱党爱国, 践行社会主义核心价值观, 增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同; 贯彻党的教育方针, 以立德树人为己任; 遵守中小学教师职业道德规范, 具有依法执教意识, 立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师。【师德规范】

2. 具有从教意愿, 热爱语文教育事业, 认同教师工作的意义和专业性, 具有积极的情感、端正的态度和正确的价值观; 具有深厚人文底蕴和科学精神, 尊重学生人格, 富有爱心、责任心、事业心, 工作细心、耐心, 做学生锤炼品格、学习知识、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【教育情怀】

3. 掌握坚实的汉语言文学基础知识，了解本学科及相关专业各学科学术发展的历史，具有处理古今语言文学材料的能力、解读和分析古今文学作品的能力以及写作能力；能够综合运用本学科的知识解决学习、工作中遇到的问题；理解和掌握语文学科核心素养的内涵，运用学习科学相关知识，整合形成学科教学知识；了解跨学科知识，把握汉语言文学与其他学科、社会实践的联系；初步习得基于核心素养的学习指导方法和策略。【知识整合】

4. 理解教师是学生学习和发展的促进者；熟悉最新的语文课程标准，能够依据课程标准，系统设计语文教学活动；在教育实践中，能够以学习者为中心，创设适合的学习环境，指导学习过程，进行学习评价。【教学能力】

5. 熟悉现代信息技术，掌握应用信息技术优化语文学科课堂教学的方法技能；正确处理传统教学媒介和现代信息技术的关系，改善语文课堂教学效果；具有运用信息技术支持学习设计和转变学生语文学习方式的初步经验。【技术融合】

6. 树立德育为先理念，重视思想引领，了解中学德育原理与方法，掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律与基本方法，将德育渗透在日常班级管理活动中；掌握班集体建设、班级教育活动组织、学生发展指导、综合素质评价、与家长及社区沟通合作等班级常规工作要点；熟悉班主任工作，参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导，获得积极体验。【班级指导】

7. 理解语文学科育人价值，通过立言来立人，将育人融入各项语文学习活动，了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法；重视语文课程的熏陶感染作用，能够在教育实践中将语文知识学习、能力发展与品德养成相结合，在潜移默化中培养学生的美好品格；积极参与组织主题教育和社团活动，对学生进行有效的教育和引导。【综合育人】

8. 具有终身学习和专业发展意识，了解语文教师专业发展核心内容和发展路径，能够结合就业愿景制定自身发展核心内容和专业发展规划；职前学习和职后学习相衔接，持续提升专业能力；养成自主学习习惯，具有自我管理能力。【自主学习】

9. 具有较开阔的国际视野，保持开放心态，了解国外母语教育发展的趋势和前沿动态；积极参与国际教育交流，尝试借鉴国际先进教育理论和经验进行教育教学。【国际视野】

10. 善于进行教学反思，运用批判性思维方法，养成从学生学习、课程教学、学科理解等角度反思分析问题的习惯；熟悉基础教育改革实践现状，掌握教育实践研究的方法和指导学生科研的技能，具有以反思、探究为核心的教学研究素养及在基础教育领域开拓创新的能力。【反思研究】

11. 理解学习共同体的作用，具有团队协作精神；了解语文课堂观察的方法，提升教学研究能力；善于和校内外的同行展开交流与合作，互助提高。【交流合作】

Chinese majors (normal) graduate on condition that they achieve the required total credits of the Training Schedule and meet the basic requirements as follows in 4-6 years.

1. Lovintg China and Chinese Communist Party, building up socialist core values, promote ideological, political, theoretical and emotional identity of socialism with Chinese characteristics; implement educational policies of Chinese Communist Party, taking high moral values establishment and people cultivation as the fundamental task; following norms of occupational ethics for primary and middle school teachers, possessing the awareness of teaching in accordance with the law, aspire to become excellent teachers with ideal and faith, moral sentiments, solid knowledge and a heart of kindheartedness.[Code of Teacher's Ethics]

2. Having the desire to teach, love the cause of Chinese education, recognition of the significance and professionalism of the work of teachers, with positive feelings, correct attitude and the right values, with a profound humanistic and scientific spirit, respect for the personality of students, full of love, responsibility, dedication, work carefully, patience, do students temper character, learning knowledge, innovative thinking, dedication to the country's guide. [Educational Feelings]

3. Mastering solid elementary knowledge about Chinese language and literature, understanding the history of disciplinary and academic development of this discipline and its relevant disciplines, have the ability to deal with ancient and modern language and literature materials, interpret and analyze ancient and modern literary works, as well as write; be capable of applying the knowledge of this discipline to solve problems in study and work; understand and master the connotation of key competence of Chinese discipline, apply and study related disciplinary knowledge to integrate and form the disciplinary teaching knowledge;

know interdisciplinary knowledge, grasp the relation of Chinese language & literature and other disciplines or social practice; primarily study learning guidance methods and strategies. [Knowledge Integration]

4. Understanding that teachers are the promoter of students' learning and development, familiar with the latest language curriculum standards, able to systematically design Chinese teaching activities according to the curriculum standards, and in educational practice, capable of taking the learner as the center to create the suitable learning environment, guide the learning process and carry on the study evaluation. [Teaching Ability]

5. Familiar with modern information technologies, master and apply such technologies to optimize the classroom teaching methods and skills of Chinese discipline; dealing with the relationship between the traditional teaching media and modern information technologies correctly to improve the classroom teaching effect of Chinese discipline; having the initial experience of applying information technologies to support learning design and change students' method of learning Chinese. [Technology integration]

6. Establishing moral education as the first idea, pay attention to the ideological guidance, understanding the principles and methods of moral education in middle school, mastering the working rules and basic methods of the Organization and construction of the class, infiltrate the moral education into the daily class management activities, mastering the class construction, the classroom Education activities Organization, the students Comprehensive quality evaluation, and parents and community communication and cooperation and other classes of routine work points; familiar with the work of class teacher, participate in moral education and mental health education activities of the Organization and guidance, to obtain a positive experience. [Class Guidance]

7. Understanding the educational value of Chinese discipline, cultivate people with sound personality via verbal expression, utilize various learning activities of Chinese to realize the people cultivation goal, knowing the people cultivation connotation and methods of school culture and education activity; paying attention to the edification and infection effects of Chinese courses; able to combine the Chinese knowledge learning, ability development and moral cultivation in teaching practice, and having an invisible formative influence on cultivation of students' good characters; being an active participant in and organize theme education and society activities, execute effective education and guidance for students. [Comprehensive Education]

8. With lifelong learning and professional development awareness, understanding the core content and development path of Chinese teachers' professional development, developing the core content of their own development and professional development planning according to the employment vision; pre-vocational study and post study connected, a continuous improvement of professional ability; self-management ability. [Autonomous Learning]

9. Having a broader international perspective, maintain an open mind, understanding the trend of foreign mother tongue education reform and development trends, and being an active participant in international education exchanges, trying to learn from the international advanced Education Theory and experience for education and teaching. [International Vision]

10. Good at teaching reflection, the use of critical thinking methods to develop from the students learning, curriculum teaching, subject understanding and other aspects of the study of the habit of reflection analysis; familiar with the current situation of basic education reform practice, mastering the methods of Educational practice research and Guide students' scientific research skills, with reflection; exploring the core of teaching and research literacy and the ability to blaze new trails in the field of basic education. [Reflection and Research]

11. Understanding the effect of learning community, have the team cooperation spirit; knowing the Chinese classroom observation methods, improving the teaching research ability; good at communication and cooperation with fellows for mutual improvement. [Communication and Cooperation]

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

中国语言文学、教育学、心理学、教育技术学

Chinese Language and Literature, Education, Psychology, Educational technology

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

现代汉语、古代汉语、中国古代文学、中国现当代文学、文学概论、西方文学、东方文学、基础写作、美学、语文教学论、书法、教育学、心理学、教育心理学、教师专业发展、教育技术学

Modern Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Literature, Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature, Literature Theories, Western Literature, Oriental Literature, Basic Writing, Aesthetics, Chinese Teaching Theory, Calligraphy, Pedagogy, Psychology, Education Psychology, Teacher Professional Development, Education Technology

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total credits

165 学分

165 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 credits and Percentage			
		学分 Unit	小计 Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total credits	小计 Total
通识教育模块 General Education Courses	通识教育必修课 General Education Required Courses	42	54	25.4%	32.7%
	通识教育选修课 General Education Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	27	2.5%	16.4%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	23		13.9%	
专业课程模块 Major Courses	专业必修课 Major Core Courses	42	50	25.5%	30.3%
	专业限定选修课 Major Restrictive Courses	4		2.4%	
	专业任意选修课 Major Non-restrictive Courses	4		2.4%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-Training Courses	公共必修课 Disciplinary Required Courses	11	16	6.7%	9.7%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Required Courses	5		3%	
	选修课 Disciplinary Elective Courses	2		已纳入通识教育选修课	
实践模块 Practice Work	必修课 Required Courses	18	18	10.9%	10.9%
合计 Total		165		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课(含学科基础课程)共 16 门。 2. 专业选修课共 56 门, 其中专业方向课程 10 门; 专业拓展课程 46 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 4 学分, 从专				

<p>业拓展课中至少选修4学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为59.4%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为15.8%。</p> <p>1. There are 16 Major required courses including disciplinary foundation courses in total</p> <p>2. There are 56 Major elective courses in total, including 10 specialized orientation courses and 46 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 4 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. Specialized courses of the subject include disciplinary foundation courses, specialized core courses, specialized orientation courses, specialized development courses, professional courses, specialized courses of practice work, taking up 59.4% of the total credits.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 15.8% of the total credits.</p>

八、汉语言文学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Chinese Language and Literature Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Required Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 2	3	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 2	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies elective courses, see *General Education Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (27 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (27 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221005	中国文化史专题 The History of Chinese Culture	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0221003	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (23 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (23 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0222024	现代汉语(一) Modern Chinese I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222026	现代汉语(二) Modern Chinese II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222005	语言学概论 General Linguistics	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222006	古代汉语(一) Classical Chinese I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222007	古代汉语(二) Classical Chinese II	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222025	文学概论(一) Literature Theories I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222009	文学概论(二) Literature Theories II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222010	基础写作(一) Basic Writing I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222011	基础写作(二) Basic Writing II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (50 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (50 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (42 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241034	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Methods and Academic Writing	3	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
0241001	中国古代文学史(一) History of Ancient Chinese Literature I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241002	中国古代文学史(二) History of Ancient Chinese Literature II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241003	中国古代文学史(三) History of Ancient Chinese Literature III	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241004	中国古代文学史(四) History of Ancient Chinese Literature IV	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241005	中国古代文学史(五) History of Ancient Chinese Literature V	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241006	中国古代文学史(六) History of Ancient Chinese Literature VI	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241038	西方文学(一) Western Literature I	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241039	西方文学(二) Western Literature II	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241061	现代文学(一) Modern Chinese Literature I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241041	现代文学(二) Modern Chinese Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241007	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241008	东方文学 Oriental Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241009	中国古代文论 Literary Theories in Ancient China	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241089	中国古典文献学 Chinese Classical Documents	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业限定选修课(4学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0242136	现代汉语语法应用 The Study on Modern Chinese Syntax	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242137	美学与美育 Aesthetics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242138	中学语文教材中的外国文学经典导读 Selected Reading to Foreign Masterpieces	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242139	中学语文教材中的现当代文学经典导读 An Introduction to Contemporary Literature Classics in Middle School Chinese Textbooks	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242140	中学语文教材中的古代文学经典导读 An introduction to Ancient Literature Classics in Middle School Chinese Textbooks	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242141	古代汉语与中学语文教学 Ancient Chinese and Middle School Chinese Teaching	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242142	文学理论与文本解读 Literary Theory and Text Interpretation	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242156	语文教育前沿知识专题 The topic of the frontier of Chinese education	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242157	信息化教学设计与实践 Design and practice of information teaching	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业任意选修课 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Non-Restrictive Elective Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课。

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Chinese Language and Literature.

(四) 教师教育模块 (16 学分)

(IV) Teacher-Training Courses (16 credits)

1. 公共必修课 (11 学分)

1. General Required Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 The Basic of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Student	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课 (5 学分)

2. Disciplinary Required Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0231108	学科教学论 Discipline Teaching Methodology	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0231109	中学语文教材分析与教学设计 Chinese Teaching Material Analysis and teaching Design in Middle School	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课 (见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Elective Course (See Teacher-Training Series of General Education Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (18 学分)

(V) Practice Work (18 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0250028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training of Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz

0250055	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0250056	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
0250057	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
0250058	教育实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0250059	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
0250051	书法 Calligraphy	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

汉语言文学专业（基地班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Chinese Language and Literature (Talent Training Base)

汉语言文学专业（基地班），学制四年，专业属性为非师范专业。本专业为教育部首批（1994年）设立的“国家文科基础学科人才培养和科学研究基地”，先后获评省级名牌专业、省级、国家级特色专业、国家级创新人才培养实验区、省级专业综合改革试点建设单位。

目前本专业有在职教师 77 人，其中教授 38 人，副教授 34 人，具有博士学位的教师 70 人。教师队伍中有陕西省教学名师 3 人，宝钢教育教师奖 5 人，明德教师奖 2 人，第十四届霍英东青年高校教师奖 1 人，首届陕西省高校青年教师教学基本功大赛一等奖 1 人。

学生本科毕业后主要通过保送或考试进入国内知名大学攻读硕士学位。本专业主要培养具备扎实中国语言文学知识素养，拥有广阔人文视野和学科前沿意识，能够自主创新、继续专业深造，或能胜任文化、教育、出版、传媒等行业及企事业单位与文字运用相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Chinese Language and Literature (Talent Training Base), is a non-normal undergraduate program with four-year schooling. This major, as one of the first batch of the Ministry of Education (1994), is the national training and scientific research base of the national arts foundation, which is the experimental area of national innovative talent cultivation. This major is one of the major features of our school, and has been awarded the provincial famous professional, provincial, national characteristic professional and provincial professional comprehensive reform pilot construction unit.

Currently, there are 77 teachers in the profession (including 38 professors, 34 associate professors), 70 teachers with PhD degrees. Among the teaching staff, 3 teachers won Famous Teachers Award of Shaanxi Province; 5 teachers won Baogang Teacher Award and 2 teachers won Mingde Teacher Award; 1 teacher won The Fourteenth Henry Fok Young University Teacher Award; and 1 teacher won the first prize in the First Shaanxi Young University Teacher Basic Teaching Skills Competition

Students will enter famous universities for postgraduate study after graduation. Upon graduation, students are expected to be equipped with sound Chinese language and literature knowledge, broad humanistic vision, sharp consciousness of the latest development in research. They are supposed to be advanced comprehensive talents with innovative ability, capacity of pursuing further academic study, or qualification for handling with jobs related with culture, education, publication, media and other language-related industries, enterprises and institutes.

汉语言文学专业（基地班）

The Specialty of Chinese Language & Literature (Talent Training Base)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有中国语言文学基本知识和理论，具有较强的文学分析鉴赏能力、写作能力和一定的学术研究能力，能够了解本学科的前沿成就和发展前景，具有继续深造和发展创新的潜力，未来能够成为高校和科研机构从事本专业教学和科学研究工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty cultivates the specialists who grasp the basic theories, knowledge and skills of Chinese language and literature, develop in moral, intellectual, physical and aesthetical aspects, know the recent trends and future of the of the discipline, have good abilities of writing and of appreciating and analyzing literary works, be able to read and search ancient documents, meet the needs of the social development, have potentials of further development. They would do teaching or research jobs in universities or research institutes if they complete their higher-level studies, or become the senior specialists engaged in work of culture and propaganda for government, or other sectors like media, press, art, and the related enterprises.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。
2. 系统掌握中国语言文学方面的基础知识、基础理论，具有科学、合理的知识结构，具备较高的整体文化素养，具有较坚实的文史哲基础以及较宽广的文化视野，具有正确的文艺观。
3. 掌握资料收集、社会调查、文献分析、论文写作等科学研究的基本方法，初步具备进行专业学术研究或从事相关领域工作的能力。
4. 具有发现问题、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具有创新意识和创造能力，具有不断获取新知识的自主学习能力。
5. 具备国际视野和跨文化交流的能力。至少掌握一门外语，通过英语四级考试，具有阅读外文文献和沟通交流的能力。
6. 具有良好的人文素质与科学素质，具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的实践能力和适应能力，成为德、智、体、美等全面发展的高素质人才。

1. Undergraduate students should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for the CPC, our motherland and a proper understanding of the basic principle and knowledge of Chinese Marxism, they should steadily accept the basic values of the Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct so as to become highly-qualified ideological and political professionals.

2. Undergraduate students should have correct views of art, literature and languages, and the firm foundation of Chinese language and literature, as well as the abilities of understanding, analyzing, and writing literary works both in ancient and modern Chinese languages, know the development of Chinese linguistics

and studies of Chinese literature, consistently assimilate the scholarships of the field and the related fields, broaden the scope of knowledge in the specialty and cultivate a pioneer and creative spirit, know the history of the field and the related fields, be able to read the classical documents, know the ways to search documents and resources, pay attention to the continuation and development of the traditional culture, have some qualification of philosophy and natural science. They should grasp the methods of collecting materials, general survey of documents, social investigation, paper-writing, gradually learn how to pioneer for new fields in the inter-discipline ways, have the basic knowledge of computer science and know how to practice, know one foreign language and reach the level of fourth grades based on the country's stipulation, speak the standard Putonghua, have good abilities of writing and expression.

3. Undergraduate students should obtain the capability of appreciating and analyzing literary works and writing, understand the recent trends and future of the discipline, and be able to do teaching or research jobs in universities or research institutes after graduation.

4. Undergraduate students should have the abilities of gaining knowledge, analyzing and resolving problems, have consciousness of creativity and abilities of invention and cooperation with others, have rational knowledge, abilities, and quality structure, have a distinctive personality.

5. Undergraduate students should be healthy and have some basic military knowledge and skills, reach the norm of military drills, based on Physical Norms for Qualified College Students which was stipulated by the government, cultivate a good habit of exercising all life.

6. Undergraduate students should have good humanistic and scientific quality, be sound and perfect in their personality and psychology, have strong creative consciousness and ability of practice, and become the high-qualified personnel in morality, intelligence, physique, and aesthetics.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

中国语言文学

Chinese Language and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

语言学概论、文学概论、现代汉语、古代汉语、中国古代文学、中国现当代文学、西方文学、东方文学、基础写作、中国史学专题、中国哲学专题、西方哲学专题、比较文学、专业外语翻译

Fundamentals of General Linguistics, Literature Theories, Modern Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Literature, Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature, Western Literature, Oriental Literature, Basic Writing, Topics on Chinese History, Topics on Chinese Philosophy History, Topics on History of Western Philosophy, Comparative Literature, Specialty English Translation

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total credits

164 学分

164 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 General Education Courses	通识教育必修课 General education Required Courses	42	54	25.6%	32.9%
	通识教育选修课 General education Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	28	2.44%	17.1%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	24		14.6%	
专业课程模块 Major Courses	专业核心课程 Major Core Courses	49	59	29.9%	36%
	专业方向课程 Major Direction Courses	6		3.7%	
	专业拓展课程 Major Expansion Courses	4		2.44%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Required Courses	4	8	2.44%	4.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.44%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Required Courses	15	15	9.1%	9.1%
合计 Total		164		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（含学科基础课程）共 33 门。 2. 专业选修课共 53 门，其中专业方向课程 11 门，专业拓展课程 42 门。学生应从专业方向课中至少选修 6 学分，从专业拓展课中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 19.5%。 1. There are 33 Major required courses including disciplinary foundation courses in total 2. There are Major elective courses 53 in total including 11 restrictive elective courses and 42 non-restrictive elective courses. Undergraduate students should obtain 6 credits in total by taking restrictive elective courses and 4 credits by taking non-restrictive elective courses. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 19.5% of the total credits.				

八、汉语言文学专业（基地班）本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Studies of Chinese Language and Literature (Talent Training Base) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) General education Courses (54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. General Education Required Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. General education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduate students will obtain 12 credits by taking general education elective courses, see *General education Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(28 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (28 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221005	中国文化史专题 Topics on the History of Chinese Culture	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0221003	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (24 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (24 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0222024	现代汉语 (一) Modern Chinese Language I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222026	现代汉语 (二) Modern Chinese Language II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222027	语言学概论 Fundamentals of General Linguistics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222006	古代汉语 (一) Classical Chinese Language I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222007	古代汉语 (二) Classical Chinese Language II	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222025	文学概论 (一) Literature Theories I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222009	文学概论 (二) Literature Theories II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222010	基础写作 (一) Basic Writing I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222011	基础写作 (二) Basic Writing II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (59 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (59 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (49 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (49 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241001	中国古代文学史 (一) History of Ancient Chinese Literature I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241002	中国古代文学史 (二) History of Ancient Chinese Literature II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241003	中国古代文学史 (三) History of Ancient Chinese Literature (III)	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241004	中国古代文学史 (四) History of Ancient Chinese Literature IV	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241005	中国古代文学史 (五) History of Ancient Chinese Literature V	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241006	中国古代文学史 (六) History of Ancient Chinese Literature VI	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241038	西方文学 (一) Western Literature I	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241039	西方文学 (二) Western Literature II	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

0241061	现代文学（一） Modern Chinese Literature I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241041	现代文学（二） Modern Chinese Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241007	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241008	东方文学 Oriental Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241009	中国古代文论 Literary Theories in Ancient China	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241089	中国古典文献学 Chinese Classical Documents	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241042	中国哲学专题 Topics on Chinese Philosophy History	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241043	中国史学史专题 Topics on Chinese History	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241091	西方哲学史专题 History of Western Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241092	比较文学概论 Comparative Literature	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程（6 学分）

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0242003	汉字学 Science of Chinese Character	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242004	汉语训诂学 Chinese Semantics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242005	汉语音韵学 Chinese Phonology	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242029	书法创作理论与实践 An Introduction to Calligraphy	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242011	中国思想史 An Intellectual History of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242092	唐宋诗词鉴赏 Studies on the appreciation of Tang Poems and Song Lyrics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242015	马克思主义文论 Marxist Literary Theory	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242013	美学 An Introduction to Aesthetics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242022	鲁迅研究 Studies of Lu Xun	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242143	中国现当代作家专题 Special Topics of Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242090	西方文学名著研读 Close Reading of Western Masterpieces	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242144	中国古代文学名著研读 Special Topics of Ancient Chinese Literature	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242121	文学人类学 Literary anthropology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程（4 学分）

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Chinese Language and Literature

(四) 专业技能模块 (8 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(8 credits)

1. 必修课 (4 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241093	文献检索与利用 Ancient Literature Retrieval and Application	3	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.
0241094	专业外语 Specialty English	5	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (选 4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0242153	周秦汉唐文化考察 Zhou, Qin, Han and Tang Cultural Investigation	5	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
0242145	实验语言学基础 The basis of experimental linguistics	5	2	18	36	2	考查 Exam.
0242155	文学鉴赏与批评 Literary Creation and Criticism	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242154	诗词格律与写作 Poem, Lyric, Prose Creation	6	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (15 学分)

(V) Practice Work (15 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1	10	16		考查 Quiz
0241143	古典诗文背诵 Recitation of classical poetry and prose	1—7	1		36		考查 Quiz
0241144	经典研读与学年论文 (一) Classics Reading and Academic Thesis I	3-4	2		72		考查 Quiz
0241145	经典研读与学年论文 (二) Classics Reading and Academic Thesis II	5-6	2		72		考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1	18			考查 Quiz
0250060	专业见习与实习 Professional Practice	7	4		72		
0250059	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4		72		考查 Quiz

汉语言文学专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Chinese Language and Literature (Innovative and Experimental Class)

汉语言文学专业（创新实验班），学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。2008年，陕西师范大学依托并参照国家基础学科人才培养和科学研究基地培养模式，设立本专业。现有毕业生大部分进入企事业单位从事语言文字相关领域的工作，另一部分进入高等院校进一步深造。

目前本专业有在职教师77人，其中教授38人，副教授34人，具有博士学位的教师70人。教师队伍中有陕西省教学名师3人，宝钢教育教师奖5人，明德教师奖2人，第十四届霍英东青年高校教师奖1人，首届陕西省高校青年教师教学基本功大赛一等奖1人。

本专业主要培养具有中国语言文学基本知识和理论，有进一步培养潜能的优秀生源和能在国家机关、企事业单位从事文化、宣传方面等实际工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The specialty of Chinese language and literature (innovation experimental class), a non-normal undergraduate program with four-year schooling, is founded in 2008. Most of the graduates from this specialty are doing work related with language in enterprises and public institutes, and some of them have entered universities for further study.

Currently, there are 77 teachers in the profession (including 38 professors, 34 associate professors), 70 teachers with PhD degrees. Among the teaching staff, 3 teachers won Famous Teachers Award of Shaanxi Province; 5 teachers won Baogang Teacher Award and 2 teachers won Mingde Teacher Award; 1 teacher won The Fourteenth Henry Fok Young University Teacher Award; and 1 teacher won the first prize in the First Shaanxi Young University Teacher Basic Teaching Skills Competition

This major aims to train advanced comprehensive talents with basic theories and knowledge of the Chinese language and literature who have potential for further study and who can do work related with culture and publicizing in governmental offices, enterprises and public institutions.

汉语言文学专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Chinese Language and Literature (Innovative and Experimental Class)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美，身心健康，具有扎实的中国语言文学基本知识和理论，掌握学科前沿最新成果和发展动态，具有深厚的中国文化素养和自觉的创新意识，能胜任国家机关、企事业单位对文化宣传人才的需要，且能适时推动中国文化创新和社会文化发展的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty cultivates talents with all-round development of morality, intelligence, body and aesthetics, who should be healthy physically and mentally. They are expected to master basic theories and knowledge of the Chinese language and literature, grasp the latest achievements and trend of the discipline, have solid Chinese culture literacy and conscious innovation spirit, and become advanced comprehensive specialized talents that can meet the requirements of the governmental offices, enterprises and public institutions for culture publicizing and promoting the innovation of the Chinese culture and social and cultural development.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 了解中国语言文学学科的发展，并能通过学习，不断吸收本专业和相关专业新的研究成果，拓宽专业知识；适应当代社会对语言文学提出的新要求，具备较强的语言文学创新理念。

3. 深入了解并熟练应用本专业的经典知识和文献，具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

4. 具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构；具备各种文体的写作能力，有一定的文化创意和策划能力；具有良好的人文素质与科学素质、健全的人格和良好的心理素质，和较强的创新精神和实践能力。

5. 具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。掌握一门外语，达到国家四级水平，具有阅读外文文献和沟通交流的能力；普通话达到国家二级甲等水平。

Within a period of 4-6 years to obtain all the credits in the teaching scheme, students of this specialty also need to meet the following basic requirements:

1. Undergraduate students should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for the CPC, our motherland and a proper understanding of the basic principle and knowledge of Chinese Marxism, Mao Zedong Thought and the theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, they should develop scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values, holding noble moral characters, emotionally and physically healthy with all-round development of morality, intelligence physique and aesthetics.

2. Undergraduates should understand the development of the Chinese language and literature discipline,

absorb the latest research results of the discipline and other disciplines through constant learning, enlarge the scope of professional knowledge, adapt to the new requirements of the society for language and literature, and master strong innovation concepts of language and literature.

3. Undergraduates should be better informed of the classical knowledge and literature of this discipline, and acquire the ability of getting access to knowledge, analyzing and solving problems.

4. Undergraduates should be equipped with innovation spirits and creativity and the ability of cooperating with others, have scientific and rational structure of knowledge, ability and competence, be able to write with different genres, have some cultural innovation and planning abilities, acquire good humanistic quality and scientific quality, sound personality and good psychological competence, and good innovation spirits and practical abilities.

5. Undergraduates should have a strong body and some basic theories and skills of military. They should reach the national standards of health and military training for undergraduates. Students should be good at doing certain sports and work out on a regular basis. They should learn a foreign language and reach the national standard of CET-4, have the ability of reading foreign literature and communicate in the foreign language. They should reach the level of national Level 2 A of Chinese mandarin.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

中国语言文学

Chinese Language and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

语言学概论、文学概论、现代汉语、古代汉语、中国古代文学、中国现当代文学、西方文学、东方文学、基础写作、文学鉴赏与评论、创意写作、“非遗”研究概论

Fundamentals of General Linguistics, Literature Theories, Modern Chinese, Ancient Chinese, Ancient Chinese Literature, Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature, Western Literature, Oriental Literature, Basic Writing, Chinese History, Topics on Chinese Philosophy History, History of Western Philosophy, Comparative Literature, Specialty English Translation

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

160 学分

160 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 General Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Course	42	54	26.3%	33.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.5%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	28	2.5%	17.5%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	24		15%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	42	54	26.3%	33.8%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	8		5%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.5%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	8	12	5%	7.5%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.5%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.5%	7.5%
合计 Total		160		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（含学科基础课程）共 32 门。 2. 专业选修课共 53 门，其中专业方向课 11 门，专业拓展课 42 门。学生应从专业方向课中至少选修 8 学分，从专业拓展课中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 15.6%。 1. There are 32 specialized compulsory courses including disciplinary foundation courses in total and 2 bilingual courses. 2. There are 53 specialized elective courses in total including 11 specialized orientation courses and 42 specialized development courses. Undergraduate students should obtain 8 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 15.6% of the total credits.</p>				

八、汉语言文学（创新实验班）专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Chinese Language and Literature (Innovative and Experimental Class) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduate students will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(28 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (28 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
02221005	中国文化史专题 The History of Chinese Culture	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0221003	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (24 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (24 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0222024	现代汉语 (一) Modern Chinese I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222026	现代汉语 (二) Modern Chinese II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222027	语言学概论 General Linguistics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222006	古代汉语 (一) Ancient Chinese I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222007	古代汉语 (二) Ancient Chinese II	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222025	文学概论 (一) Literature Theories I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222009	文学概论 (二) Literature Theories II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222010	基础写作 (一) Basic Writing I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222011	基础写作 (二) Basic Writing II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (54 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (54 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (42 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241034	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Methods and Academic Writing	3	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
0241001	中国古代文学史 (一) History of Ancient Chinese Literature I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241002	中国古代文学史 (二) History of Ancient Chinese Literature II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241003	中国古代文学史 (三) History of Ancient Chinese Literature (III)	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241004	中国古代文学史 (四) History of Ancient Chinese Literature IV	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241005	中国古代文学史 (五) History of Ancient Chinese Literature V	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241006	中国古代文学史 (六) History of Ancient Chinese Literature VI	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241038	西方文学 (一) Western Literature I	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241039	西方文学 (二) Western Literature II	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241061	现代文学 (一) Modern Chinese Literature I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241041	现代文学 (二) Modern Chinese Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241007	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241008	东方文学 Oriental Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241009	中国古代文论 Literary Theories in Ancient China	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241089	中国古典文献学 Chinese Classical Documents	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (8 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
024113	创意思维训练 Training for Creative Thinking	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242114	创意写作 Creative Writing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242115	非虚构性写作 Nonfiction Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
02420116	文化创意与策划 Cultural Creativity and Planning	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242117	新媒体写作 New Media Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242118	剧本写作 Script Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242119	公文写作 Document Writing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242120	民俗学 Folkloristic	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242121	文学人类学 Literary Anthropology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242122	“非遗”研究导论 An Introduction to Intangible Cultural Heritage	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242123	大众文化研究导论 An Introduction to Mass Culture Research	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242124	美学 Aesthetics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242125	中文信息处理 Chinese Information Processing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242146	中国现当代文学经典导读 Selected Reading of Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literary Masterpieces	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0242147	古代文学经典导读 Selected Reading of Ancient Chinese Literary Masterpieces	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0242148	外国文学经典导读 Selected Reading of Foreign Literary Masterpieces	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0242149	戏剧影视经典剧本导读 Selected Reading of Classical Drama	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0242150	西方文论经典导读 Selected Reading of Western Literary Theories	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0242152	民间文学 Folk Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Chinese Language and Literature

(四) 专业技能模块 (12 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (8 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241107	文献检索与利用 Literature Retrieval and Application	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241096	文学鉴赏与评论 Literary Creation and Criticism	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241145	经典研读与创意写作训练 Classical reading and creative writing training	3-4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241146	经典研读与创意写作训练 Classical reading and creative writing training	5-6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0245153	周秦汉唐文化考察 Zhou, Qin, Han and Tang Cultural Investigation	5	2	10	26	2	考查 Quiz
0242126	社交礼仪与形象设计 Creative Writing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242085	演讲与话剧表演 Speech and Drama Performance	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.
0242154	诗词格律与写作 Poem, Lyric, Prose Creation	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0250061	古典诗词背诵 Required Readings		2				考查 Quiz
0250060	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0250059	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

秘书学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Secretarial Studies

秘书学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。陕西师范大学秘书学系，创立于1988年，在近三十年的积淀过程中，树立了以人才培养、知识运用、服务社会为宗旨，以课程教学、实践活动、技能培养为手段，以服务社会、示范高校的实践研究成果推广与应用为目的的人才培养模式。在全国专业排名中，始终位列前茅。

目前该专业专职教师5人，均具有博士学位，其中副教授3人，讲师2人。兼职教师10人，其中副教授6人，讲师4人。

本专业主要培养具有良好的文学文化素养、扎实的写作表达能力，较强的组织管理能力，并具有系统的秘书基本理论和知识体系，能在各级党政机关、企事业单位等社会组织承担秘书工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Secretarial studies, 4 years, is a non-normal major. Secretary, department of Shaanxi Normal University, was founded in 1988, in the process of nearly 30 years of accumulation, to set up the talents cultivation, knowledge, service society for the purpose, in teaching, practice and skill training as the means, to serve the society, colleges and universities demonstration popularized and applied research results for the purpose of the practice of talent training mode. In the national professional ranking, it is always top of the list.

There are 5 teachers in this specialty and all of them holed their PHD degrees. Among them, there are 3 associate professors and 2 lecturers. There are also 10 part-time teachers, with 6 associate professors and 4 lecturers.

This major aims to cultivate good literature cultural quality, solid writing expression ability, strong ability of organization and management, and with the secretary of the basic theory and knowledge system, can at all levels of party and government organs, enterprises and institutions and other social organizations to undertake Major personnel in secretarial work.

秘书学专业

The Specialty of Secretarial Studies

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有良好的文学文化素养、扎实的写作表达能力，较强的组织管理能力，并具有系统的秘书基本理论和知识体系，能在各级党政机关、企事业单位等社会组织承担秘书工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Virtue, intelligence, physical and aesthetic development, physical and mental health, have the need of "multi-integration, learning and good", "integration of literacy ability", and knowledge ability; Has a good literary literacy, solid writing skills, strong ability of organization and management, and with the secretary of the basic theory and knowledge system, can at all levels of party and government organs, enterprises and institutions and other social organizations to undertake the secretary work.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

本专业在加强学生中国语言文学大类学科的基础知识和能力学习的基础上，主要学习秘书学方面的基础理论与基本知识，接受人文社会科学的基本训练，熟悉办公室事务流程与方法、文书写作与处理、会议筹办及活动策划的技能。具备从事本学科领域研究以及综合运用所学知识进行社会实践的基本能力。

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 掌握中国语言文学学科的基础知识和基本素养。具有正确的文艺观点、语言文字观点和坚实的汉语言文学基础知识，并具有处理古今语言文学材料的能力。

3. 掌握秘书学学科的基础理论和基本知识。了解本学科的学术发展史和前沿动态，构建以思想素质和文化素养为基础，科学素养和认为素养相结合的完备知识结构。

4. 具有文书处理、档案管理、会务管理、活动策划等专业技能，具有杂事的英语语言基础和较强的听说读写能力，具有从事秘书工作的综合运用能力。

5. 具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构，有鲜明的个性特征。具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。掌握一门外语，达到国家四级水平，具有阅读外文文献和沟通交流的能力；普通话达到二级甲等水平。

This major aims to strengthen students' Chinese language and literature major categories on the basis of knowledge and ability to learn. They should occupy systematic knowledge and theories of secretarial science aspects of the basic theory and basic knowledge. Therefore, they are to accept basic training in the humanities and social sciences, office work process and method, document writing and processing, meeting preparation and event planning skills. Eventually they would have the basic ability to undertake researches in this discipline and the synthesized knowledge to carry out social practice.

1. Undergraduates are expected to be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. They are to build up noble moral qualities. They should develop a correct outlook of life and

gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic knowledge and basic literacy of Chinese language and literature discipline. They should have the correct literary viewpoint, the linguistic and textual viewpoint, and lay the solid foundation of Chinese language and literature, and have the ability to deal with ancient and modern language and literature materials.

3. Undergraduates should master the basic theory and basic knowledge of secretarial science. They should understand the academic history and frontier dynamics, construct a complete knowledge structure based on the ideological quality and cultural literacy, scientific literacy and the thought of the combination of quality and quality.

4. Undergraduates should master the word processing and file management, business management, event planning and other professional skills, with chores in the English language foundation and strong ability of listening, speaking, reading and writing, have engaged in comprehensive use of secretarial work ability.

5. Undergraduates should possess the ability to acquire knowledge, analyze problems and solve problems. They should have the ability to innovate, create and work with others; With scientific, reasonable knowledge, ability and quality structure, have distinct personality characteristics. Students should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, healthy body and some basic theory and skills of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training. They should master a foreign language with passing College English Test Band 4. They should have the ability to read foreign literature and communication in the foreign language; Their Mandarin should reach level 2.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

中国语言文学

Chinese Language and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

现代汉语、古代汉语、中国古代文学史、中国现代文学史、秘书学概论、秘书实务、秘书史、秘书写作、文书与档案、社交礼仪与人际沟通、广告与策划等 50 门课程。

Modern Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Language, Ancient Chinese Literature, Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature, Introduction to Secretary Science, Secretarial Practices, Secretary Applied Writing., Documentations and Archival Science, Social Etiquette and interpersonal quotient

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total credits

161 学分

161 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 General Education Courses	通识教育必修课 General Education Required Courses	42	54	26%	33.5%
	通识教育选修课 General Education Elective Courses	12		7.5%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	26	2.5%	16.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	22		13.7%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	55	63	34.2%	39.1%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Direction Courses	4		2.5%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Expansion Courses	4		2.5%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Required Courses	5	5	3.1%	3.1%
实践模块 Practice Work	必修课 Required Courses	13	13	8.1%	8.1%
合计 Total		161		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（含学科基础课程）共 31 门。 2. 专业选修课共 48 门，其中专业方向课 6 门；专业拓展课 42 门。学生应从专业方向课中至少选修 4 学分，从专业拓展课中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 15.5%</p> <p>1. There are 31 Specialized required courses. 2. There are 48 Specialized elective courses in total including 6 restrictive elective courses and 42 non-restrictive elective courses. Undergraduate students should obtain 4credits in total by taking restrictive elective courses and 4credits by taking non-restrictive elective courses. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 15.5% of the total credits.</p>				

八、秘书学专业本科教学计划表

VIII Teaching Scheme for Secretarial Studies Undergraduate Students

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.

1711005-1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer(for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduate students will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, according to *General Education Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(26 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (26 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluatio n
0221005	中国文化史专题 The History of Chinese Culture	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0221003	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(22 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (22 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluatio n
0222024	现代汉语(一) Modern Chinese I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

0222026	现代汉语(二) Modern Chinese II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222005	语言学概论 General Linguistics	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222006	古代汉语(一) Classical Chinese I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222007	古代汉语(二) Classical Chinese II	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222025	文学概论(一) Literature Theories I	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222009	文学概论(二) Literature Theories II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222010	基础写作(一) Basic Writing I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222011	基础写作(二) Basic Writing II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块(63 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (63 credits)

1. 专业核心课程(55 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (55 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluatio n
0241059	汉语言文学专业导引课 Chinese Language and Literature Guidance	1	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
0241034	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Methods and Academic Writing	3	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
0241001	中国古代文学史(一) History of Ancient Chinese Literature I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241002	中国古代文学史(二) History of Ancient Chinese Literature II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241036	中国古代文学史(三) History of Ancient Chinese Literature III	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
0241004	中国古代文学史(四) History of Ancient Chinese Literature IV	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241037	中国古代文学史(五) History of Ancient Chinese Literature V	5	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
0241006	中国古代文学史(六) History of Ancient Chinese Literature VI	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241108	中国秘书史 History of Secretary	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241038	西方文学(一) Western Literature I	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241039	西方文学(二) Western Literature II	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241061	现代文学(一) Modern Chinese Literature I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241041	现代文学(二) Modern Chinese Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241013	秘书学概论 Introduction to Secretary Science	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241088	秘书实务 Secretarial Practices	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241110	秘书写作(一) Secretary Applied Writing I	3	4	72	机房实训	4	考试 Exam.
0241111	秘书写作(二) Secretary Applied Writing II	4	4	72	机房实训	4	考试 Exam.
0241007	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241068	公共关系 Public Relations	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

0241069	文书与档案 Documentations and Archival Science	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241070	行政管理 Administrative Management	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241149	东方文学	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业方向课程 (4 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0242075	法学概论 Introduction to Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242098	社交礼仪与人际沟通 Social Etiquette and Interpersonal Quotient	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242099	人力资源管理 Human Resource Management	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242058	社会学 Sociology	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242101	当代中国政治制度 Chinese Political System	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0242104	管理学原理 Principle of Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 Credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Chinese Language and Literature

(四) 专业技能模块 (5 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241109	会议组织与活动策划 Organization and Plan of Conference	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0241099	数字影像处理 Digit Dealing with Image	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz.
0241150	广告与新媒体运营 Planning Advertisement	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.

(五) 实践模块 (13 学分)

(V) Practice Work(13 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Title	开课学期 Semester	学分 Unit	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0250055	必读书目阅读 Compulsory Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0250060	专业见习与实习 Professional Practice	7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0250059	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
0250050	秘书学工作实训 Practical Training in Secretarial Work	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

汉语国际教育专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of International Chinese Education

汉语国际教育专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。我校该专业始建于2001年。

目前该专业专职教师18人，均具有博士学位，其中教授5人，副教授12人，讲师1人。兼职教师19人，其中教授7人，副教授12人。

该专业主要培养具有扎实的汉语和英语基础，对中外语言文学、中外文化和中外文化交流有较全面的了解，能熟练从事对外汉语教学、国际汉学研究以及在国内外有关部门、文化企事业单位从事中外文化交流及相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of International Chinese Education is a non-teacher-training program with 4 years' schooling. This specialty was founded in 2001 in Shaanxi Normal University.

There are 18 full-time teachers at present, including 5 professors, 12 associate professors and 1 lecturer. All of them hold their Ph.D degrees. There are also 19 part-time teachers, with 7 professors and 12 associate professors.

The main target of this specialty is to train students with solid knowledge foundation in Chinese and English, who will have comprehensive understanding about Chinese and foreign languages and literatures, Chinese and foreign cultures and cross-cultural exchanges, and can skillfully engage in Chinese teaching, international sinology research and Sino-foreign cultural exchanges and related jobs in relative domestic and overseas departments or cultural enterprises and institutions.

汉语国际教育专业

The Specialty of International Chinese Education

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康；具有扎实的汉语和英语基础，系统掌握中国语言文学、中国文化等方面专业基础理论知识，熟悉中国国情与外国文化，具有较高的人文素养、国际视野和跨文化交际能力，具备汉语国际教学和中国文化推广能力，能从事对外汉语教学、国际汉学研究以及在国内有关部门、文化企事业单位从事中外文化交流及相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The students who are admitted to this major should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetic. This major emphasizes Chinese-English bilingual teaching and aims to train advanced and specialized talents who have a solid foundation in Chinese and English languages, a fairly comprehensive basic theoretical knowledge of Chinese language and literature, Chinese culture, and the cultural communication between China and other countries with good humanistic quality and international vision and are good at teaching Chinese as a foreign language to foreigners and doing research in international Chinese studies, and engage in works involving cultural exchange between China and other countries and other related jobs in various institutions, organizations and departments in China and other countries.

二、毕业要求

II. Educational Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

本专业学生主要学习汉语言及中华历史文化方面的基础知识，接受中国语言文学、英语语言技能、中西文化比较、对外汉语教学等人文社会科学的基本训练。具备综合运用所学知识开展汉语国际教育、语言文字工作以及国际文化交流的基本能力。通过四年的学习，本专业的毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识、能力和素质。

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 掌握汉语言文学学科的基本理论和基本知识，对有关的社会科学、人文科学与自然科学有一定的了解。

3. 掌握汉语作为第二语言教学的专业理论和知识，具备对外汉语教学能力，能进行课堂教学。

4. 熟悉中外文学和文化的基本知识，熟练掌握英语，具有较为全面的英语听、说、读、写、译的能力，达到国家规定的大学英语水平；初步掌握一门第二外语，具有一定的第二外语听、说能力和跨文化交际能力，具备汉语国际教学、传播所需的外语能力。

5. 了解本学科领域的理论前沿和发展动态，具有较宽广的学术视野和文化视野；了解对外交往的有关方针、政策和法规，具有国际化视野，具备进行外事活动的基本能力。

6. 具有健康体魄达到国家学生体质健康标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

7. 普通话达到国家二级甲等水平。

Students in this major mainly acquire the basic knowledge of Chinese and Chinese history and culture.

Students need to acquire basic knowledge and theories about Chinese language and literature, English language and literature, comparative studies of Chinese culture and western culture. They will be trained in the field of Chinese language and literature, and teach Chinese as a second language. They will learn how to apply their knowledge acquired in this major to undertake the jobs related to teaching Chinese as a second language, language application and practical communication ability of international exchanges. After 4 years study, students in this major should have acquired knowledge, ability and quality as follows:

1. Being patriotic, supporting the Communist Party of China and socialism, possessing a profound understanding of Marxism and Mao Zedong thought and the basic theory of theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, having a scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values, holding noble moral characters, emotionally and physically healthy with all-round development of morality, intelligence physique and aesthetic.

2. Acquiring the basic theories and knowledge of Chinese language and literature and getting a certain understanding of the social sciences, humanities and natural sciences;

3. Acquiring the basic theories and methodology of teaching Chinese as a second language and being capable of teaching in classes;

4. Getting familiar with the basic knowledge of Chinese and Western Literature and culture; having the ability of using English in a proficient way in listening, speaking, writing and translating which meets the national requirement; getting to know a second foreign language and having basic ability of listening, speaking and intercultural communication; possessing the foreign language ability to undertake the job of teaching Chinese as a second language and Chinese promotion;

5. Knowing the theoretical frontier and development status of this discipline; possessing wide academic vision and cultural vision; Knowing the principles, policies and regulations of international exchanges and acquiring basic ability of undertaking foreign affairs-related jobs.

6. Being physically sound and acquiring proper military theory and basic skills, meeting the national health standard and military training standard, building the habit of doing exercise regularly.

7. Oral Chinese has reached the national mandarin second class.

三、主干学科

III. Core Discipline

中国语言文学

Chinese Language and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

现代汉语、语言学概论、中国现代文学、中国当代文学、文学概论、基础写作、古代汉语、中国古代文学、西方文学、对外汉语教学通论、对外汉语教学法、英语听说、高级英语阅读、高级英语写作、中国文化史专题、世界文化概述、跨文化交际与第二语言教学、实用现代汉语语音与词汇、实用现代汉语语法、汉字学

Modern Chinese, Introduction to Linguistics, Ancient Chinese, Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature, Introduction to Literature, Fundamental Course of Composition, Ancient Chinese, Ancient Chinese Literature, Western Literature, Outline of Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language, Teaching Methodology of Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language, English Listening and Speaking, Advanced English, Advanced English Writing, A History of Chinese Culture, An introduction to World Culture, Cross-cultural Communication and Second Language Teaching, Practical Modern Chinese Pronunciation and Vocabulary, Practical Modern Chinese Grammar, Science of Chinese Character

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

156 学分

156 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	42	54	26.9%	34.6%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.7%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	3	30	1.9%	19.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	27		17.3%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	28	52	17.9%	33.3%
	专业方向课程 Specialized orientation Courses	16		10.3%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	8		5.1%	
专业技能模块 Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	4	8	2.56%	5.1%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.56%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.7%	7.7%
合计 Total		156		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括学科基础课程、专业核心课程、专业技能必修课）共 27 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 26 门，其中专业方向课程 12 门；专业拓展课程 14 门。学生应从专业方向课程选修 16 学分，专业拓展课程中选修 8 学分。</p> <p>3. 专业技能课程模块 4 门（学生应从专业技能课程模块中至少选修 4 学分）。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 18.6%。</p> <p>1. There are 27 specialized compulsory courses (including disciplinary foundation courses, specialized core courses, specialized orientation courses and skills courses).</p> <p>2. There are 26 specialized elective courses, including 12 major-oriented courses and 14 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 16 credits by taking specialized orientation courses and obtain 8 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are 4 specialized skills development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 4 credits by taking these courses.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 18.6% of the total credits.</p>				

八、汉语国际教育本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Schedule for International Chinese Education Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science& Arts	1	1	18			考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics(Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36			考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (30 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (30 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (3 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (3 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2521006	逻辑学 Logic	2	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
2521005	中国文化史专题 The History of Chinese Culture	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (27 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (27 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0222024	现代汉语 (一) Contemporary Chinese 1	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222026	现代汉语 (二) Contemporary Chinese 2	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0222010	基础写作 (一) Basic Writing I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0222011	基础写作 (二) Basic Writing II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241061	现代文学 (一) Modern Chinese Literature I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0241041	现代文学 (二) Modern Chinese Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2522021	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	3	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.
2522003	古代汉语 (一) Classic Chinese 1	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
2522004	古代汉语 (二) Classic Chinese 2	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
2522014	英语听说 (一) English Listening and Speaking 1	3	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.
2522015	英语听说 (二) English Listening and Speaking 2	4	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (52 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (52 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (28 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (28 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0241059	汉语言文学专业导引课 Chinese Language and Literature Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz.
2541009	对外汉语教学通论 An Outline of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language	3	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.
2541020	语言学概论 An Introduction to General Linguistics	3	2	36	18	2	考试 Exam.
2541025	文学概论 An Introduction to Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241001	中国古代文学史(一) History of Ancient Chinese Literature I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0241002	中国古代文学史(二) History of Ancient Chinese Literature II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
2541151	中国古代文学史(三) History of Ancient Chinese Literature III	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
2541152	中国古代文学史(四) History of Ancient Chinese Literature IV	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2541153	中国古代文学史(五) History of Ancient Chinese Literature V	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
2541042	西方文学(一) World Literature 1	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2541043	西方文学(二) World Literature 2	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0241149	东方文学 Oriental Literature	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程(16学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2542040	实用现代汉语语音与词汇 Practical Modern Chinese Phonetics and Vocabulary	3	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.
2542041	实用现代汉语语法 Practical Modern Chinese Grammar	4	2	36	9	2	考试 Exam.
2542008	比较文学 Comparative Literature	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2542044	跨文化交际与第二语言教学 Cross-cultural Communication and Second Language Teaching	5	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
2542001	汉字学 Studies of Chinese Characters	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2542014	海外汉学史 History of Overseas Sinology	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542035	20世纪中外经典表演艺术鉴赏 Appreciation of Classical Performance Art from China and Abroad in 20th Century	6	2	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
2542036	高级英语阅读(一) Advanced English Reading I	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542037	高级英语阅读(二) Advanced English Reading II	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542038	高级英语写作(一) Advanced English Writing I	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542039	高级英语写作(二) Advanced English Writing II	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542045	英汉语言对比 A Comparative Study of English and Chinese	6	2	36	36	2	考查 Quiz
0242151	世界文化概述 An Introduction to World Culture	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (8 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (8 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of the International School of Chinese Studies

(四) 专业技能模块 (8 学分)

(IV) Specialized Skills Courses (8 credits)

1. 必修课 (4 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Credit.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2541029	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Method and Academic Paper Writing	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
2541035	对外汉语教学法 Teaching Methodology of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language	6	3	54	36	3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业技能选修课程 (4 学分)

2. Specialized Skills Development Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2542006	汉字与文化 Chinese Characters and Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2542017	教育心理学 Educational Psychology	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2542042	第二语言习得专题 Second Language Acquisition	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
2542043	国际政治经济与文化 International Politics, Economy and Culture	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Credit.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
2550017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
2550060	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
2550021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
2550059	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Credit.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2543039	中外文化交流史专题 History of Cultural Exchanges between China and Foreign Countries	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2543040	语言学史专题 History of Linguistics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2543041	第二外语(一) Second Foreign Language	5	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
2543042	第二外语(二) Second Foreign Language	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
2543043	语用学 Pragmatics	5	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
2543044	中国经典文献导读 An Introduction to Chinese Classical Literary Works	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2543045	唐宋诗词研究专题 Topics on Research of Tang-Song Poetry	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2543046	文化语言学 Cultural Linguistics	7	1	18	9	2	考查 Quiz
对外汉语研究系列课程: Series of Courses of Research on Teaching Chinese as a Second Language							
2543021	词汇语义学 Lexical Semantics	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.
2543017	音韵学与训诂学 Phonology and Exegetical Studies on Classic Chinese Texts	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
2543048	中国现代文学作家作品 Writers and Works of Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
2543049	文学理论专题研究 Monographic Study on Literary Theory	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
2543050	语言学名著导读 An Introduction to the Famous Works of Linguistics	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
对外汉语教学系列课程: Series Courses of Teaching Chinese as a Second Language							
2543053	现代礼仪 Modern Etiquette	8	1	18	9	2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1.专业拓展课程共 14 门,分 2 个系列或方向。 1. There are 14 Specialized development courses which are divided into 2 series or orientations						

文学院专业任意选修课（专业拓展课）
Specialized Non-restrictive (Specialized Development Courses) of School of Chinese Language and Literature

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0243092	陕西当代作家专题 Special Topics of Contemporary Shaanxi Writers	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243093	诗词吟诵 Poetry Recitation	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243094	十三经导读 Guided Reading of the Thirteen Classics	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243012	古代汉语语法专题 Special Topics of Ancient Chinese Syntax	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243102	李杜诗歌导读 Guide Reading of Libai and Dufu	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243103	秘书工作与实践 Secretarial Work and Practices	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243104	《文心雕龙》选读 Selected Reading of Wenxin Diaolong	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243105	中国小说史（文学） The Historical of Chinese Novel	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243123	马克思主义文论（文学） Marxist Literary Theory	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243106	现当代文学名著研读（文学） Close Reading of Modern Masterpieces	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243104	丝绸之路与非物质文化遗产专题 Topics of Silk Road of Intangible Cultural Heritage	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243107	中外人物传记选读（文学） Selected Reading of Biographies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243108	语文课堂教学典型案例析（文学） Literature and Culture of Southeastern Asia	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243109	班级管理（教师技能） Class Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243110	中国思想史（文化） The History of Chinese Thoughts	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243111	《左传》导读（文学） Selected Reading of Zuozhuan	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243112	《世说新语》导读（文学） Selected Reading of Shishuo Xinyu	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243011	汉语方言学 Chinese Dialectology	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243035	古代宗教与文化 Ancient Religion and Culture	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243019	西方美学名著导读 Selected Readings of Western Aesthetic Masterpieces	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243020	中国古代诗教理论 The Thoughts of Poetic Education In Ancient China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243066	西方文学名著精读 Close Reading of Western Literary Masterpieces	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243025	中国现代作家专题 Special Topics on Modern Chinese Writers	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243113	中国戏曲史 The History of Chinese Drama	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0243034	民俗学 Folklore	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243038	文学人类学 Literary Anthropology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243040	社会学 Sociology	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243055	《庄子》研究 Studies of Zhangzi	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243070	20 世纪西方文论 Introduction to Western Current Main Literary Theories	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243083	文学与体验 Literature and Experience	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243084	电影美学(中国) Special Topics on Chinese Movies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243085	电影美学(外国) Special Topics on Foreign Movies	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243086	20 世纪中国美学 Chinese Aesthetics in 20 th Century	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243114	东方文学专题 Topics of Oriental Literature	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243115	双语教学设计与方法(文学) Bilingual Teaching Design and Method	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243089	中国美学名著导读 Guided Reading Chinese Aesthetics Masterpieces	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243090	《周易》导读 Introduction of Zhou Yi	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243116	著名语文教育家研究(文学) Studies of Famous Chinese Educators	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243117	东南亚文学与文化 Literature and Culture of Southeastern Asia	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243118	先秦诸子散文研究(文学) Studies of Scholars Essays of Pre-Qin	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243119	《史记》导读 Selected Reading of The Grand Scribe's Records	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243120	《诗经》导读 Selected Reading of Shijing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243102	《史记》导读(文学) Selected Reading of The Grand Scribe's Records	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0243126	神话学经典导读 A Reader's Guide to Classical mythology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 文学院专业拓展课程共 44 门, 2. 汉语言文学专业必须选修 6 学分; 中国语言文学专业必须选修 6 学分; 汉语言文学(创新)专业必须选修 6 学分; 秘书学专业必须选修 6 学分。 1. There are 42 specialized arbitrarily elective courses in total. 2. Undergraduates in Chinese Language and Literature specialty should obtain 6 credits, and 6 credits for Chinese Language and Literature (base class) specialty, and 6 credits for Chinese Language and Literature (experimental and innovative class) specialty, and 6 credits for Secretarial specialty.						

历史文化学院
School of History and Civilization

◆ 历史学（师范）

Historiography (Normal)

◆ 历史学（创新实验班）

Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class)

◆ 文物与博物馆学

Cultural Relics and Museology

◆ 古典文献学

Classical Philology

历史学专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Historiography (Normal)

历史学专业（师范），学制4年，专业属性为师范专业。该专业始建于1944年，其前身为陕西省立师范专科学校史地系。历史学专业是我校优势特色专业之一，先后获评省级名牌专业、国家级特色专业、省级专业综合改革试点建设单位。

目前该专业在职任课教师64人，其中教授30人，副教授18人，具有博士学位的教师58人，具有硕士学位的教师6人，教师队伍中有陕西省教学名师1人。

该专业主要培养掌握扎实的中国史、世界史、古汉语、地理学、考古学、古籍文献等基础知识，熟悉历史学的基本理论和方法，了解教育学、心理学等学科的基本知识和理论，具有一定的历史研究和创新能力，具备良好的表达能力和较强的教学实践能力，培养能够从事历史学科教学基础教育的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

Historiography, with a four-year schooling system, is a teacher-training program founded in 1944. This specialty was granted as Famous Brand in Shaanxi Province, and was included among the first group of specialized construction disciplines by the Ministry of Education, and it became “the Pilot of Comprehensive Reform of Disciplines” in Shaanxi Province.

There are 64 teachers in this specialty and 58 of them hold their PHD degrees. Among them, there are 30 professors and 18 associate professors, with 1 teacher awarded as Outstanding Teacher of Shaanxi Province.

Undergraduates are expected to cultivate their moral, intellectual, physical and aesthetic developments, and master solid knowledge, professional skills and basic knowledge of historiography, as well as basic knowledge and theories of pedagogy and psychology. With strong innovation spirit, practical ability of teaching history, good humanities and social science literacy, undergraduates will become outstanding teachers, education administrators and future educators of basic education in historiography and other related disciplines.

历史学专业（师范）

The Specialty of Historiography (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业认真贯彻党的教育方针，适应国家基础教育改革发展要求，立足西部，面向全国，培养具有高尚的师德修养、深厚的历史学专业素养、突出的教育教学能力和较强的科研能力，身心健康，能够在中等学校从事历史教学、研究和管理工作优秀教师和教育管理人员。

1. Objective Orientation

This specialty implements the educational policy of the CPC, adapts to the reform and development needs of the national basic education. Standing in the western part of China and keeping links with the rest of the country, this specialty trains excellent teachers and education administrators that have high teaching morality, strong professional quality of history, outstanding teaching and research abilities, and that are mentally and physically sound and capable of teaching and researching history and management in secondary schools.

2. 目标内涵

本专业毕业 5 年左右的学生，应当：

(1) 热爱历史教育事业，拥有宽厚扎实的专业基础知识，具备较强的历史文献解读能力和分析能力；关爱学生，了解中学生身心发展特点和成长规律；视野开阔，善于创新，社会适应能力强，能够独立开展工作。

(2) 具有良好的历史教学设计能力和课堂组织能力，善于运用现代信息技术，能上示范公开课；熟悉课程改革的最新进展，能够基于课程标准指导课堂学习和课外活动；教育教学成效显著，成为所在学校骨干教师。

(3) 善于在历史教学中进行育人活动，将历史知识学习、能力发展和品德养成有机结合；具备较强的教育教学管理能力，能够胜任班主任工作；具有坚定的教育信念，能以自身人格魅力和学识魅力感染学生，做学生健康成长的引路人。

(4) 了解国内外基础教育发展的趋势和前沿动态，不断更新自己的教育理念和教育方式；善于独立思考，能够针对实际教育问题开展科学、严谨的研究；具有团队协作精神，能通过校内外教研活动开展专业交流，在所工作的区域内具有一定的影响力。

2. Objective Connotation

Students who have graduated from this major for about 5 years should have the following qualities:

(1) They should love education of history, have solid basic knowledge of the specialty and strong ability of reading and analyzing literature on history. They should love students and understand mental and physical development features and growth principles of secondary school students. They should have broad vision and good innovation ability, and could adapt themselves to the society and conduct independent work.

(2) They should have good ability of design history teaching and classroom organization, be proficient in using modern information technology and taking public classes. They are familiar with the latest development of the curriculum reform, direct classroom learning and after-class activities according to the curriculum standard. They should be outstanding in their teaching outcome and become key teachers in their school.

(3) They are good at training talents' morality in teaching them history, combining history learning, competence development with morality growth. They have strong education and teaching management ability, and can do work of class teachers. They are firm in their educational belief and can influence students with their personal charm and academic learning, and can be the guide in students' growth.

(4) They should understand the frontier developments of basic education at home and abroad, constantly update their educational belief and method. They are good at independent thinking, and can conduct scientific research on practical teaching problems. They are cooperative and proficient in conducting academic exchange through teaching and academic activities in and out of their school. They should have certain influences in the field where they work.

3. 目标评价

(1) 依据国家形势和教育政策的变化,及时修订培养目标。紧随时代发展,借助于政府主管部门、学校管理部门以及中学相关部门的力量,把握人才需求方向,培养符合国家基础教育改革发展需求的中学历史教师。

(2)以学年为单位,建立稳定的培养目标修订机制。依照培养目标,对人才就业情况与表现进行持续调研,并邀请领域内的专家对培养体系进行论证。建立信息公开平台,征求各方利益群体的意见与建议,不断修订完善目标评价体系并随时向公众特别是利益相关主体进行公开。

(3)建立历年培养方案变化的跟踪机制。每年对学生表现情况、不同课程毕业要求的支撑情况进行分析,作好记录和分析;通过收集用人单位、学生、高校教师、学生家长的意见和建议,了解培养方案的优势和不足,建立档案,不断进行优化。

3. Objective Evaluation

(1) We will revise the training objectives in a timely manner according to changes in the national situation and educational policies. With the help of the official administrative forces, school administrative departments and related departments of the secondary school, we will grasp the talent training needs of the society and train secondary history teachers that meet needs of national basic education reform and development.

(2) We will establish a stable training target revision mechanism at the interval of the school year, conduct survey of employment and performance of graduates, invite experts in the profession to offer suggestions on the training system. We will establish the information platform to receive opinions and suggestions from stake-holders of different social groups, revise and perfect the object evaluation system on a regular basis and make it known to the public and the stake-holders in particular.

(3) We will establish the tracking mechanism for the change of training programs over the years, analyze the performance of students and the support of graduation requirements of different courses every year, make records and sort them out; collect the opinions and suggestions of employers, students, college teachers and students' parents, understand the advantages and disadvantages of the training program, establish profile and continuously optimize it.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内,修满教学计划规定的学分,并达到以下基本要求后,方可毕业:

1. 爱党爱国,掌握中国特色社会主义的基本理论知识,践行社会主义核心价值观,贯彻党的教育方针,以立德树人为己任。遵守中小学教师职业道德规范,具有依法执教意识,立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师。【师德规范】

2. 热爱教育事业,具有从教意愿,认同教师工作的意义和专业性,具有积极的情感、端正的态度和正确的价值观。具有人文底蕴和科学精神,尊重学生人格,富有爱心、责任心、事业心,工作细心、耐心,以创新精神引领学生锤炼高尚的品格、正确的人生目标、报效祖国的决心。【教育情怀】

3. 掌握坚实的历史学基础知识,了解本学科及相关专业各学科学术的发展,具有解读和分析历史材料的能力和写作能力以及跨学科知识结构。对我国国情和文化传统有深刻的理解,以弘扬中华优秀传统文化为己任。理解和掌握历史学科核心素养的内涵,初步掌握基于历史核心能力和知识素养的学习指导方法和策略。【知识整合】

4. 理解教师是学生学习和发展的促进者，了解最新的历史课程标准，能够依据课程标准，系统设计历史教学活动。在教育实践中，能够以学生为中心，针对中学生身心发展和学科认知特点，运用学科教学知识和信息技术，创设适合的学习环境，指导学习过程，进行学习评价。【教学能力】

5. 熟悉现代科学技术，掌握应用信息技术优化历史学科课堂教学的方法技能。正确处理传统教学媒介和现代信息技术的关系，强化历史课堂教学效果。具有运用信息技术支持学习设计和转变学生历史学习方式的初步经验，促进学生的自主学习。【技术融合】

6. 牢固树立德育为先理念，了解中学的德育原理与方法，掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律与基本方法，将德育渗透在日常班级管理活动中。掌握班集体建设、班级教育活动组织、学生发展指导、综合素质评价、与家长及社区沟通合作等班级常规工作要点。熟悉班主任工作，积极参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导。【班级指导】

7. 发挥历史学科育人作用，以言传身教言来立人，了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法，将育人融入到各项历史学习活动。重视历史课程的熏陶感染作用，能够在教育实践中将历史知识学习、能力发展与品德养成相结合，在潜移默化中培养学生的好品格。积极参与组织主题教育和社团活动，对学生进行有效的教育和引导。【综合育人】

8. 具有终身学习和专业发展意识。了解历史教师专业发展核心内容和发展路径，清楚国内外基础教育改革发展动态，能够适应时代和教育发展需求，进行学习和职业生涯规划。职前学习和职后学习相衔接，持续提升专业能力，实现学习目标。养成自主学习习惯，具有自我管理能力和发展能力。

【自主学习】

9. 具有全球意识和国际视野，了解国外历史教育改革发展的趋势和前沿动态。积极参与各种国际教育交流活动，主动借鉴国际先进教育理论和经验进行历史教学，完成世界框架下的历史教学。

【国际视野】

10. 不断进行教学反思，善于运用批判性思维方法，养成从学生学习、课程教学、学科理解等角度反思分析问题的习惯。熟悉基础教育改革实践现状，初步掌握反思方法和技能，具有一定创新意识，具有以反思、探究为核心的教学研究素养及在基础教育领域开拓创新的能力，提升教学境界，实现教学意义。【反思研究】

11. 理解学习共同体的作用，具有团队协作精神。了解课堂观察的方法，以观摩互助、合作研究、小组实习等协作学习活动，提升教学研究能力。掌握沟通合作技能，善于和校内外的同行展开交流与合作，互助提高。【交流合作】

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and the nation, grasp the basic theoretical knowledge of socialism with Chinese characteristics, carry out the core values of socialism, implement the educational policy of the Party, and take the ethics as one's own responsibility. They should observe the professional ethics of primary and middle school teachers, and have the awareness of teaching according to the law. They should be determined to become a good teacher with ideals and convictions, moral sentiments, solid knowledge, and benevolent heart. [Teacher's Moral Standards]

2. Undergraduates should have the willingness to teach, love education, recognize the meaning and professionalism of teachers. They should have positive emotions, correct attitudes and correct values, as well as humanistic and scientific spirit, and respect children's personality. Students should become the enlighteners and guiders of children, who are equipped with love, responsibility, career commitment and patience. [Educational Feelings]

3. Undergraduates should master rich basic knowledge of history, understand the development of their major and other related majors, have the ability to interpret and analyze historical data, and be equipped with writing ability and cross-disciplinary knowledge structure. They should have deep understanding of the national situation and cultural traditions, and take as the responsibility spreading the excellent traditional culture of the Chinese nation. They should understand and grasp the connotation of the key quality of history, and have preliminary ability of learning and instruction method and strategies. [Knowledge Integration]

4. Undergraduates should understand teachers' role in promoting students' learning and development. They should get to know the latest curriculum standards of history, and have the ability to design teaching

activities based on the curriculum standards. They can take students as the center in the teaching practice, make use of the features of middle school students' mental and physical development and disciplinary cognition, apply the teaching knowledge and information technology, create appropriate learning environment, guide students' learning and make evaluations. [Teaching Ability]

5. Undergraduates should be familiar with modern science and technology, master the method and skill of applying information technology to improving classroom teaching of history. They should deal with the relationship between traditional teaching media with modern information technology, and put emphasis on the classroom teaching efficiency. They should have some preliminary experience of using information technology in supporting learning design and changing students' learning method, and promoting independent learning.[Technology Integration]

6. Undergraduates should build strong consciousness of taking moral education as the top priority, understand the principle and method of moral education in the middle school, grasp the rule and general method of class organization and establishment, and integrate moral education with the daily management of the class. They should master the key points of class management, including establishing class integrity, class activity organization, students' development guidance, comprehensive assessment, cooperation and exchange with parents and the community. They should be familiar with the work of the class teacher, and take an active part in organizing and guiding the educational activities of moral education and mental healthy.[Class guidance]

7. Undergraduates should make the best use of educating people with history, learn to train talents with their own words and deeds, understand the connotation and method of school culture and teaching activities, and integrate education with various activities of learning history. They should put emphasis on the impact of history class on influencing students, and integrate learning of history knowledge with competence development and morality education, and train students' good quality subconsciously. They should actively take part in organizing theme educational and club activities and guide students with efficiency.[Integration Talent Training]

8. Undergraduates should have the consciousness of life-long learning and academic development. They should understand the key points and development means of history teachers, get to know the development of basic education reform at home and abroad, and make learning and professional plan according to the needs of the times and educational development. They should combine pre-profession learning and in-service learning together, keep on improving professional ability, and achieve their learning goals. They should develop their independent learning habit and have the self-management and development ability. [Independent Learning]

9. Undergraduate should have a broader international perspective, maintain an open mind, understand the trend of history education reform at home and abroad, take an active part in international education exchanges, learn from the international advanced education theory and experience for education and teaching, and accomplish history teaching under the international framework. [International Vision]

10. Undergraduates should be good at teaching reflection, the use of critical thinking methods to develop from the students learning, curriculum teaching, subject understanding and other aspects of the study of the habit of reflection analysis. They should be familiar with the current situation of basic education reform practice, master the methods of educational practice research and guide students' scientific research skills, make reflection; explore the core of teaching and research literacy and the ability to blaze new trails in the field of basic education. [Reflection and Research]

11. Undergraduates should understand the effect of learning community, have the team cooperation spirit; know the Chinese classroom observation methods, improve the teaching research ability; good at communication and cooperation with fellows for mutual improvement. [Communication and Cooperation]

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

历史学、教育学

History, Pedagogy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

中国古代史、中国近代史、中国现代史、世界上古史、世界中世纪史、世界近代史、世界现代史、中国历史文选、史学概论、考古学概论、历史文献学、历史学科教学论

Ancient History of China, Modern History of China, Contemporary History of China, Ancient History of the World, Medieval History of the World, Modern History of the World, Modern and Contemporary History of the World, Selected Readings of Chinese History, the Historiography Generality, Introduction to Archaeology, Studies of Historical Documents, History Pedagogy

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

历史学学士

Bachelor of History

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163 学分

163 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	24%	31.4%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.4%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	45	2.5%	27.6%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	41		25.1%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	7	33	4.2%	20.2%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	14		8.6%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-Restrictive Elective Courses	12		7.4%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-Training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	17	5.5%	10.4%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	6		3.7%	
	选修课（已计入通识教育选修课） Elective Courses	2		1.2%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	17	17	10.4%	10.4%
合计 Total		163		100%	

说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 14 门，其中双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 74 门，其中专业方向课程 15 门，分 4 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 59 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 14 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 12 学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为 66.8%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 18.1%。</p> <p>1. There are 14 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual courses and 0 English courses.</p> <p>2. There are 74 specialized elective courses in total including 15 specialized orientation courses divided into 4 series or orientations and 59 specialized development courses. Undergraduates are expected to obtain 14 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 12 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 18.1% of the total credits.</p>
-------------	--

八、历史学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Historiography Undergraduate Candidates

（一）通识教育模块（51 学分）

（I）Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课（39 学分）

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy (1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2011011	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(45 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (45 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322024	中国历史文选 1 Selected Readings of Chinese History I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0322025	中国历史文选 2 Selected Readings of Chinese History II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(41 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (41 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322001	中国古代史(上) Ancient History of China I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322002	中国古代史(下) Ancient History of China II	2	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322003	中国近代史 Modern History of China	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322004	中国现代史 Contemporary History of China	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322028	中华人民共和国史 History of PRC	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0322005	世界上古史 Ancient History of the World	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322006	世界中世纪史 Medieval History of the World	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322007	世界近代史 Modern History of the World	3	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
0322010	世界现当代史 Modern and Contemporary History of the World	4	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
0322029	考古学概论 Introduction to Archaeology	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0341009	历史学科专业导引课(一) ABC to History Major I	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0341024	历史学科专业导引课(二) ABC to History Major II	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (33 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (33 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (7 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (7 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341003	历史文献学 Studies of Historical Documents	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341007	史学论文写作 Writing of Historical Papers	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341025	史学概论 Introduction to Historiography	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业限定选修课 (14 学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses (14 credits)

(1) 中国古代史系列(History of Ancient China Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342001	中国古代思想史 Intellectual History of Ancient China	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342002	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342003	中国古代文化史 History of Ancient Chinese Culture	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342084	中国史学史 History of Chinese Historiography	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(2) 中国近现代史系列(History of Modern and Contemporary China Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342005	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342006	中国近代社会史 History of Modern Chinese Society	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(3) 世界史系列(World History Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342007	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342009	世界现代化进程 Study of Modernization Progress of the World	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342008	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342068	西方史学史 History of Western Historiography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(4) 其他系列(Others)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342010	文史工具书 Reference Books of Literature and History	5	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.
0342012	古文字基础 Elementary of Ancient Chinese Characters	5	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.
0342046	西方文明与世界历史(专业英语) Western Civilization and World History (English Readings on History)	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342061	历史地理学 Historical Geography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342097	简帛学 Studies of Bamboo Slips and Silk Manuscripts	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业任意选修课(12 学分)

3. Specialized Non-Restrictive Elective Courses (12 credits)

详见学院专业任意课程和跨学院选修课程。

See Specialized Non-Restrictive Courses of the School of History and Civilization.

(四) 教师教育模块(17 学分)

(IV) Teachers' Training Courses (17 credits)

1. 公共必修课程(11 学分)

1. General Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 Basics of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Children Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531003	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531005	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531004	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课(6 学分)

2. Disciplinary Compulsory Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0331112	历史教育学 Historical pedagogy	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0331108	历史学科教学论 Discipline Pedagogy	5	2	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
0331113	中学历史教材分析与教学设计 Middle School Teaching Material Analysis and Teaching Design in Subjects	6	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课（见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列）

3. Elective Courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块（17 学分）

(V) Practice Work (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0350028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training of Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz
0350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0350018	历史学科教学技能训练 Pedagogical Training	6	1				考试 Exam.
0350019	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
0350020	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
0350021	教育实践与社会调查 Educational Practice and Social Survey		1		72		考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0350025	毕业论文（设计） Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、历史文化学院专业任意选修课

IX. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of History and Civilization

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0343001	隋唐文化史 Cultural History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343002	先秦史 History of pre-Qin Period	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343006	中国古代政治制度史 History of Ancient Chinese Political System	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343057	吕氏春秋研读 Study on Lv Shi Chun Qiu	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343067	古籍版本学 Bibliology of Ancient Books	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343086	宝玉石鉴定 Appreciation of Jade	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343068	中国古代史史料学 Historical Data on Ancient Chinese History	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0343020	中国传统节日文化 Chinese Traditional Festival and Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343107	中国书法文化 Chinese Calligraphy Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343055	世界文化交流一(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, I (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	3	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343108	中国佛教文化 Chinese Buddhist Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343109	中国古代对外交流史 History of Sino-Foreign Cultural Exchanges	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343110	希伯来语基础 The Hebrew Language: Elementary	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343112	历史书写与早期中国 Historical writing and early China	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343113	历史学编程 (Python) Programming in Python for History Major	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343114	中国历代人物传记数据库 The China Biographical Database	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343056	世界文化交流二(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, II (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	4	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343116	民间宗教、民间信仰与近代中国 Popular Religion, Popular Belief and Modern China	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343111	犹太历史文化 The Jewish History and Culture	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343007	中国民族史 Chinese Ethnic Minority History	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343083	中国古代社会生活史 History of Ancient Chinese Social Life	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343098	秦汉史 Qin-Han History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343012	晚清改革研究 History of Reform in the Late Qing Dynasty	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343013	魏晋南北朝史 History of Wei, Jin, Northern and Southern Dynasties	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343008	敦煌学概论 Introduction to Dunhuang Studies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343015	医疗社会史 Medical and Social History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343016	俄国史 Russian History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343046	中东历史与中东问题 Middle East History and Middle East Issues	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343019	先秦考古 Archaeology of Pre-Qin period	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343021	中国古代商业史 Ancient Chinese Commercial History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343029	秦汉考古 Archaeology of the Qin and Han Dynasties	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343037	古代东亚国际关系史 History of International Relations in Ancient East Asia	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343051	碑刻学概论 Introduction to Science of Stone Inscription	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343053	青铜器鉴定 Appreciation of Bronze Vessels	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343087	国外历史文化名城 Foreign Historical and Cultural City	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343096	世界史专题研究 Topics on World History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

0343094	拉丁语入门 Latin for Beginners	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343099	《世说新语》导读 Introduction to Shih-shuo Hsin-yu	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343017	美国历史与文化 American History and Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343097	中西史学比较 Chinese-western Historiography Comparison	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343115	中华民国史专题 The history of the Republic of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343025	苏联史 Soviet Union History	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343026	隋唐史 History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343038	隋唐考古 Archaeology of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343070	甲骨文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bones or Tortoise Shells	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343071	金文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343073	社会变迁与妇女生活史 History of Social Changes and Women's Life	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343003	章太炎研究 Researches on Zhang Taiyan	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343075	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343076	中国古玉鉴定 Appreciation of Ancient Chinese Jade	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343078	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343047	中国民俗文化知识 Chinese Traditional-Cultural Knowledge	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343079	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343080	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343035	明清史 History of the Ming and Qing Dynasties	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343100	《续高僧传》与后三国时期宗教问题研究 Further Study of Monk Biography and Religious Study of the Post-Three Kingdoms Period	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343024	宋史专题 Topics on History of the Song Dynasty	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343049	中韩关系史 History of China-ROK Relations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343054	陶瓷器鉴定 Appreciation of Pottery and Porcelain	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 历史文化学院专业拓展课程共 59 门，分 4 个系列或方向。 2. 历史学专业（师范）必须选修 12 学分；文物与博物馆学专业必须选修 11 学分；古典文献学专业必须选修 15 学分； 历史学专业（创新实验班）必须选修 21 学分。 1. There are 59 specialized development courses of College of History and Civilization in total divided into 4 series or orientations. 2. Undergraduates in Historiography specialty should obtain 14 credits, and 20 credits for Museology specialty, 15 credits for Classical Philology specialty, and 18 credits for Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialty.						

历史学专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class)

历史学专业（创新实验班），学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业始建于2007年，其前身为陕西省立师范专科学校史地系。历史学专业是我校优势特色专业之一，先后获评省级名牌专业、国家级特色专业、省级专业综合改革试点建设单位。

目前该专业在职任课教师64人，其中教授30人，副教授18人，具有博士学位的教师58人，具有硕士学位的教师6人，陕西省教学名师1人。

该专业主要培养掌握扎实的历史科学知识和基本理论，熟悉古典文献学、文物与博物馆学、地理学的理论和知识，具有较强的创新意识和创新能力、历史科研能力，良好的人文与社会科学素养，具备进一步深造潜质的历史学专门人才；以及能在文化教育、政府机关、新闻出版、国际文化交流、文博展览、外事等单位从事教学、研究、管理等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class), with a four-year non-schooling system, is a non-normal program founded in 2007. Its predecessor was the History and Geography Department of Shaanxi Provincial Teachers' College. The specialty was granted as a famous brand in Shaanxi province, and was included among the first group of specialized construction disciplines by the Ministry of Education, and became "the Pilot of Comprehensive Reform of Disciplines" in Shaanxi province.

There are 64 teachers in this specialty and 58 of them hold their PHD degrees and 6 of them hold their Master's degrees. Among them, there are 30 professors, 18 associate professors, 1 teacher is awarded as outstanding teachers of Shaanxi Province.

This specialty aims to develop the students to systematically occupy basic historical knowledge and theories, and basic knowledge and theories of ancient classical philology, geography, and cultural relics and museology, can possess innovative spirit, historical research ability, good humanities and scientific personalities having the potential talent of further study of historiography, to eventually become advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents working in the cultural and educational institution, governmental office, news media press, intercultural exchange department, museum and display department, foreign affairs department and so on.

历史学专业（创新实验班）

The Specialty of Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养掌握扎实的历史科学知识和基本理论，熟悉古典文献学、文物与博物馆学、地理学的理论和知识，具有较强的创新意识和创新能力、历史科研能力，良好的人文与社会科学素养，具备进一步深造潜质的历史学专门人才；以及能在文化教育、政府机关、新闻出版、国际文化交流、文博展览、外事等单位从事教学、研究、管理等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This major aims to develop the students in the aspects of morality, intelligence, physical and aesthetic levels, to systematically occupy basic historical knowledge and theories, and basic knowledge and theories of ancient classical philology and cultural relics, geography, and museology, can possess innovative spirit, historical research ability, good humanities and scientific personalities having the potential talent of further study of historiography, to eventually become advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents working in the cultural and educational institution, governmental office, news media press, intercultural exchange department, museum and display department, foreign affairs department and so on.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 热爱历史学专业，具有扎实的历史学基础理论、基本知识、基本技能，以及较强的创新精神和实践能力；了解历史学科发展的新成果以及相关学科的知识，具有较广博的知识面和一定的专业研究能力。

3. 具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构，有鲜明的个性特征。

4. 掌握一门外语，具有较高的外语水平及应用能力，达到国家英语四级水平；熟练掌握计算机及网络操作技能。

5. 具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家规定的大学生体育合格标准和军事训练标准。

1. Undergraduates are expected to be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. Undergraduates are expected to build up noble moral qualities. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates are expected to have great interest in historiography major, mastering basic theories, knowledge and skills of history, and forming strongly innovative spirit and practical ability. What's more, they should understand latest research achievement of history and knowledge of revelant subjects, possessing a wide range of knowledge and certain research ability.

3. Undergraduates are expected to possess the ability acquiring knowledge, analyzing and solving problems, have innovative awareness and ability, and cooperate with their colleagues. Besides, they should also be equipped with scientific and reasonable knowledge and ability, distinctive characteristics.

4. Undergraduates are expected to have higher level of application ability of foreign language, acquiring CET-4 certificate, and master the operating technology of computer and Internet.

5. Undergraduates are expected to have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and some basic theory and skill of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Discipline

历史学

History

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

中国古代史、中国近代史、中国现代史、中华人民共和国史、世界古代史、世界中世纪史、世界近代史、世界现代史、中国历史文选、史学概论、考古学概论、历史文献学

Ancient History of China, Modern History of China, Contemporary History of China, Ancient History of the World, Medieval History of the World, Modern History of the World, Modern and Contemporary History of the World, Selected Readings of Chinese History, Historical Theory, Introduction to Archaeology, Studies of Historical Documents

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

历史学学士

Bachelor of History

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163 学分

163 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	24.1%	31.4%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	45	2.5%	27.7%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	41		25.2%	

专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	8	44	5%	26.9%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	15		9.0%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	21		12.9%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	3	11	1.7%	6.7%
	选修课 Elective Courses	8		5%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.3%	7.3%
合计 Total		163		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 14 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 74 门，其中专业方向课程 15 门，分 4 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 51 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 15 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 21 学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 17.2%。</p> <p>1. There are 14 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual courses and 0 English courses.</p> <p>2. There are 74 specialized elective courses in total including 15 specialized orientation courses divided into 4 series or orientations and 51 specialized development courses. Undergraduates are expected to obtain 15 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 21 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 17.2% of the total credits.</p>				

八、历史学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Historiography Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.

0411047	大学外语 (二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育 (四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (45 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (45 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322024	中国历史文选 1 Selected Readings of Chinese History I	1	2	36		3	考试 Exam.
0322025	中国历史文选 2 Selected Readings of Chinese History II	2	2	36		3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (41 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (41 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322001	中国古代史 (上) Ancient History of China I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322002	中国古代史 (下) Ancient History of China II	2	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322003	中国近代史 Modern History of China	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322004	中国现代史 Contemporary History of China	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322028	中华人民共和国史 History of PRC	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0322005	世界上古史 Ancient History of the World	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322006	世界中世纪史 Medieval History of the World	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

0322007	世界近代史 Modern History of the World	3	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
0322010	世界现当代史 Modern and Contemporary History of the World	4	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
0341026	考古学概论 Introduction to Archaeology	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0341009	历史学科专业导引课(一) ABC to History Major I	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0341024	历史学科专业导引课(二) ABC to History Major II	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (44 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (44 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (8 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341003	历史文献学 Studies of Historical Documents	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341007	史学研究与论文写作 Writing of Historical Papers	5	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
0341025	史学概论 Introduction to Historiography	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (15 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (15 credits)

(1) 中国古代史系列(History of Ancient China Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342001	中国古代思想史 Intellectual History of Ancient China	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342002	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342003	中国古代文化史 History of Ancient Chinese Culture	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342084	中国史学史 History of Chinese Historiography	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(2) 中国近现代史系列(History of Modern and Contemporary China Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342005	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342006	中国近代社会史 History of Modern Chinese Society	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(3) 世界史系列(World History Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342007	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342008	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342009	世界现代化进程 Study of Modernization Progress of the World	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342068	西方史学史 History of Western Historiography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(4) 其他系列(Others)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342010	文史工具书 Reference Books of Literature and History	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342012	古文字基础 Introduction to Palaeography	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342046	西方文明与世界历史(专业英语) Western Civilization and World History (English Readings on History)	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342097	简帛学 Studies of Bamboo Slips and Silk Manuscripts	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342061	历史地理学 Historical Geography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程(21 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (21 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程

See Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

(四) 专业技能模块(11 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (13 credits)

1. 必修课(3 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (3 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341031	历史学前沿讲座 Lectures on the Cutting-Edge Topics of Historical Studies	5	3	54		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课(8 学分)

2. Elective Courses (8 Credits)

(1) 专业考察/调查系列(Investigation Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342069	文物遗址考察系列 1 Investigation of Cultural Heritage Sites, Series I	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342070	文物遗址考察系列 2 Investigation of Cultural Heritage Sites, Series II	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342071	文物遗址考察系列 3 Investigation of Cultural Heritage Sites, Series III	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342072	文物遗址考察系列 4 Investigation of Cultural Heritage Sites, Series IV	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342073	民俗/文化/社会调查系列 1 Folk/ Culture/Social Survey, Series I	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342074	民俗/文化/社会调查系列 2 Folk/ Culture/Social Survey, Series II	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342075	民俗/文化/社会调查系列 3 Folk/ Culture/Social Survey, Series III	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342076	民俗/文化/社会调查系列 4 Folk/ Culture/Social Survey, Series IV	2--8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz

(2) 文献资料搜集系列(Documents and Materials Collecting Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342077	文献资料搜集系列 1 Documents and Materials Collecting, Series I	2-8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342078	文献资料搜集系列 2 Documents and Materials Collecting, Series II	2-8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342079	文献资料搜集系列 3 Documents and Materials Collecting, Series III	2-8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz
0342080	文献资料搜集系列 4 Documents and Materials Collecting, Series IV	2-8	2	18	36		考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0350032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0350033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、历史文化学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0343001	隋唐文化史 Cultural History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343002	先秦史 History of Pre-Qin Period	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343006	中国古代政治制度史 History of Ancient Chinese Political System	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343057	吕氏春秋研读 Study on Lv Shi Chun Qiu	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343067	古籍版本学 Bibliology of Ancient Books	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343086	宝玉石鉴定 Appreciation of Jade	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343068	中国古代史史料学 Historical Data on Ancient Chinese History	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343020	中国传统节日文化 Chinese Traditional Festival and Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343107	中国书法文化 Chinese Calligraphy Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343055	世界文化交流一(洲际网络双语课) International Cultural Communication, I (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	3	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343108	中国佛教文化 Chinese Buddhist Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343109	中国古代对外交流史 History of Sino-Foreign Cultural Exchanges	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343110	希伯来语基础 The Hebrew Language: Elementary	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343112	历史书写与早期中国 Historical writing and early China	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343113	历史学编程(Python) Programming in Python for History Major	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343114	中国历代人物传记数据库 The China Biographical Database	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343056	世界文化交流二(洲际网络双语课) International Cultural Communication, II (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	4	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343116	民间宗教、民间信仰与近代中国 Popular Religion, Popular Belief and Modern China	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343111	犹太历史文化 the Jewish History and Culture	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343007	中国民族史 Chinese Ethnic Minority History	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343083	中国古代社会生活史 History of Ancient Chinese Social Life	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343098	秦汉史 Qin-Han History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343012	晚清改革研究 History of Reform in the Late Qing Dynasty	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343013	魏晋南北朝史 History of Wei, Jin, Northern and Southern Dynasties	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343008	敦煌学概论 Introduction to Dunhuang Studies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0343015	医疗社会史 Medical and Social History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343016	俄国史 Russian History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343046	中东历史与中东问题 Middle East History and Middle East Issues	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343019	先秦考古 Archaeology of Pre-Qin period	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343021	中国古代商业史 Ancient Chinese Commercial History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343029	秦汉考古 Archaeology of the Qin and Han Dynasties	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343037	古代东亚国际关系史 History of International Relations in Ancient East Asia	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343051	碑刻学概论 Introduction to Science of Stone Inscription	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343053	青铜器鉴定 Appreciation of Bronze Vessels	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343087	国外历史文化名城 Foreign Historical and Cultural City	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343096	世界史专题研究 Topics on World History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343094	拉丁语入门 Latin for Beginners	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343099	《世说新语》导读 Introduction to Shih-shuo Hsin-yu	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343017	美国历史与文化 American History and Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343097	中西史学比较 Chinese-western Historiography Comparison	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343115	中华民国史专题 The History of the Republic of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343025	苏联史 Soviet Union History	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343026	隋唐史 History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343038	隋唐考古 Archaeology of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343070	甲骨文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bones or Tortoise Shells	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343071	金文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343073	社会变迁与妇女生活史 History of Social Changes and Women's Life	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343003	章太炎研究 Researches on Zhang Taiyan	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343075	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343076	中国古玉鉴定 Appreciation of Ancient Chinese Jade	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343078	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343047	中国民俗文化知识 Chinese Traditional-Cultural Knowledge	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343079	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343080	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343035	明清史 History of the Ming and Qing Dynasties	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

0343100	《续高僧传》与后三国时期宗教问题研究 Further Study of Monk Biography and Religious Study of the Post-Three Kingdoms Period	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343024	宋史专题 Topics on History of the Song Dynasty	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343049	中韩关系史 History of China-ROK Relations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343054	陶瓷器鉴定 Appreciation of Pottery and Porcelain	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 历史文化学院专业拓展课程共 59 门，分 4 个系列或方向。 2. 历史学专业（师范）必须选修 12 学分；文物与博物馆学专业必须选修 20 学分；古典文献学专业必须选修 15 学分；历史学专业（创新实验班）必须选修 21 学分。 1. There are 59 specialized development courses of College of History and Civilization in total divided into 4 series or orientations. 2. Undergraduates in Historiography specialty should obtain 12 credits, and 20 credits for Museology specialty, 15 credits for Classical Philology specialty, and 21 credits for Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialty.						

文物与博物馆学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Cultural Relics and Museology

文物与博物馆学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创始于2002年，为西北地区最早、陕西省唯一以博物馆学为主要发展方向的本科专业。经过十几年的发展，文物与博物馆学专业已经成为我校优势特色专业之一。依托该专业，2015年我校获批为国家文物局文博人才培训示范基地。

目前该专业在职任课教师13人，其中教授3人，副教授6人，具有博士学位的教师11人，具有硕士学位的教师2人。

该专业主要培养掌握扎实的文物学、博物馆学、考古学、教育学、心理学、传播学的基本知识和理论，具有历史使命感和社会责任心、国际视野、良好的创新精神、文物与博物馆实践能力，良好的人文与科学素养，能从事政府文物管理和研究机构、博物馆和陈列展览馆、考古部门、文物与艺术品收藏与经营单位、海关、新闻出版、教育等与文物学和博物馆学相关的管理和研究工作的复合型应用人才，培养具备进一步深造潜能的博物馆学复合型高级专门人才。

Cultural Relics and Museology, with a four-year schooling system, is a non-normal program founded in 2002. After years of development, it has become one of the professional advantages in our school characteristics. In 2015, based on the major, our school is approved as one of the Model Bases of Talent Training of the State Administration in Cultural Heritage and Museology.

There are 13 teachers in this specialty and 11 of them hold their PHD degrees and 2 of them hold their Master's Degrees. Among them, there are 3 professors, 6 associate professors.

This specialty aims to develop the students to own basic knowledge and theories of studies of cultural relics, museology, archaeology, education, psychology, and communication. With a sense of social responsibility and a sense of historical mission, an international perspective, therefore, they can possess innovative spirit, practical ability of cultural relics and museology, and good humanities and scientific personalities, to eventually become advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents working in the governmental cultural management and research institution, museum and display department, archaeological department, collection and management institution of cultural relics and artworks, custom office, news media and education department, or research effort of cultural relics and museology. In addition, they can develop the potential talent of further study of museology.

文物与博物馆学专业

The Specialty of Cultural Relics and Museology

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，掌握文物学、博物馆学、考古学、教育学、心理学、传播学的基本知识和理论，熟悉文物与博物馆行业的政策法规和前沿动态，具备国际视野和良好的创新精神、人文与社会科学素养，具有博物馆实践能力、跨文化交流能力，培养能从事政府文物管理和研究机构、博物馆和陈列展览馆、考古部门、文物与艺术品收藏与经营单位、海关、新闻出版、教育等与文物学和博物馆学相关的管理和研究工作的复合型人才，培养具备进一步深造潜能的博物馆学复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty aims to develop the students to own basic knowledge and theories of studies of cultural relics, museology, archaeology, education, psychology, and communication. With a sense of social

responsibility and a sense of historical mission, an international perspective, therefore, they can possess innovative spirit, practical ability of cultural relics and museology, and good humanities and scientific personalities, to eventually become advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents working in the governmental cultural management and research institution, museum and display department, archaeological department, collection and management institution of cultural relics and artworks, custom office, news media and education department, or research effort of cultural relics and museology. In addition, they can develop the potential talent of further study of museology.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 热爱文物与博物馆学专业，系统掌握本专业的基础理论、基本技能和基本方法，了解文物学、考古学、博物馆学等学科发展的新成果以及相关学科的知识，具有较广博的知识面和一定的专业实践能力。

3. 掌握文化遗产和中华优秀传统文化的相关知识，具有社会责任感和历史使命感，适应当代文博事业的发展。

4. 具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构，有鲜明的个性特征。

5. 熟练掌握一门外语，应有较高的外语水平及应用能力，达到国家英语四级水平；熟练掌握计算机及网络操作技能。

6. 具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家规定的大学生体育合格标准和军事训练标准。

1. Undergraduates are expected to be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. They are to build up noble moral qualities. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates are expected to have great interest in historiography major, mastering basic theories, knowledge and skills of history, and forming strongly innovative spirit and practical ability. What's more, they should understand latest research achievement of history and knowledge of relevant subjects, possessing a wide range of knowledge and certain research ability.

3. Undergraduates are expected to master the relevant knowledge of cultural heritage and Chinese traditional culture, with a sense of social responsibility and a sense of historical mission, and adapt to the development of contemporary museology undertakings.

4. Undergraduates are expected to possess the ability acquiring knowledge, analyzing and solving problems, have innovative awareness and ability, and cooperate with their colleagues. Besides, they should also be equipped with scientific and reasonable knowledge and ability, distinctive characteristics.

5. Undergraduates are expected to have higher level of application ability of foreign language, acquiring CET-4 certificate, and master the operating technology of computer and Internet.

6. Students should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and some basic theory and skill of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Discipline

文物与博物馆学

Cultural Relics and Museology

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

博物馆学、文物学、考古学概论、文化遗产学概要、文物鉴赏、文物博物馆法规与管理、博物馆藏品管理、博物馆陈列设计、博物馆教育与服务、博物馆专业英语、中国历史文选、史学概论

Museology, Studies of Cultural Relics, Introduction to Archaeology, Introduction to Cultural Heritage, Antiques Appreciation, Cultural Relics and Museum's Regulations and Management, Museum collection management, museum display design, museum education and services, museum professional English, Selected Readings of Chinese History, Historical theory

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

历史学学士

Bachelor of History

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163 学分

163 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	23.8 %	31.2%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.4%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	35	2.5%	21.5%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	31		19%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	16	44	9.7%	27%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	17		10.6%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	11		6.7%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	11	21	6.7%	12.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	10		6.2%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.4%	7.4%
合计 Total		163		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 17 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。 2. 专业选修课共 72 门，其中专业方向课程 13 门，分 3 系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 59 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 17 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 11 学分。 3. 实验课程共 1 门，即既有理论又有实验的课程 1 门。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 15.6%。 1. There are 17 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual courses and 0 English courses. 2. There are 72 specialized elective courses in total including 13 specialized orientation courses divided into 3 series or orientations and 59 specialized development courses. Undergraduates are expected to obtain 17 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 11 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. There is 1 experimental course, which includes theory and experiment. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 15.6% of the total credits.</p>				

八、文物与博物馆学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Cultural Relics and Museology Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005-1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science and Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学英语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学英语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学英语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学英语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(33 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (33 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses 4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0321002	中国历史文选 1 Selected Readings of Chinese History I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0321003	中国历史文选 2 Selected Readings of Chinese History II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(31 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (31 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322001	中国古代史(上) Ancient History of China I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322002	中国古代史(下) Ancient History of China II	2	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322017	中国近现代史 Modern and Contemporary History of China	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0341011	古文字基础 Introduction to Palaeography	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0322005	世界上古史 Ancient History of the World I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322006	世界中古史(中世纪史) Ancient History of the World II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322019	世界近现代史 Modern History of the World	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0341043	考古学概论 Introduction to Archaeology	2	3	54		2	考试 Exam.
0341009	历史学专业导引课(一) ABC to History Major I	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0341024	历史学专业导引课(二) ABC to History Major II	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0341003	历史文献学 Studies of Historical Documents	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块(44 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (44 credits)

1. 专业核心课程(16 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341003	博物馆学基础 Introduction to Museology	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0341004	文物学概论 Introduction to Cultural Relics	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341016	文物博物馆政策法规与管理 Cultural Relics and Museum Regulations and Management	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341012	文博专业阅读写作 Professional Thesis Reading and Writing	5	3	54		2	考试 Exam.
0341037	文化遗产学概要 Cultural Heritage Introduction	5	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
0342089	艺术史 History of Arts	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程(17 学分)

2. Specialized orientation courses (17 credits)

(1) 考古系列(Archaeology Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342034	先秦考古 Pre-Qin Archaeology	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0342032	秦汉魏晋南北朝考古 Archaeology of the Qin, Han, Wei, Jin, and Northern and Southern Dynasties	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

0342033	隋唐明清考古 Archaeology of the Sui, Tang, Ming, and Qing Dynasties	7	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0342016	科技考古 Technological Archaeology	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342104	石窟寺与美术考古 Stone Cave Temples and Art Archaeology	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342109	早期丝绸之路考古 Archaeology of the Early Silk Road	8	1	18		2	考试 Exam.

(2) 文物鉴赏系列(Antiques Appreciation Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342094	古书画鉴赏 Appreciation of the Ancient Paintings and Calligraphy Works	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342110	青铜器鉴赏 Appreciation of Bronze Vessels	6	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
0342040	陶瓷器鉴赏 Appreciation of Pottery and Porcelain	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(3) 其他系列(Others)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342111	西方史学史 History of Western Historiography	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam
0342029	中国古代文化史 History of Ancient Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342031	中国科技史 History of Chinese Science and Technology	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342061	历史地理学 Historical Geography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (11 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (11 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程和跨学院选修课

See Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

(四) 专业技能模块 (21 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (20 credits)

1. 必修课 (11 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341021	博物馆陈列与设计 Museum Display and Design	6	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
0341034	博物馆藏品管理 Museum Collection Management	4	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
0341023	博物馆教育与社会服务 Museum Education and Social Services	5	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
0341041	文物绘图 Plotting of Historical Relics	6	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (10 分)

2. Elective Courses (10 credits)

(1) 古文字系列(Ancient Chinese Characters Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342039	甲骨文与金文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bones or Tortoise Shells and Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342042	简帛文字选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bamboo Slips and Silk	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(2) 其他系列(Others)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342095	中国古代青铜器专题 Topics on Ancient Chinese Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342054	文史工具书 Reference Books of Literature and History	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342056	博物馆专业英语 Professional English for CHM Majors	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342111	博物馆职业伦理 Code of Ethics for CHM Majors	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342086	文物保护与技能训练 Historic Preservation and Skill Training	6	2	18	36	3	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0350032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
0350033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz

九、历史文化学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0343001	隋唐文化史 Cultural History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343002	先秦史 History of pre-Qin Period	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343006	中国古代政治制度史 History of Ancient Chinese Political System	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343057	吕氏春秋研读 Study on Lv Shi Chun Qiu	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343067	古籍版本学 Bibliology of Ancient Books	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343086	玉石鉴定 Appreciation of Jade	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343068	中国古代史史料学 Historical Data on Ancient Chinese History	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343020	中国传统节日文化 Chinese Traditional Festival and Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343107	中国书法文化 Chinese Calligraphy Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343055	世界文化交流一(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, I (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	3	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343108	中国佛教文化 Chinese Buddhist Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343109	中国古代对外交流史 History of Sino-Foreign Cultural Exchanges	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343110	希伯来语基础 The Hebrew Language: Elementary	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343112	历史书写与早期中国 Historical writing and early China	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343113	历史学编程(Python) Programming in Python for History Major	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343114	中国历代人物传记数据库 The China Biographical Database	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343056	世界文化交流二(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, II (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	4	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343116	民间宗教、民间信仰与近代中国 Popular Religion, Popular Belief and Modern China	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343111	犹太历史文化 the Jewish History and Culture	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343007	中国民族史 Chinese Ethnic Minority History	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343083	中国古代社会生活史 History of Ancient Chinese Social Life	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343098	秦汉史 Qin-Han History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343012	晚清改革研究 History of Reform in the Late Qing Dynasty	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343013	魏晋南北朝史 History of Wei, Jin, Northern and Southern Dynasties	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343008	敦煌学概论 Introduction to Dunhuang Studies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0343015	医疗社会史 Medical and Social History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343016	俄国史 Russian History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343046	中东历史与中东问题 Middle East History and Middle East Issues	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343019	先秦考古 Archaeology of Pre-Qin period	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343021	中国古代商业史 Ancient Chinese Commercial History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343029	秦汉考古 Archaeology of the Qin and Han Dynasties	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343037	古代东亚国际关系史 History of International Relations in Ancient East Asia	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343051	碑刻学概论 Introduction to Science of Stone Inscription	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343053	青铜器鉴定 Appreciation of Bronze Vessels	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343087	国外历史文化名城 Foreign Historical and Cultural City	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343096	世界史专题研究 Topics on World History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343094	拉丁语入门 Latin for Beginners	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343099	《世说新语》导读 Introduction to Shih-shuo Hsin-yu	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343017	美国历史与文化 American History and Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343097	中西史学比较 Chinese-western Historiography Comparison	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343115	中华民国史专题 The history of the Republic of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343025	苏联史 Soviet Union History	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343026	隋唐史 History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343038	隋唐考古 Archaeology of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343070	甲骨文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bones or Tortoise Shells	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343071	金文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343073	社会变迁与妇女生活史 History of Social Changes and Women's Life	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343003	章太炎研究 Researches on Zhang Taiyan	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343075	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343076	中国古玉鉴定 Appreciation of Ancient Chinese Jade	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343078	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343047	中国民俗文化知识 Chinese Traditional-Cultural Knowledge	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343079	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343080	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343035	明清史 History of the Ming and Qing Dynasties	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

0343100	《续高僧传》与后三国时期宗教问题研究 Further Study of Monk Biography and Religious Study of the Post-Three Kingdoms Period	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343024	宋史专题 Topics on History of the Song Dynasty	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343049	中韩关系史 History of China-ROK Relations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343054	陶瓷器鉴定 Appreciation of Pottery and Porcelain	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 历史文化学院专业拓展课程共 59 门，分 4 个系列或方向。 2. 历史学专业（师范）必须选修 12 学分；文物与博物馆学专业必须选修 20 学分；古典文献学专业必须选修 15 学分；历史学专业（创新实验班）必须选修 21 学分。 1. There are 59 specialized development courses of College of History and Civilization in total divided into 4 series or orientations. 2. Undergraduates in Historiography specialty should obtain 12 credits, and 20 credits for Museology specialty, 15 credits for Classical Philology specialty, and 21 credits for Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialty.						

古典文献学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Classical Philology

古典文献学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业于2001年获教育部批准正式设置，为我校优势特色专业之一，曾获“全国教育系统先进集体”等荣誉称号。2012年该专业批准为全国高校古籍整理研究委员会直接联系的本科教学单位。

本专业拥有教学经验丰富的师资队伍，在职任课教师13人，其中教授5人、副教授4人、讲师2人。是一支梯队完整、年龄分布合理、学缘结构优良的高水平教学团队。

该专业主要培养具有古典文献学全面系统知识，能在教育、文化、出版部门从事文献整理研究及教学工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Classical Philology belongs to non-teachers' training major, which requires a four-year schooling. The major was authorized by Ministry of Education and officially set up in 2001, and became one of the professional advantage characteristics. And it was once awarded the "National Education System Advanced Collective" honor. In 2012, the major was authorized to undergraduate course teaching units linked with the National Committee of Ancient Books in University Research Work.

Classical Philology Speciality has a professional faculty with rich teaching experience. Among them, there are 13 professional in-service teachers, including 5 professors, 4 associate professors and 2 lecturer.

The chief training goal for this major is to cultivate senior specialized talents who have a comprehensive system of classical philology knowledge, in terms of researching and teaching in literature reorganization in education, culture and publishing sectors.

古典文献学专业

The Specialty of Classical Philology

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具备扎实、系统的古典文献学理论与知识，熟悉历史学、文物与考古学基本知识，具有良好的创新精神、古典文献实践和科研能力，良好的人文与社会科学素养，具备进一步深造潜能的古典文献学理论型专门人才；以及能在古籍整理、古籍鉴定、出版印刷、文化教育等单位从事专业工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This major aims to develop the students in the aspects of morality, intelligence, physical and aesthetic levels, to occupy systematic knowledge and theories of ancient classical philology, cultural relics and archaeology. Therefore, they can possess innovative spirits, practical ability of ancient classical philology, and good humanities and social scientific personalities, and eventually become professional talents with potential ability of further study in ancient classical philology. In addition, they can work in the departments of collection of ancient books, identification of ancient books, publishing and printing, and culture and education.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。
2. 热爱古典文献学专业，具有扎实的从事古典文献整理诸如校勘、版本等方面的基础理论、基本知识、基本技能，了解古典文献学学科发展的新成果以及相关学科的知识，具有较广博的知识面。
3. 具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构，有鲜明的个性特征。
4. 应有较高的外语水平及应用能力，达到国家英语四级水平；熟练掌握计算机及网络操作技能。
5. 具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家规定的大学生体育合格标准和军事训练标准。

1. Undergraduates are expected to be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. They are to build up noble moral qualities. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates should love classical philology specialty, and have solid basic systematic theory, knowledge and skills in working at researching on collection of ancient books. They should understand the latest research results of the classical philology and the knowledge of interrelated disciplines, have extensive range of knowledge and some professional research capacity, and have great initiative spirit and ability of practice.

3. Undergraduates should possess the ability acquiring knowledge, analyzing and solving problems, have innovative awareness and ability, and cooperate with their colleagues. Besides, they can also be equipped with scientific and reasonable knowledge and ability, distinctive characteristics.

4. Undergraduates should have higher level application ability of foreign language, acquiring CET-4 certificate, and master the operating technology of computer and Internet.

5. Students should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, healthy body and some basic theory and skills of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training.

三、主干学科

III. Core Discipline

历史学
History

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

中国古代史, 中国近现代史, 世界古代史, 世界近现代史, 中国历史文选, 史学概论, 考古学概论, 历史文献学、古籍整理概论、中国古代文学史

Ancient History of China, Modern History of China, Contemporary History of China, Ancient History of the World, Modern and Contemporary History of the World, Selected Readings of Chinese History, Historical Theory, Introduction to Archaeology, Studies of Historical Documents, Introduction to Collection of Ancient Books, Ancient Literature of China

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年
Four Years
文学学士
Bachelor of Arts

六、毕业学分要求

VI. Total Credits

157 学分
157 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	24.9%	32.5%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.6%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	38	2.5%	24.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	34		21.7%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	8	42	5.1%	26.8%
	专业方向课程	18		11.5%	

		Specialized Orientation Courses			
		专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	16		10.2%
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	8	14	5.1%	8.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	6		3.8%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.6%	7.6%
合计 Total		157		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 15 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 74 门，其中专业方向课程 10 门，分 3 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 59 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 16 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 16 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 1 门，为既有理论又有实验的课程。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 15.3%。</p> <p>1. There are 15 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual courses and 0 English courses.</p> <p>2. There are 74 specialized elective courses in total including 10 specialized orientation courses divided into 3 series or orientations and 59 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 16 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 16 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There is 1 experimental course.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 15.3% of the total credits.</p>				

八、古典文献学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Historical Literature Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics(for Liberal Arts pecialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science and Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学英语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学英语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.

0411048	大学英语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学英语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共12学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(38学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (38 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(4学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322024	中国历史文选1 Selected Readings of Chinese History I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0322025	中国历史文选2 Selected Readings of Chinese History II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(34学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (34 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0322001	中国古代史(上) Ancient History of China I	1	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0341003	历史文献学 Studies of Historical Documents	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322002	中国古代史(下) Ancient History of China II	2	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0341046	中国古代文学史 Ancient Literature of China	2	2	36		3	考试 Exam.
0322005	世界上古史 Ancient History of the World I	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322006	世界中古史(中世纪史) Ancient History of the World II	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
0322017	中国近现代史 Modern and Contemporary History of China	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
0322019	世界近现代史 Modern History of the world	3	4	72		4	考试 Exam.

0341026	考古学概论 Introduction to Archaeology	2	3	54		2	考试 Exam.
0322020	中国史学史 History of Chinese Historiography	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341009	历史学专业导引课(一) ABC to History Major I	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
0341024	历史学专业导引课(二) ABC to History Major II	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (42 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (42 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (8 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341016	目录学 Study of Bibliography	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341003	古籍整理概论 Introduction to Collection of Ancient Books	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341012	专业论文写作 Professional Thesis Writing	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341060	中国史学经典研读 Study Chinese history classics	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (18 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses(18 credits)

(1) 文献系列(Classical Books Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342032	中国古代文化典籍 Classical Books of China	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342006	中国近代社会史 History of Modern Chinese Society	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342098	清代学术概论 An Introduction to the Scholarship in the Qing Dynasty	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342033	中国古代史史料学 Historical Data on Ancient Chinese History	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(2) 古汉语系列(Ancient Chinese Series)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342057	古文字基础 Elementary Ancient Chinese	5	2	36		4	考试 Exam.
0342042	音韵训诂学 Phonology	6	2	36		3	考试 Exam.

(3) 其他系列(Others)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342043	中国古代文化史 History of Ancient Chinese Culture	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342044	中国古代思想史 Intellectual History of Ancient China	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342046	专业英语 English Readings on History	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342002	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342009	世界现代化进程 Study of Modernization Progress of the World	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342005	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (16 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (16 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程和跨学院选修课。

See Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

(四) 专业技能模块 (14 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(14 credits)

1. 必修课 (8 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0341021	古籍版本学 Bibliology of Ancient Books	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341034	文史工具书 Reference Books of Literature and History	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0341023	碑刻学 Study of Stone Inscription	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342090	古籍整理实践 Practice in Collection of Ancient Books	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Exam.

2. 选修课 (6 学分)

2. Elective Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0342099	《史记》导读与研究 Review and Research of Shiji	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342056	敦煌学概论 Introduction to Dunhuang Studies	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342047	历史地理 Historical Geography	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0342097	简帛学 Studies of Bamboo Slips and Silk Manuscripts	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0350032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
0350033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz

九、历史文化学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of the School of History and Civilization

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0343001	隋唐文化史 Cultural History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343002	先秦史 History of pre-Qin Period	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343006	中国古代政治制度史 History of Ancient Chinese Political System	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343057	吕氏春秋研读 Study on Lv Shi Chun Qiu	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343067	古籍版本学 Bibliology of Ancient Books	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343086	宝玉石鉴定 Appreciation of Jade	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343068	中国古代史史料学 Historical Data on Ancient Chinese History	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343020	中国传统节日文化 Chinese Traditional Festival and Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343107	中国书法文化 Chinese Calligraphy Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343055	世界文化交流一(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, I (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	3	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343108	中国佛教文化 Chinese Buddhist Culture	3	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343109	中国古代对外交流史 History of Sino-Foreign Cultural Exchanges	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343110	希伯来语基础 The Hebrew Language: Elementary	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343112	历史书写与早期中国 Historical Writing and Early China	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343113	历史学编程(Python) Programming in Python for History Major	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0343114	中国历代人物传记数据库 The China Biographical Database	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343056	世界文化交流二(洲际网络双语课) International Culture Communication, II (Bilingual Courses of Intercontinental Network)	4	2	72		4	考查 Quiz
0343116	民间宗教、民间信仰与近代中国 Popular Religion, Popular Belief and Modern China	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343111	犹太历史文化 the Jewish History and Culture	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343007	中国民族史 Chinese Ethnic Minority History	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343083	中国古代社会生活史 History of Ancient Chinese Social Life	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343098	秦汉史 Qin-Han History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343012	晚清改革研究 History of Reform in the Late Qing Dynasty	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343013	魏晋南北朝史 History of Wei, Jin, Northern and Southern Dynasties	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343008	敦煌学概论 Introduction to Dunhuang Studies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343015	医疗社会史 Medical and Social History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343016	俄国史 Russian History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343046	中东历史与中东问题 Middle East History and Middle East Issues	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343019	先秦考古 Archaeology of Pre-Qin period	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343021	中国古代商业史 Ancient Chinese Commercial History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343029	秦汉考古 Archaeology of the Qin and Han Dynasties	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343037	古代东亚国际关系史 History of International Relations in Ancient East Asia	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343051	碑刻学概论 Introduction to Science of Stone Inscription	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343053	青铜器鉴定 Appreciation of Bronze Vessels	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343087	国外历史文化名城 Foreign Historical and Cultural City	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343096	世界史专题研究 Topics on World History	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343094	拉丁语入门 Latin for Beginners	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343099	《世说新语》导读 Introduction to Shih-Shuo Hsin-yu	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343017	美国历史与文化 American History and Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343097	中西史学比较 Chinese-Western Historiography Comparison	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343115	中华民国史专题 The history of the Republic of China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343025	苏联史 Soviet Union History	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

0343026	隋唐史 History of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343038	隋唐考古 Archaeology of the Sui and Tang Dynasties	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343070	甲骨文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bones or Tortoise Shells	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343071	金文选读 Selected Readings of Inscriptions on Bronzes	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343073	社会变迁与妇女生活史 History of Social Changes and Women's Life	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343003	章太炎研究 Researches on Zhang Taiyan	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343075	现代国际关系史 History of Modern International Relations	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343076	中国古玉鉴定 Appreciation of Ancient Chinese Jade	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343078	中国近现代思想史 Intellectual History of Modern and Contemporary China	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343047	中国民俗文化知识 Chinese Traditional-Cultural Knowledge	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343079	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343080	中国古代经济史 History of Ancient Chinese Economy	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0343035	明清史 History of the Ming and Qing Dynasties	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343100	《续高僧传》与后三国时期宗教问题研究 Further Study of Monk Biography and Religious Study of the Post-Three Kingdoms Period	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343024	宋史专题 Topics on History of the Song Dynasty	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343049	中韩关系史 History of China-ROK Relations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0343054	陶瓷器鉴定 Appreciation of Pottery and Porcelain	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	<p>1. 历史文化学院专业拓展课程共 59 门，分 4 个系列或方向。 2. 历史学专业（师范）必须选修 12 学分；文物与博物馆学专业必须选修 20 学分；古典文献学专业必须选修 16 学分；历史学专业（创新实验班）必须选修 21 学分。</p> <p>1. There are 49 specialized development courses of College of History and Civilization in total divided into 4 series or orientations. 2. Undergraduates in Historiography specialty should obtain 12 credits, and 20 credits for Museology specialty, 16credits for Classical Philology specialty, and 21 credits for Historiography (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialty.</p>						

外国语学院
School of Foreign Languages

◆ 英语（师范）

English (Normal)

◆ 英语（创新实验班）

English (Innovative and Experimental Class)

◆ 翻 译

Translation

◆ 日 语

Japanese

◆ 俄 语

Russian

英语专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of English (Normal)

英语专业（师范），学制 4 年，专业属性为师范专业，国家级特色专业。该专业始建于 1972 年，先后为国家，特别是西部地区培养出大量杰出的英语教育人才。

目前专任教师 53 人，教授 9 人，副教授 19 人，具有博士学位的教师 29 人，在读博士 9 人，外籍教师 8 人。

本专业培养具有扎实英语语言基础知识和英语基本技能，能够在中等学校从事英语学科教学、研究和管理的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

English major (Normal) with the schooling system of four years study focuses on teacher-training. It was established in 1972, offering the degree of Bachelor of Arts. It has educated a large number of talents in the field of English education for our country, particularly for the western area.

There are 53 regular teachers in the specialty of English, including 9 professors, 19 associate professors, 29 teachers have earned their doctoral degree and 9 teachers are doctoral candidates, 8 foreign teachers.

English major (Normal) aims at training qualified teachers who are ethically, intellectually and physically developed with solid proficiency in English and capable of English teaching, school administration or doing researches in education.

英语专业（师范）

The Specialty of English (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

根据陕西师范大学建设以教师教育为主要特色的综合性研究型大学的整体办学定位和外国语学院“西部一流、全国知名”的教师教育办学定位，秉持外国语学院“明德知行、博识穷理、兼容并蓄、会通中西”的人才培养理念，英语（师范）专业的培养目标确定为：

热爱国家外语教育事业、具有较强的教育情怀和从教意愿，理解外语学科的文化、文学和文明内涵，明确外语学科作为国际通用语的工具价值和人文价值，懂得外语学科对学生思想、思维、价值观塑造的重要作用；掌握扎实的听、说、读、写、视、讲等语言技能，熟悉西方文化基本知识及其发展脉络，具备基本的英语文学知识和英语文学作品阅读和鉴赏能力，熟悉外语教育的基本理论知识与学科前沿动向，具备基本的现代教育技术能力，并能熟练运用这些知识和技能从事教学设计、教学实施、教学评价、教学研究和教育管理。

1. Objective Orientation

Based on the school-running orientation of Shaanxi Normal University to construct a comprehensive research university with the main feature of teacher education and the orientation of the School of Foreign Languages to open the “first-class, nationally-known” teacher education in the west regions, and adhering to the concept of the School to cultivate talents who are “virtuous, practical, erudite, and all-embracing”, the training target setting of the English (education) major are determined as follows:

Graduates of this major shall become excellent teachers in basic education in English, education administrators and future educators who should meet the following requirements: being actively devoted to English language education; having strong educational feelings and willingness in teaching; understanding the connotations of the culture, literature and civilization of English; defining the instrumental and humanistic value of English as an international language, and knowing the important role of English in shaping students' thought, thinking and values; mastering solid language skills such as listening, speaking, reading, writing, watching and teaching; having a good command of English pronunciation, vocabulary and grammar; having basic knowledge of Western culture and its development and English literature as well; possessing the ability to read and appreciate English literary works; understanding the basic theoretical knowledge of language education of English and the forefront of the subject; mastering basic modern technological skills in education; and being proficient in applying these knowledge and skills of teaching design, teaching implementation, teaching evaluation, teaching research and education management.

2. 目标内涵

本专业毕业 5 年左右的学生，应当：

第一，具有坚定的教师职业理想和稳定的从教意愿，具有较强的教师职业认同感和外语教育情怀，师德高尚。（师德规范+教育情怀）

第二，了解教育学、心理学、外语学科教学理论，并用这些理论指导教学实践和班级管理，能够关注了了解外语教育的学科前沿。（理论素养）

第三，熟练掌握英语听、说、读、写等语言技能，形成较为系统的语音、词汇、语法等外语语言知识体系（专业技能——知识整合）。

第四，外语教学能力持续提升，能够应用各种英语教学理论，熟练设计各种课型的教学，并对教学进行评价和反思（专业技能——教学实践+技术融合）。

第五，具有全球视野和国际意识，能够在教学实践中渗透外语学科的文化、文学、文明内涵。养成较强的跨文化交际意识、合作意识和跨文化交流能力，能在中西文化对比中进行外语教学。（职业发展潜力和竞争力——国际视野+交流合作）

第六、养成较强的终身学习能力，学会合作、学会分享、学会共同发展。（职业发展潜力和竞争力——自主学习+交流合作）

第七，初步具备基本的外语教研能力，能通过反思教学和行动研究，持续提升自身的教学设计能力、教学实施能力、教学评价能力和教学管理能力。（专业技能——反思研究+综合育人+班级管理）

第八，初步成长具有先进教学理念、娴熟教学技能和较强的行动研究能力的优秀中学外语教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。（职业发展潜力和竞争力——职业成就）

2. Objective Connotation

Graduates shall achieve the following goals 5 years after their graduation:

Firstly, possessing firmly the ideal of being a teacher and stable willingness to teach, having a strong sense of the professional identity as teachers in foreign language education with high morality (ethics + enthusiasm in teaching);

Secondly, having a good knowledge of pedagogy and psychology theories of foreign languages, applying these theories to guiding teaching practice and class management with a sharp sense of frontier issues of foreign language education (mastery of pedagogical theory);

Thirdly, further improving English language skills such as listening, speaking, reading and writing, and forming comparatively systematic knowledge hierarchy of English linguistics such as pronunciation, vocabulary and grammar, as well as knowledge systems such as Western culture and foreign literature (Expertise—knowledge integration);

Fourthly, continuously enhancing the ability to teach foreign languages, and being able to apply various English teaching theories, to skillfully design different types of classes, and to evaluate and reflect on teaching (Expertise—teaching practice and technology application);

Fifthly, being able to penetrate the culture, literature and civilization of foreign language disciplines in teaching practice with a global vision and international awareness. Developing a strong cross-cultural communication awareness, cooperation awareness and cross-cultural communication ability, and being able to teach foreign languages with the background of contrasting Chinese and Western cultures (Career development potential and competitiveness—international vision, exchanges and cooperation);

Sixthly, developing strong lifelong learning skills, and learning to cooperate, share and grow together (Career development potential and competitiveness—autonomous learning, exchanges and cooperation);

Seventhly, beginning to possess basic abilities of foreign language teaching and research, and being able to continuously improve their abilities of teaching design and implementation, teaching evaluation and management by doing reflection and action researches (Expertise—reflective research, comprehensive education and class management);

Eighthly, preliminarily becoming excellent English teachers, administrators of middle schools and future educators with advanced teaching concepts, experienced teaching skills and strong action research capabilities (Career development potential and competitiveness—career achievements).

3. 目标评价

根据国家教育方针和政策，以及学校和学办办学方针的调整，组成以院长和书记为组长，教学副院长为副组长，英语系主任为执行组长的工作团队，每年4月份对培养目标的定位和运行情况进行调研，调研方式采用问卷星和访谈相结合的方式，广泛征集教师、在校学生、已毕业学生、教学管理人员、用人单位、家长等各方的意见和建议，5月份完成方案 and 目标的修订，6月份再次就修改后的方案进一步征求意见，7月份修改成稿，颁布实施。

3. Objective Evaluation

According to both the national education principle and policies and the adjustment of the school management guidelines, the school has a working team with the president and the secretary of the school taking the lead, the vice president working as the deputy leader, and the head of the English department as the executive leader. The team will conduct researches on the orientation and operation of the training goals in April every year. Researches are mainly done in the form of questionnaires and interviews to extensively collect opinions and suggestions from teachers, students in school, graduates, educational management personnel, employers, parents, etc. In May, the plan and objectives will be revised. In June, the revised plan is communicated to related parties to collect more opinions. In July, the final version is issued.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限4-6年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 掌握中国特色社会主义的基本理论知识，认同并践行社会主义核心价值观及行为规范。熟悉我国英语教育基本法规、基本现状和发展趋势，树立坚定的英语教育职业信念，养成高尚的英语教育职业道德。不忘初心，践行师德。认识到教师是“传道授业解惑”的主体，应当热爱教育，提升自我修养，以精神体验践行师德，在实践中诠释师德师风的真正内涵。【师德规范】

2. 具有从教意愿，认同教师工作的意义和专业性，能够帮助学生获取语言知识、技能。具有积极的情感、端正的态度、正确的价值观。具有人文底蕴和科学精神。爱岗敬业、尽心尽职，树立为教育事业奋斗终生的志向。淡泊名利，专注于教育事业，拥有童心、读懂学生、尊重学生、关爱学生。乐于创新、勇于开拓。以身示范、立德树人，用自己的人格力量和魅力吸引并打动学生，更好地引导和帮助学生把握好人生方向。【教育情怀】

3. 拥有充足的人文知识与科学素养，扎实掌握英语学科的知识体系、思想与方法，重点理解和掌握英语学科核心素养内涵。具有跨学科知识结构，加强英语学科与文史哲、文化等学科及领域的内在联系，实现资源共享，优势互补，增强学生驾驭各学科知识的能力。对学习科学相关知识能理解并初步应用，能整合形成学科教学知识。讲求实效，加强合作意识，提高知识整合的利用率，使英语教学有针对性和实效性。初步掌握基于英语核心能力和知识素养的学习指导方法和策略。【知识整合】

4. 理解教师是学生学习和发展的促进者，把学生作为教学的中心。掌握较好的技术侧面和人格侧面的能力，包括良好的语言表达能力、组织管理能力、处理教材的能力、课程开发的能力、了解学生的能力、理解他人以及与他人交往的能力和自我监控能力。具有一定的课程整合能力，以学生为中心进行合理的学习设计与实施。【教学能力】

5. 初步掌握应用信息技术优化英语学科课堂教学的方法技能。运用信息技术，进行英语教学设计、实施和评价。突出学习主体，培养学生的思维独立性、主动性、发散性。激发学生学习的激情，挖掘他们的潜力，促进自主学习，把学习的主动权交还给学生。【技术融合】

6. 树立德育为先理念。了解中学德育原理与方法，掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律与基本方法。使班级管理依靠学生并为了学生，要注意调动学生的积极性、主动性，发挥学生的创造性。公平对待每一个学生，并为其提供锻炼的机会和条件。善于协调统一学校、家庭和社会的教育力量，努力

构建以学校为核心的、以班级教育为主阵地的、有统一教育目标的教育集体，共同做好班级的管理工作，并积极参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导。【班级指导】

7. 树立育人为本的理念，了解中学德育原理和方法，了解中学生身心发展和养成教育规律，掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律和基本方法。理解英语学科育人价值，能够有机结合英语教学进行育人活动。了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法，参与组织主题教育和社团活动，对学生进行教育和引导。【综合育人】

8. 具有终身学习与专业发展意识。了解英语专业发展核心内容和发展阶段路径，做好专业规划，实现学习目标和就业期望。把英语学科课内学习和课外探究知识的能力结合起来，培养“自立”“自为”“自律”的特质。【自主学习】

9. 具有全球意识和开放心态，培养国际视野，了解国际英语教育改革发展的趋势和前沿动态，积极参与与国外大学等教育机构的交流、互动与深度往来。借鉴国外先进教育理念和经验来改善中学英语教学的现状。【国际视野】

10. 理解教师是反思型实践者。认识到教学研究是英语教师的内需和自求，通过反思研究，增长英语教学智慧，形成教学理性，提升教学境界，实现教学意义。掌握先进的英语教育教学思想，并及时探索先进的教育教学经验和教改信息，可以为熟悉的事件提供不熟悉的阐释和另外的工作方式，从而给问题解决提供不同的视角。认识到教师是教学研究的主体，意味着教师自己来研究问题、研究自己的问题、研究问题的自己。【反思研究】

11. 认识到英语教师团队是一个学习共同体。学会与他人沟通合作，相互借鉴，共同探讨，发挥团队精神在英语教学中的运用，主动参与教学活动，勇于承担责任。深度体验观摩互助、合作研究、小组实习等协作学习活动，乐于分享交流实践经验。能够通过口头或书面方式有效表达自己的想法。【交流合作】

English majors (normal) graduate on condition that they achieve the required total credits of the teaching program and meet the basic requirements as follows in 4-6 years.

1. English undergraduates should master the basic theoretical knowledge of socialism with Chinese characteristics, recognize and practice the socialist core values and code of conduct. They should be familiar with the basic laws and regulations, the basic current situations and the development trend of English education in China, establish a firm professional belief in English education, and develop noble professional ethics of English education. Stay true to the original intention and practice teacher's ethics. English undergraduates should realize that teachers are subjects of "imparting knowledge and solving doubts", and they should improve self-cultivation and show a deep love for education. Besides, they shall come to know the true sense of teacher's ethics from practical English teaching experience. [Code of Teacher's Ethics]

2. English undergraduates should have the willingness to teach, recognize the significance and professionalism of teachers' work, and be able to help students acquire language knowledge and skills. They should have positive emotion and hold correct attitudes and values. They should own humanistic connotations and scientific spirit. Besides, they must love their work and be devoted to it, and set up ambitions of struggling lifelong for education career. Being indifferent to fame and wealth, they must focus on education career, and have childlike innocence to understand students, respect students, and care for students. Being willing to innovate and pioneering, in addition, they must set examples for students, set high moral values and cultivate students. With their own personality strength and charm, they can attract students and better guide and help students to grasp the direction of life. [Educational Feelings]

3. English undergraduates should have sufficient humanistic knowledge and scientific literacy, master the knowledge system, thoughts and methods of English subject, focus on understanding and mastering the core connotation of English subject. They need to own the ability to strengthen the internal connection between English subject, literature, history, philosophy, culture and other disciplines and fields with an

interdisciplinary knowledge structure, to realize resource sharing and complementary advantages, and to strengthen students' ability to integrate the knowledge of all disciplines. They should understand and apply the knowledge related to science, and integrate and form the knowledge of subject teaching. Besides, they should focus on practical results, strengthen the awareness of cooperation, and improve the utilization rate of knowledge integration so that English teaching can be targeted and effective. They should master the guiding methods and strategies of learning based on English core competence and knowledge accomplishment. [Knowledge Integration]

4. English major undergraduates should understand that students are the center of teaching, and teachers play the role of facilitators in students' learning and development. They should master the better ability to know technical and personality aspects, including good language expression ability, organizational and management ability, ability to deal with textbooks, to develop courses, and to understand students, ability to understand others and to interact with others, and self-monitoring ability. They should have certain ability of integrating courses to carry out reasonable learning design and implementation with students as the center. [Teaching Ability]

5. English major undergraduates should master the methods and skills of applying information technology to optimize English classroom teaching. Using information technology to design, implement and evaluate English teaching, they should highlight the subject of learning to cultivate independence, initiative and divergence of students' thoughts. They should motivate students' enthusiasm to learn, tap their potential, and promote independent learning to return initiative to students. [Technology Convergence]

6. English undergraduates should set up the concept of moral education first. In addition to understanding the principles and methods of moral education in middle school and mastering the working rules and basic methods of class organization and construction, they should make class management depend on students and for students, and pay attention to arouse students' enthusiasm, initiative and give play to students' creativity. They must treat every student equally and provide them with opportunities and conditions for exercise. Moreover, they must be good at coordinating and unifying the education forces of school, family and society, striving to build the education collective with the school as the core, class education as the main position, and the unified education goal, doing the class management work well together, and actively participating in the organization and guidance of education activities such as moral education and mental health education. [Class Guidance]

7. English major undergraduates should uphold a belief that the foundation of education is educating people, understand the principles and methods of moral education in secondary schools, understand the rules of physical and mental development and the nature of cultivation in secondary school education, and acquire the rules and basic methods of the class organization and construction; they should understand the value of nurturing a person in English language courses, be able to educate a person during English teaching activities. They should know the content and methods of school culture and educational activities, participate in organizing theme education and society activities, and provide guidance and constructive training for students' development. [Comprehensive Education]

8. English major undergraduates should have awareness of lifelong learning and professional development. They should understand the core concepts and the paths of the English major development, and have professional planning so as to achieve learning goals and to fulfill employment expectations. They should be able to combine English learning in class with the ability to explore knowledge after class to cultivate the characteristics of "self-reliance", "self-determination" and "self-discipline". [Autonomous Learning]

9. English undergraduates should have a global awareness and an open mind, cultivating an international vision. In addition to knowing the cutting-edge trends of the reform and development in international English education, they should also actively participate in exchanges, interactions and in-depth contacts with foreign universities and other education institutions. They should learn from foreign advanced education concepts and experience to improve the current situation of domestic middle school English teaching. [International Vision]

10. English undergraduates should know that teachers are reflective practitioners. They should realize that teaching research is the inward demand of English teachers. Through reflection and research, they can become wise in English teaching, form the teaching rationality, improve the teaching realm and realize the significance of teaching. What's more, they should master the advanced English educational ideas and timely explore the advanced education and teaching experience and reform information, which can provide unfamiliar interpretation and other working styles for familiar events, thus providing different perspectives for solution of problems. The recognition that the teacher is the subject of teaching research implies that the teacher studies problems by himself/herself, studies problems of himself/herself and studies himself/herself with problems. [Reflection and Research]

11. English undergraduates should recognize that the English teacher team is a learning community. They should learn to communicate and cooperate with others and learn from each other, use teamwork spirit in English teaching, take the initiative to participate in teaching activities, and dare to take responsibility. Besides, deeply experiencing the cooperative learning activities such as mutual aid, cooperative research and group practice, then they should be willing to share and exchange practical experience. They should be able to effectively express their ideas orally or in writing. [Exchange and Cooperation]

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

外国语言文学

Foreign Languages and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

基础英语、高级英语、英语语法、英语听力、英语口语、英语阅读、英语写作、英语语音、英汉翻译、汉英翻译、英国文学、美国文学、英语国家社会与文化、外语教育学、英语学科中学教材分析与教学设计、普通语言学、英语教育学术论文写作、教育统计与语言测试

English Intensive Reading; Advanced English; English Grammar; English Listening Comprehension; Oral English; English Reading Comprehension; English Writing; English Phonetics; E-C Translation; C-E Translation; British Literature; American Literature; Introduction to the Societies and Cultures of English Speaking Countries; Pedagogy of Foreign language education; Middle School Teaching Material Analysis and Teaching Design in English; Introduction to Linguistics, Thesis Writing on English Education; Educational Statistics and Language Testing.

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士
 Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

164 学分

164 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	32	44	19.5%	26.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	6	40.5	3.7%	24.7%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	34.5		21.0%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	22.5	41.5	13.7%	25.3%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	14		8.5%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses	5		3.1%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-Training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	21	12.8%	12.8%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	10			
	选修课 Elective Courses	---			
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	17	17	10.4%	10.4%
合计 Total		164		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括学科基础课程，专业必修课，专业技能模块学科必修课以及实践模块学科必修课）共 40 门，其中汉语课程 1 门，双语课程 1 门，全英语课程 38 门。 2. 专业选修课共 30 门，其中专业限选课程 23 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业任选课程 6 门。学生应从专业限选课程中至少选修 14 学分，从专业任选课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块、专业技能模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分比例为 69.5%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 24.4%。 1. There are 40 specialized compulsory courses, including 1 Chinese course, 1 bilingual course and 38 English courses. 2. There are 30 specialized selective courses in total including 23 restrictive selective courses divided into 2 series or dimensions and 6 non-restrictive selective courses. Undergraduates should obtain 17 credits by taking restrictive selective courses and 5 credits by non-restrictive selective courses. 3. Specialized courses of the subject include disciplinary foundation courses, specialized core courses, specialized orientation courses, specialized development courses, professional courses, specialized courses of practice work, taking up 69.5% of the total credits. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 24.4% of the total credits.				

八、英语专业（师范）本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for English Education Undergraduate Candidates

（一）通识教育模块（44 学分）

（ I ） Liberal Studies Courses (44 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课（32 学分）

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (32 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0511033	高等数学（文科） Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础（文、艺、体） Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计（文科） Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育（一） Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育（二） Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育（三） Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育（四） Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课（12 学分）

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分，详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

（二）学科基础模块（40.5 学分）

（ II ） Disciplinary Foundation Courses (40.5 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课（6 学分）

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0421005	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0421006	中国文化概述 Introduction to Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0421016	教育统计与语言测试 Educational Statistics	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 本学科基础课 (34.5 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (34.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0422175	综合英语 (一) Comprehensive English (I)	1	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422176	综合英语 (二) Comprehensive English (II)	2	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422177	综合英语 (三) Comprehensive English (III)	3	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422178	综合英语 (四) Comprehensive English (IV)	4	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422104	英语阅读 (一) English Reading Comprehension (I)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422105	英语阅读 (二) English Reading Comprehension (II)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422013	英语语法 (一) English Grammar (I)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422040	英语语法 (二) English Grammar (II)	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422179	英语听力 (一) English Listening Comprehension (I)	1	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422180	英语听力 (二) English Listening Comprehension (II)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422181	英语语音 English Phonetics	1-4	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422182	英语口语 (一) Oral English (I)	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422183	英语口语 (二) Oral English (II)	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422103	英语写作 (一) English Writing (I)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422184	英语写作 (二) English Writing (II)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422185	英语演讲与辩论 English Speaking and Debate	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (41.5 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (41.5 credit)

1. 专业必修课 (22.5 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (22.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
---------------------	---------------------	------------------	------------	-----------------------	---	--------------------	--------------------

0441241	高级英语(一) Advanced English (I)	5	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441242	高级英语(二) Advanced English (II)	6	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441243	高级英语(三) Advanced English (III)	8	1.5	18	18	4	考试 Exam
0441179	英语国家社会与文化 Introduction to Society and Culture of English Speaking Countries	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441244	英语教育学术论文写作 Thesis Writing on English Education	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441245	英汉翻译 Chinese- English Translation	5	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441246	汉英翻译 English- Chinese Translation	6	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441247	普通语言学 Introduction to Linguistics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441281	英国文学 British Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441282	美国文学 American Literature	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441248	欧洲文化入门 Introduction to Europe Culture	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业限定选修课 (14 学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Selective Courses (14 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
二外必修课程: 学生必须从以下五种语言的二外课程中选择一种语言, 修够 8 学分。 Compulsory Courses of Second Languages Series: Students are required to obtain 8 credits from one of the following five second languages.							
0442082	基础日语(一) Essential Japanese (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442116	基础日语(二) Essential Japanese (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442084	基础法语(一) Essential French (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442107	基础法语(二) Essential French (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442086	基础俄语(一) Essential Russian (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442109	基础俄语(二) Essential Russian (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442088	基础德语(一) Essential German (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442111	基础德语(二) Essential German (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442242	基础韩语(一) Essential Korean (I)	4	4	72			考试 Exam
0442243	基础韩语(二) Essential Korean (II)	5	4	72			考试 Exam
专业限定选修课程: 学生应从以下课程中选修 6 个学分的课程。 Students are required to earn 6 credits from the following elective courses.							
0442176	视听说 English Audio-Visual Training	4	1		36	2	考查 Quiz
0442233	英美散文名篇赏析 Appreciation of Masterpieces of Prose	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442097	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442124	文体与修辞 English Stylistics and Rhetoric	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442238	语言学习论 Language Learning Theories	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442210	应用语言学入门 Introduction to Applied Linguistics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0442177	希腊罗马神话 Greek and Roman Myths	8	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
---------	---------------------------------	---	---	----	--	---	------------

3. 专业任意选修课 (5 学分)

3. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课。

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of the School of Foreign Languages.

(四) 教师教育模块 (21 学分)

(IV) Teacher-training Courses (21 credits)

1. 公共必修课 (11 学分)

1. General Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 The Basis of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Student	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术 (网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课 (10 学分)

2. Disciplinary Compulsory Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0431112	外语教育学 Pedagogy of Foreign Language Education	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0431113	中学英语教材分析与教学设计 Middle School Teaching Material Analysis and Teaching Design in English	5	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0431114	现代外语教育技术 Modern Foreign language Education Technology	5	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0431115	外语教育学科前沿讲座 Leading Issues of Foreign Language Teaching	6	1	18		2	考试 Exam
0431116	英语教学工作坊 TESOL Workshop	5	1		36	2	考试
0431117	外语教师教育行动研究 Action Research for Foreign Language Teachers	6	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0431118	基础教育外语教学专题研究 Issues of Primary Education of English Teaching	6	1	18		2	考试 Exam

0431119	硕士研究生教师教育先修课程 Pre-Master Course for English Pedagogy	8	1	18		2	考试 Exam
---------	---	---	---	----	--	---	------------

3. 选修课（见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列）

3. Elective Courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (17 学分)

(V) Practice Work (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0450028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training of Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills	5	1				考查 Quiz
0450017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings	1-8	1				考查 Quiz
0450029	英语教育学科教学技能训练 Pedagogical Training	6	1				考试 Exam.
0450019	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
0450030	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
0450031	教育实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey	8	1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0450013	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、外国语学院专业任意选修课

IX. Specialized Non-Restrictive Selective Courses of School of Foreign Languages

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
语言与文学系列(方向)课程 Courses of Linguistics, Culture and Translation Series/Dimension							
0443188	英汉语言对比 Contrastive Analysis of English and Chinese Languages	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443220	20世纪英美文学 20th Century Literature in U.S and U.K.	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443156	公众演说 Public Speaking	8	1		18	2	考查 Quiz
翻译与文化系列(方向)课程 Courses of Translation and Culture Series/Dimension							
0443237	跨文化交际 Cross-Cultural Communication	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443189	旅游翻译 Tourism Translation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443158	商务翻译 Business Translation	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 外国语学院专业任意选修课共 6 门, 分 2 个系列。 2. 英语专业(师范)必须选修 5 学分; 英语专业(创新实验班)必须选修 5 学分; 翻译专业必须选修 5 学分。 1. There are 6 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Foreign Languages in total divided into 2 series. 2. Undergraduates of Specialty of Normal English should obtain 5 credits, and 5 credits for the Specialty of English (Experimental and Innovative Class), 5 credits for the Specialty of Translation.						

英语专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of English (Innovative and Experimental Class)

英语专业（创新实验班），学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业成立于2008年。近年来，该专业学生在学习、就业和考研等方面表现优良。

本专业在职任课教师53人，其中教授9人，副教授19人，具有博士学位的教师29人，在读博士9人。教师职称和年龄结构合理，国际交流经历丰富。

本专业培养主要能从事外事、经贸、文化、新闻出版、教育、科研、旅游等部门从事翻译、研究、教学、管理的复合型高级专门人才。

English major (Experimental and Innovative Class), a non-normal major, offers a four-year undergraduate education, and grants Bachelor's degree of Arts. It was established in 2008. In recent years, the students under the program have had excellent performance in their course studies, employment seeking and postgraduate entrance examination.

There are 53 regular teachers in the Specialty of English, including 9 professors, 19 associate professors, 29 teachers have earned their doctoral degree and 9 teachers are doctoral candidates. Teachers are reasonably-structured as regards to the professional titles and age, and have rich international experience.

The major cultivates high-leveled inter-disciplinary talents who can be engaged in translation, research, teaching and management in the areas of foreign affairs, economy and trade, culture, education, scientific research, tourism industry, and so on.

英语专业（创新实验班）

The Specialty of English (Innovative and Experimental Class)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有扎实的英语语言基础知识和基本技能，熟练运用外语进行沟通的能力和好的中西文化素养，熟悉科学研究的基本方法，具备在英语语言学、英美文学、西方文化、翻译等相关学科领域进一步深造的潜质，能在外事、经贸、文化、新闻出版、教育、科研、旅游等部门从事翻译、研究、教学、管理工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The English program (Innovative and Experimental Class) aims to train innovative top English professionals with all round development in moral culture, academic study, physical health, and art cultivation, a solid foundation in the English language and basic language skills, the ability to communicate in the target language and a sound cultivation of eastern and western cultures. With some familiarity with the basic methods of scientific research, students are supposed to have the potential of further study in the fields of English linguistics, British & American literature, western culture and translation. Upon graduation, they should be highly qualified to work as translators and interpreters, researchers, teachers or administrators in foreign affairs, economy and trade, culture, news and press, education, scientific research and tourism industry.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 掌握马列主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本原理，了解国家的方针、政策和法规；具有良好的思想道德修养及政治素质，有敬业品质、团队合作和务实创新精神。

2. 达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼合格标准，具备健全的心理、健康的体魄和良好的社会适应能力。

3. 具有扎实的英语语音、词汇、语法、修辞、文化等知识，掌握英语听、说、读、写、英汉互译及跨文化交际的较强能力。

4. 热爱英语语言文学专业，基本了解英语语言学、英美文学、西方文化和翻译研究等领域发展前沿动态。具有独立获取知识、提出问题、分析问题和解决问题的能力；掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有初步的科学研究和实际工作能力，具备进一步深造的潜质。

5. 掌握一定的人文社会科学基本知识，具有良好的语言文字书面表达、口头表达能力以及熟练的计算机应用能力，具有第二外语的实际运用能力。

Students are expected to finish their undergraduate learning within 4-6 years. They can graduate from the university upon earning the credits specified in the syllabus and meeting the following requirements.

1. English majors are supposed to have a good command of the basic principles of Marxism, Leninism, Mao Zedong Thoughts, and the Theory of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, and a full understanding of the directions, policies and regulations of the country. Besides, they should have sound moral cultivation, political qualities and the spirit of dedication to work, team cooperation and innovation.

2. English majors are supposed to meet the national requirements of physical fitness on college students, with sound psychological state, a healthy body, and ability of adaptability to the society.

3. English majors are supposed to have a good command of the basic knowledge of grammar, vocabulary, grammar, rhetoric and culture of the English language, and are adept at the skills of listening, speaking, reading, writing, translation and cross-cultural communication.

4. English majors are supposed to have a deep love for the specialty of English language & literature,

with a basic knowledge of the frontiers in the studies of English linguistics, British & American literature, western culture and translation. Meanwhile, they should grasp the ability of acquiring knowledge, raising, analyzing and solving problems. With a basic grasp of literature retrieval and reference inquiry, students are supposed to develop a primary ability of scientific study and field work, which brings them a potential for further study.

5. English majors are supposed to have a basic knowledge of humanity and social science studies, a high proficiency in writing and speaking, a good command of computer operation, and the basic ability to use a second foreign language.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

外国语言文学

Foreign Languages and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

综合英语、高级英语、英语语法、英语听力、英语口语、英语写作、经典与时文阅读、英语国家社会与文化、英国文学史及作品选读、美国文学史与作品选读、普通语言学、英汉/汉英翻译、文体与修辞、英语词汇学、欧洲文化入门

Comprehensive English; Advanced English; English Grammar; English Listening; Oral English; English Writing; Classic and Contemporary English Reading; Introduction to Society and Culture of English Speaking Countries; History of British Literature and Selected Readings; History of American Literature and Selected Readings; General Linguistics; E-C/C-E Translation; English Stylistics and Rhetoric; English Lexicology; Introduction to European Culture

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

157.5 学分

157.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	32	44	20.3%	27.9%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.6%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	5	39.5	3.2%	25.1%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	34.5		21.9%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	29	51	18.4%	32.4%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	17		10.8%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	5		3.2%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	6	10	3.8%	6.3%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.5%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	13	13	8.3%	8.3%
合计 Total		157.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括学科基础课程和专业必修课）共 33 门，其中汉语课程 1 门，双语课程 1 门，全英语课程 31 门。 2. 专业选修课共 30 门，其中专业限选课程 24 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业任选课程 6 门。学生应从专业限选课程中至少选修 17 学分，从专业任选课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 22.5%。</p> <p>1. There are 33 specialized compulsory courses, including 1 Chinese course, 1 bilingual course and 31 English courses. 2. There are 30 specialized selective courses in total including 24 restrictive selective courses divided into 2 series or dimensions and 6 non-restrictive selective courses. Undergraduates should obtain 17 credits by taking restrictive selective courses and 5 credits by non-restrictive selective courses. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 22.5% of the total credits.</p>				

八、英语（创新实验班）专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for the specialty of English (Innovative and Experimental Class) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (44 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(44 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (32 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (32 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005-1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(39.5 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses(39.5 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(5 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses(5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0421015	外国语言文学专业导引 Introduction to Speciality of Foreign Languages and Literature	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0421005	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.
0421006	中国文化概述 Introduction to Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (34.5 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (34.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0422175	综合英语 (一) Comprehensive English (I)	1	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422176	综合英语 (二) Comprehensive English (II)	2	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422177	综合英语 (三) Comprehensive English (III)	3	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422178	综合英语 (四) Comprehensive English (IV)	4	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422186	经典与时文阅读 (一) Classic and Contemporary English Reading (I)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422187	经典与时文阅读 (二) Classic and Contemporary English Reading (II)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422013	英语语法 (一) English Grammar (I)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422040	英语语法 (二) English Grammar (II)	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422179	英语听力 (一) English Listening Comprehension (I)	1	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422180	英语听力 (二) English Listening Comprehension (II)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422181	英语语音 English Phonetics	1-4	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422182	英语口语 (一) Oral English (I)	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422183	英语口语 (二) Oral English (II)	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422103	英语写作 (一) English Writing (I)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422184	英语写作 (二) English Writing (II)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422185	英语演讲与辩论 English Speaking and Debate	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (51 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (51 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (29 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (29 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441241	高级英语 (一) Advanced English (I)	5	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441242	高级英语 (二) Advanced English (II)	6	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441243	高级英语 (三) Advanced English (III)	7	1.5	18	18	4	考试 Exam
0441249	高级英语 (四) Advanced English (IV)	8	1.5	18	18	4	考试 Exam
0441179	英语国家社会与文化 Introduction to Society and Culture of English Speaking Countries	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441274	普通语言学 (一) General Linguistics (I)	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam

0441275	普通语言学(二) General Linguistics(II)	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441250	英国文学史及作品选读(一) History of British Literature and Selected Readings (I)	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441251	英国文学史及作品选读(二) History of British Literature and Selected Readings (II)	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441252	美国文学史及作品选读(一) History of American Literature and Selected Readings (I)	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441253	美国文学史及作品选读(二) History of American Literature and Selected Readings(II)	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441014	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441222	文体与修辞 English Stylistics and Rhetoric	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441248	欧洲文化入门 Introduction to European Culture	5	2	36		2	

2. 专业方向选修课(17 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
二外必修课程: 学生必须从以下五种语言的二外 8 中选择一种语言, 修够 8 学分。 Compulsory Courses of Second Languages series: Students are required to obtain 8 credits from one of the following five second languages.							
0442082	基础日语(一) Essential Japanese (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442116	基础日语(二) Essential Japanese (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442084	基础法语(一) Essential French (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442107	基础法语(二) Essential French (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442086	基础俄语(一) Essential Russian (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442109	基础俄语(二) Essential Russian (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442088	基础德语(一) Essential German (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442111	基础德语(二) Essential German (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442242	基础韩语(一) Essential Korean (I)	4	4	72			考试 Exam
0442243	基础韩语(二) Essential Korean (II)	5	4	72			考试 Exam
专业方向选修课程: 学生应从以下课程中选修 9 个学分的课程。 Elective Courses: Students are required to earn 9 credits by electing from the following courses.							
0442161	中级日语 Intermediate Japanese	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442224	中级法语 Intermediate French	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442223	中级俄语 Intermediate Russian	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442225	中级德语 Intermediate German	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442248	中级韩语 Intermediate Korean	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442171	中西翻译理论概况 Introduction to Western and Chinese Translation Theories	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442239	《圣经》文学 Introduction to the Biblical Literature	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442210	应用语言学入门 Introduction to Applied Linguistics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0442215	西方文学批评概论 Introduction to Western Literary Criticism	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442205	典籍翻译 Translation of Chinese Classics	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442113	译文赏析 Appreciation of Translations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442145	社会语言学 Sociolinguistics	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442165	认知语言学概论 Introduction to Cognitive Linguistics	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442177	希腊罗马神话 Greek and Roman Myths	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (5 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages.

(四) 专业技能模块 (10 学分)

(IV) Professional Courses (10 credits)

1. 必修课 (6 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441245	英汉翻译 English-Chinese Translation	5	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441246	汉英翻译 Chinese-English Translation	6	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441270	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Methodology and Thesis Writing	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441254	英语学科学术前沿专题 Frontier Issues of English Studies	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
语言与写作系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of language and writing series/dimension							
0442178	英语实用应用文写作 English Applied Writing	3	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0442179	创意写作 Creative Writing	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
语言与交际系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of language and communication series/dimension							
0443240	涉外礼仪 Introduction of Foreign Etiquette	4	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442180	口译 Interpretation	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Exam
特殊用途英语系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of English of Special Purpose (ESP) series/dimension							
0443207	旅游英语 Tourism English	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0442181	商务英语 Business English	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (13 学分)

(V) Practice Work (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0450017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0450011	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0450013	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
0450022	科研训练 Scientific Research Training	3-6	1				考查 Quiz

九、外国语学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
语言与文学系列(方向)课程 Courses of linguistics, culture and translation series/dimension							
0443188	英汉语言对比 Contrastive Analysis of English and Chinese Languages	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443220	20世纪英美文学 20th Century Literature in U.S and U.K.	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443156	公众演说 Public Speaking	8	1		18	2	考查 Quiz
翻译与文化系列(方向)课程 Courses of translation and culture series/dimension							
0443237	跨文化交际 Cross-cultural Communication	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443189	旅游翻译 Tourism Translation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443158	商务翻译 Business Translation	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 外国语学院专业任意选修课共 6 门, 分 2 个系列。 2. 英语专业(师范)必须选修 5 学分; 英语专业(创新实验班)必须选修 5 学分; 翻译专业必须选修 5 学分。 1. There are 6 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Foreign Languages in total divided into 2 series. 2. Undergraduates of Specialty of Normal English should obtain 5 credits, and 5 credits for the Specialty of English (Innovative and Experimental Class), 5 credits for the Specialty of Translation.						

翻译专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Translation

翻译专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。我校翻译专业于2010年经教育部审批设立，2011年秋季开始招生。

目前该专业在职任课教师11人，其中教授2人，副教授3人；具有博士学位的教师6人，具有硕士学位的教师5人，其中3人为在读博士，另有外籍教师10人，是一支职称结构合理、学历水平较高、教学质量过硬的专业教师队伍。

本专业主要培养德才兼备，具有国际视野，具备较强的双语能力、翻译能力、跨文化能力、思辨能力、创新能力和创业能力，能够从事国际交流、语言服务、文化教育等领域工作的复合型高级专门人才。

A four-year undergraduate program approved by Ministry of Education in 2010, Translation Program of School of Foreign Languages in Shaanxi Normal University began enrolling students in the autumn of 2011.

Among the 11 teaching staff, there are 2 professors, 3 associate professors, 6 teachers with doctoral degrees, and 5 teachers with masters' degrees (with 3 of them Ph D. students), and 10 foreign teachers, being a team of well-balanced in terms of the professional title, education and teaching.

The Translation program aims at training translators and interpreters with both moral integrity and professional ability, international perspective, a good command of both Chinese and English, translation competence, cross-cultural competence, critical thinking competence, and innovation ability. Graduates of the Translation program will be translators and interpreters in fields of international exchange, language service, and culture and education.

翻译专业

The Specialty of Translation

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，能够熟练掌握相关工作语言，树立良好的职业道德，了解中外社会文化，熟悉翻译基础理论，较好地掌握口笔译专业技能，初步掌握并运用翻译技术和工具，了解语言服务业的基本情况和翻译行业的运作流程，能够胜任外交、经贸、教育、文化、科技等领域中一般难度的翻译、跨文化交流、语言服务等方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Students of the Translation program are supposed to be proficient in both Chinese and English, build up strong professional ethics, understand Chinese and western cultures, grasp basic translation theories and strategies and skills of translation and interpreting, acquire basic translation techniques and tools, and get to know basic information about the language service industry and the procedures of the translation profession. Graduates of the Translation program will be capable of handling with tasks of translation, cross-cultural communication and language service in fields of diplomatic, business and trade, education, culture, and science and technology.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 素质要求：具备良好的四大素质，包括：道德素质，即具备服务国家、服务社会的责任感；生理素质，即具备语言敏感性和良好的语言机能；心理素质，即具备好奇心、求知欲、创新意识和抗压能力；综合素质，即具备国际视野、人文素养、百科知识和团队合作精神。

2. 知识要求：应具备语言知识、翻译知识和百科知识。其中语言知识包括外语语言知识、汉语语言知识、外国文学知识和外语国家概况。翻译知识主要包括翻译理论的基本概念和理论、翻译实践的基本要求和方法、语言服务行业的基本运作机制和职业规范。百科知识宝库翻译专业必备的百科知识和相关行业翻译所需的相关专业知识。

3. 能力要求：具备良好的语言能力、跨文化交流能力和翻译能力。语言能力包括外语能力和母语能力。跨文化交流能力包括具备跨文化交际意识，对文化差异有敏感性，掌握处理文化冲突的策略。翻译能力指学生应了解翻译基本理论，较好掌握口笔译基本技能，初步掌握并运用翻译技术和工具，了解语言服务业的基本情况和翻译行业的运作流程。毕业时应具备较强的笔译能力和口译能力。

Students of the Translation program are expected to finish their undergraduate learning within 4-6 years. They can graduate from the university upon earning the credits specified in the syllabus and meeting the following requirements.

1. Competency Requirements. Students are supposed to acquire four main competencies, including: 1) moral competency, i.e. the responsibility to pay due service to the country and the society; 2) physiological competency, i.e. language sensitivity and good mechanism for language learning; 3) psychological competency, i.e. curiosity, eagerness to know, creativity and the ability to shoulder pressure; 4) integrated competency, i.e. international oversight, humanity, world knowledge and cooperation ability.

2. Knowledge Requirements. Students are required to acquire language knowledge, translation knowledge and world knowledge. In particular, language knowledge includes knowledge of the foreign

language, of Chinese, of foreign language literature and of other countries. Translation knowledge includes basic concepts and principles of translation theories, general strategies, skills and criteria of translation practice, working procedures of the language service industry, and professional ethics. Finally world knowledge refers to the aspects of knowledge that students of translation must master and knowledge of specific translation fields.

3. Ability Requirements. Students are required to grasp sound language ability, cross-cultural communication ability and translation ability. In particular, language ability includes foreign language ability and mother language ability. Cross-cultural communication ability includes cross-cultural communication consciousness, sensitivity to cultural differences, and strategies of dealing with cultural shocks. Translation ability refers to basic translation theories, basic skills of translation and interpreting, preliminary ability of using translation techniques and tools, general information about the language service industry and the translation profession. Students are supposed to grasp some translation and interpreting ability.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

外国语言文学

Foreign Language and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

英汉笔译、汉英笔译、基础口译、联络陪同口译、翻译概论、应用翻译、研究方法与学术论文写作

English-Chinese Translation, Chinese-English Translation, Translation of Practical Writings, Basics of Interpreting Liaison-Escort Interpreting, Introduction to Translation, Research Methodology and Thesis Writing

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

160.5 学分

160.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	30	42	18.7%	26.2%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.5%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	7	40.5	4.4%	25.3%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	33.5		20.9%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	35	60	21.8%	37.4%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	20		12.5%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	5		3.1%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	6	6	3.7%	3.7%
	选修课 Elective Courses				
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.5%	7.5%
合计 Total		160.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 36 门，双语课程 3 门，全英语课程 33 门。 2. 专业选修课共 28 门，其中专业方向课程 22 门，分 3 个方向；专业拓展课程 6 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 20 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 19.6%。</p> <p>1. There are 36 specialized compulsory courses, including 3 bilingual courses and 33 English courses. 2. There are 28 specialized elective courses in total including 22 specialized orientation courses divided into 3 dimensions and 6 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 20 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 5 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. The practice teaching includes the Practice Work and practice teaching in other sections. The credits of the practice teaching takes up 19.6% of the total credits.</p>				

八、翻译专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Translation Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (42 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (42 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (30 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211036	多媒体应用技术与网页设计(文科) Multimedia Technology Application and Webpage Design(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(40.5 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (40.5 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(7 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (7 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0421015	外国语言文学专业导引 Introduction to Specialty of Foreign Language and Literature	1	1	18		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0421005	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	1	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0421006	中国文化概述 Introduction to Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

2. 本学科基础课(33.5 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (33.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0422175	综合英语（一） Comprehensive English (I)	1	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422176	综合英语（二） Comprehensive English (II)	2	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422177	综合英语（三） Comprehensive English (III)	3	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422178	综合英语（四） Comprehensive English (IV)	4	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422186	经典与时文阅读（一） English Classic and Contemporary Reading (I)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422187	经典与时文阅读（二） English Classic and Contemporary Reading (II)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422013	英语语法（一） English Grammar (I)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422040	英语语法（二） English Grammar (II)	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0422179	英语听力（一） English Listening Comprehension (I)	1	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422180	英语听力（二） English Listening Comprehension (II)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422181	英语语音 English Phonetics	1-4	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422182	英语口语（一） Oral English (I)	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422183	英语口语（二） Oral English (II)	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam
0422103	英语写作（一） English Writing (I)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0422184	英语写作（二） English Writing (II)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (60 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (60 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (35 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (35 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441277	高级英语（一） Advanced English (I)	5	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441278	高级英语（二） Advanced English (II)	6	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
0441279	高级英语（三） Advanced English (III)	7	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441280	高级英语（四） Advanced English (IV)	8	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441179	英语国家社会与文化 Introduction to Society and Culture of English Speaking Countries	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441236	研究方法与学术论文写作 Research Methodology and Thesis Writing	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441147	语言学导论 Introduction to Linguistics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441180	英国文学选读 Selected Readings in British Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441181	美国文学选读 Selected Readings in American Literature	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam

0441227	翻译概论 Introduction to Translation	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441230	应用翻译 Translation of Practical Writings	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441194	英汉笔译 English-Chinese Translation	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441195	汉英笔译 Chinese-English Translation	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441228	基础口译 Basics of Interpreting	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441229	联络陪同口译 Liaison-Escort Interpreting	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441235	高级汉语写作 Advanced Chinese Writing	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
0441248	欧洲文化入门 Introduction to European Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 专业方向课程 (20 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
专业方向必修课：即二外必修课，学生必须从以下五种语言的二外课程中选择一种语言，修够 8 学分。 Courses of Compulsory series/orientation: Second foreign language. Students are required to choose one second foreign language and earn 8 credits.							
0442082	基础日语 (一) Essential Japanese (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442116	基础日语 (二) Essential Japanese (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442084	基础法语 (一) Essential French (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442107	基础法语 (二) Essential French (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442086	基础俄语 (一) Essential Russian (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442109	基础俄语 (二) Essential Russian (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442088	基础德语 (一) Essential German (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442111	基础德语 (二) Essential German (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442242	基础韩语 (一) Essential Korean (I)	4	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442243	基础韩语 (二) Essential Korean (II)	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam
专业方向选修课程：包括二外方向课、笔译方向课和口译方向课三个方向，学生应从这三个方向中共选修 12 个学分的课程。 Courses of Optional series/orientation: There are three series/orientations in this part, i.e. second foreign language, written translation, and interpreting. Students are required to earn 12 credits from the following three series/orientations.							
专业方向选修课：二外方向 Courses of Optional series/orientation: second foreign language							
0442161	中级日语 Intermediate Japanese	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442224	中级法语 Intermediate French	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442223	中级俄语 Intermediate Russian	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442225	中级德语 Intermediate German	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
0442248	中级韩语 Intermediate Korean	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam
专业方向选修课：笔译方向 Courses of Optional series/orientation: written translation							

0442163	文学翻译 Literary Translation	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442171	中西翻译理论概况 Introduction to Chinese and Western Translation Theories	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442245	典籍翻译 Translation of Chinese Classics	7	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
0442246	项目翻译 Project Translation	7	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
0442136	字幕翻译 Subtitle Translation	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442113	译文赏析 Appreciation of Translations	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
专业方向选修课：口译方向 Courses of Optional series/orientation: interpreting							
0442172	交替传译 Consecutive Interpreting	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442062	专题口译 Thematic Interpreting	7	2	36		4	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (5 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages

(四) 专业技能模块 (6 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (6 credits)

1. 必修课 (6 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
笔译系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Written Translation series/orientation							
0441080	计算机辅助翻译技术 Computer-aided Translation Technology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0441182	翻译培训 Translation Training	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
口译系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Interpreting series/orientation							
0441207	视译 Sight Translation	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0450017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0450011	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz

1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0450013	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、外国语学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
语言与文学方向 Courses of Linguistics & Literature series/orientation							
0443188	英汉语言对比 A Contrastive Analysis of English and Chinese Languages	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443220	20世纪英美文学 20th Century Literature in U.S and U.K.	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443156	公众演说 Public Speaking	8	1	18			考查 Quiz
翻译与文化方向 Courses of Translation & Cultural Studies series/orientation							
0443085	跨文化交际 Cross-cultural Communication	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443189	旅游翻译 Tourism Translation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443158	商务翻译 Business Translation	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 外国语学院专业拓展课程共 6 门, 分 2 个系列或方向。 2. 翻译专业必须选修 5 学分; 英语专业必须选修 5 学分。 1. There are 6 Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages in total divided into 2 series or dimensions. 2. Undergraduates in Translation specialty should obtain 5 credits, and 5 credits for English specialty.						

日语专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Japanese

日语专业，学制四年，专业属性为非师范专业。专业建于2004年。

目前该专业有专职教师10人，其中副教授5人，博士学位教师5人，外籍专家2人，职称年龄结构合理、专业水平过硬，全体教师皆有日本留学经历，教学态度认真、科研实力强，是一支充满活力的教师队伍。

历届学生在国内外各类比赛中皆获得良好成绩。学生毕业后去向一般为：保送或考取研究生、赴日留学或从事日语相关工作等，保持着较高的就业率。本专业主要培养掌握扎实的日语语言基础、较广泛的科学文化和知识及经贸、旅游、教育等方面的专业知识，能在外事、外贸、文化、旅游等部门从事翻译、管理工作的日语复合型高级专门人才。

The Japanese major implements a four-year non-teacher-training program to train candidates for Bachelor's degree of arts. Founded in 2004, the discipline now boasts of a faculty of 10 full-time teachers, of whom 5 are associate professors, 5 awarded the Doctor's degree. All faculty members have experience of studying abroad and are vigorous and efficient in teaching and active in academic research.

The graduates of the major vary in their choice of work: some choose to further their studies for the Master's degree, some to study in Japan, and others to find positions concerning the Japanese Language. The Japanese major aims to cultivate advanced comprehensive Japanese talents that are equipped with solid Japanese language competence, extensive knowledge in science, culture and other specialized knowledge in business, trade, tourism, education and that are capable of doing work in fields of foreign affairs, trade, culture and tourism.

日语专业

The Specialty of Japanese

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，能顺应高等教育大众化的总体趋势，满足社会政治、经济、文化教育对人才品格、素质和能力的要求，培养学生根据社会主义市场经济变化、具备创新精神、创业能力的高素质，并且掌握扎实的日语语言基础、较广泛的科学文化知识及经贸、旅游、教育等方面的专业知识，成为能够在外事、外贸、文化、旅游等部门从事翻译、管理、工作的日语复合型高级专门人才。

The Japanese major aims at cultivating fine-quality, upright and capable future workers that meet the requirements of the society, politics, economy, culture and education. The students are required to lay a firm foundation of the Japanese Language, obtain extensive background knowledge and specialized knowledge in economy, culture, trade, tourism, and education so that they may work as high-rank professionals of translation, management and education in various fields including foreign affairs, trade, culture, tourism and higher education.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 思想道德素质要求：本学科学生应具有坚定的政治方向，热爱社会主义祖国；科学的世界观、人生观和价值观，良好的思想品德、社会公德和职业道德；团结互助、乐于奉献和遵纪守法。
2. 专业素质要求：本学科学生应具有较为扎实和系统的专业基础知识和基本技能，注重获取知识、提出问题、分析问题和解决问题的能力，特别是实践动手能力、岗位适应能力和发展能力的培养；系统掌握日本文学、历史、政治、经济、社会等本专业的基本理论和基本知识，了解日本国的社会与文化以及与我国的交往历史与文化；具有扎实的日语语言基础知识，熟练掌握日语听、说、读、写、译的基本技能。了解本学科的发展前沿，具有初步科学研究的能力。掌握两门外语和计算机技能并达到规定的等级。
3. 文化素质要求：本学科学生应具有深厚的人文底蕴、强烈的时代精神、民族精神、健全的心智和现代化、国际化视野，具有良好的文化素质和审美情趣。
4. 身心素质要求：本学科学生应具有体育基础知识和科学锻炼方法，具有健康的体魄、良好的心理素质、交流沟通能力和社会适应能力。

Students are expected to finish their undergraduate learning within 4-6 years. They can graduate from the university upon earning the credits specified in the syllabus and meeting the following requirements.

1. Ideological and moral qualities. Students are expected to have a firm political belief and deep love for our Chinese nation. Students are to cultivate a scientific world outlook and sound view of life and value, good ideological quality, social behaviour and professional morality and active and upright personality.

2. Disciplinary qualities. Students are expected to have solid and systematic basic specialty knowledge and fundamental skills, to acquire knowledge, find, analyze and solve problems, especially their abilities of practice and operation, job adaptability and follow-up development. Students are required to master

systematically basic theories and knowledge of Japanese literature, history, politics, economy and society, understanding and developing Japanese society and culture and history and culture of its intercourses with China. Students should have a solid foundation of Japanese, master the fundamental skills of listening, speaking, reading, writing, translating and interpreting in Japanese, know about the frontier of the disciplinary development, have the primary ability of scientific research and master two foreign languages as well as computer skills and attain the required level.

3. Cultural qualities. Students are expected to possess profound cultural background information, strong epic sense, admirable national spirit, sound mind and psychology, a modernistic and international vision, excellent cultural qualities and graceful aesthetic taste.

4. Physical and mental qualities. Students will be trained to master basic knowledge of sports and exercise, and be healthy in body and mind, and have good communication skills and social adaptation ability.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

外国语言文学

Foreign Languages and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

基础日语、高级日语、日语会话、日语听力、日语视听说、日语写作、日汉翻译、日本文学通史、日本历史

Basic Japanese, Advanced Japanese, Oral Japanese, Japanese Listening, Japanese Audio-visual Class, Japanese Writing, Japanese-Chinese Translation, General History of Japanese Literature, Japanese history

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

164 学分

164 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	30	42	18.3%	25.6%

	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	5	45	3.0%	27.4%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	40		24.4%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	36	59	22.0%	36.0%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	18		11.0%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Developmental courses	5		3.0%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	6	6	3.7%	3.7%
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.3%	7.3%
合计 Total		164		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 29 门。 2. 专业选修课共 17 门，其中专业方向课程 10 门；专业拓展课程 7 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 18 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 31.7%。 1. There are 29 specialized compulsory courses. 2. There are 17 specialized elective courses in total including 10 specialized orientation courses and 7 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 18 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 5 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. The practice teaching includes the Practice Work and practice teaching in other sections. The credits of the practice teaching takes up 31.7% of the total credits.</p>				

八、日语专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Japanese Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (42 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (42 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (30 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of China-Characteristic Socialism	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.

1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术 (文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育 (四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (45 学分)

(II) Foundation Courses (45 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (5 学分)

1. Related Foundation Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文 (文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam/
0421015	外国语言文学专业导引 An Introduction to Specialty of Foreign Languages and Literature	1	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
0421005	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 本学科基础课 (40 学分)

2. Foundation Courses (40 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0422108	基础日语 (一) Fundamental Japanese (I)	1	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422109	基础日语 (二) Fundamental Japanese (II)	2	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422112	基础日语 (三) Fundamental Japanese (III)	3	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422113	基础日语 (四) Fundamental Japanese (IV)	4	4	36	72	6	考试 Exam
0422167	日语会话 (一) Oral Japanese (I)	1	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422168	日语会话 (二) Oral Japanese (II)	2	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

0422169	日语听力(一) Japanese Listening(I)	1	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422170	日语听力(二) Japanese listening(II)	2	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422118	日语语法(一) Japanese Grammar(I)	1	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422124	日语语法(二) Japanese Grammar(II)	2	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422125	日语语法(三) Japanese Grammar(III)	3	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0422156	日语语法(四) Japanese Grammar(IV)	4	3	36	36	4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

(三) 专业课程模块 (59 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (59 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (36 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (36 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441038	高级日语(一) Advanced Japanese(I)	5	6	108		6	考试 Exam
0441039	高级日语(二) Advanced Japanese(II)	6	6	108		6	考试 Exam
0441208	高级日语(三) Advanced Japanese(III)	7	3	54		3	考试 Exam
0441209	日语语法辨析 Japanese Grammar Analysis	5	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441152	日本文学通史 The History Of Japanese Arts	6	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441210	日语写作(一) Japanese Writing (I)	3	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441211	日语写作(二) Japanese Writing (II)	4	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441212	日语古典语法 Japanese Classic Grammar	6	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441045	日本历史 Japanese History	3	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441214	翻译理论与实践(一) Translation Theory and Practice	6	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441231	翻译理论与实践(二) Translation Theory and Practice(II)	7	1	18		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441271	中日关系史(一) Sino-Japan relationship(II)	5	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441272	中日关系史(二) Sino-Japan relationship(I)	6	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441058	日本概况 A Survey of Japan	1	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

2. 专业方向课程 (18 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (18 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0442090	基础英语(一) Fundamental English (I)	3	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442105	基础英语(二) Fundamental English (II)	4	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

0442086	基础俄语（一） Fundamental Russian（I）	4	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442109	基础俄语（二） Fundamental Russian（II）	5	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442084	基础法语（一） Fundamental French（I）	4	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442107	基础法语（二） Fundamental French（II）	5	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442088	基础德语（一） Fundamental German（I）	4	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442111	基础德语（二） Fundamental German（II）	5	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442242	基础韩语（一） Fundamental Korean（I）	4	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442243	基础韩语（二） Fundamental Korean（II）	5	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
说明：以上二外语种为日语专业必修课，学生必须在以上五种语言的课程中选择同一语种的一（二）课程连续修读。在下面的课程中选择不少于10学分的课程修读。							
0442222	中级英语 Intermediate English	5	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442223	中级俄语 Intermediate Russian	6	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442224	中级法语 Intermediate French	6	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442225	中级德语 Intermediate German	6	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442248	中级韩语 Intermediate Korean	6	4	72		4	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442226	日本现代文学作品选读 Japanese Arts Selections	7	1	18		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442227	日本古代文学作品赏析 Appreciation of Ancient and Contemporary Japanese works	6	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442228	日语视听说（一） Visual-audio-oral Skills（I）	3	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442229	日语视听说（二） Visual-audio-oral Skills（II）	4	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442247	商务日语 Business Japanese	7	1	18		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442230	日汉汉日即席翻译与同声传译（一） Consecutive Interpreting and Simultaneous Interpreting between Japanese and Chinese（I）	5	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0442048	日本社会与文化 Japanese society and culture	3	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程（5 学分）

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages.

（四）专业技能模块（6 学分）

（IV）Professional Skills Courses(6 credits)

1. 必修课（6 学分）

1. Compulsory Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441055	日语高级写作 Advanced Japanese Writing	5	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

0441054	日语泛读（一） Japanese Extensive Reading (I)	4	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz
0441202	日语泛读（二） Japanese Extensive Reading (II)	5	2	36		2	考试/考查 Exam/Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0450017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0450011	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0450013	毕业论文（设计） Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、外语学院日语专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages.

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
日语系列（方向）课程： Courses of Japanese series/dimension							
0443223	日汉汉日即席翻译与同声传译（二） Consecutive Interpreting and Simultaneous Interpreting between Japanese and Chinese (II)	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443224	旅游日语 Tourism Japanese	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443228	日语表现技巧 Skills in Japanese Expression	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443225	日本专题研究 Japanese Theory Research	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443226	日本报刊选读 Japanese Newspapers Selections	7	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
0443252	日语教育理论研究 Japanese Educational Theory Research	7	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
0443227	日语泛读（三） Japanese Extensive Reading (III)	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 外语学院日语专业拓展课程共 7 门。 2. 日语专业必须选修 5 学分。 1. There are 7 Specialized Development Courses of School of Foreign Languages. 2. Undergraduates in Japanese specialty should obtain 5 credits.						

俄语专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Russian

俄语专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业始建于1972年。2012年9月“俄罗斯世界”基金会在该系开设西北地区第一家国家级俄语中心，拥有良好的对俄教育文化交流平台。该专业先后培养出大量高质量俄语人才，具有较高的考研率和就业率。

目前俄语专业有在职教师12人，其中外籍专家2人，教授3人，副教授3人，具有博士学位的教师9人，具有硕士学位的教师3人，是一支职称结构合理、学历水平较高，教学实力强，科研能力高的俄语专业教师队伍。

本专业主要培养具有良好的综合素质、扎实的俄语语言基本功、专业知识与能力、广泛的科学文化知识和较高的跨文化交际能力，适应我国对外交流、国家与地方经济社会发展、各类涉外行业、外语教育与学术研究需要的俄语专业复合型高级专门人才。

The Russian discipline, founded in 1972, implements a four-year non-teacher-training school scheme to train Russian candidates for Bachelor of Arts. In September 2012, the “Russian World Foundation” established the first national Russian Center in northwestern China, making the discipline into an excellent platform of cultural exchange to Russian education. The graduates from the Russian discipline have been highly qualified in taking further studies and employment.

The discipline now boasts of a faculty of 12 full-time teachers, of whom three are professors, three associate professors, and two international teachers. Nine teachers were awarded the Doctor’s degree, and three the Master’s degree. With a qualified structure of academic resume and teaching teams, the Russian faculty is excellent both in teaching and in academic research.

The Russian major aims to cultivate talents with good comprehensive quality, solid Russian language basic skills, professional knowledge and ability, extensive scientific and cultural knowledge and high intercultural communication ability. Graduates will become professional talents who are suitable for China's foreign exchanges, local and national social and economic development, and are qualified in doing work in various foreign-related industries, foreign language education and academic research.

俄语专业

The Specialty of Russian

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有良好的综合素质、扎实的俄语语言基本功、专业知识与能力、广泛的科学文化知识和较高的跨文化交际能力，适应我国对外交流、国家与地方经济社会发展、各类涉外行业、外语教育与学术研究需要的俄语专业复合型高级专门人才。

The Russian major aims to cultivate talents with the all-round development of morality, intelligence, body and beauty. Students are expected to have a good comprehensive quality, solid Russian language basic skills, professional knowledge and ability, extensive scientific and cultural knowledge and high intercultural communication ability. Graduates will become professional talents who are suitable for China's foreign exchanges, local and national social and economic development, and are qualified in doing work in various foreign-related industries, foreign language education and academic research.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 素质要求

俄语专业学生应具有正确的世界观、人生观和价值观，良好的道德品质，中国情怀和国际视野，社会责任感，人文与科学素养，合作精神，创新精神以及学科基本素养。

2. 知识要求

俄语专业学生应掌握俄语及第二外语语言知识、外国文学知识、国别与区域知识，熟悉中国语言文化知识，了解相关专业知识以及人文社会科学与自然科学基础知识，形成跨学科知识结构，体现俄语专业特色。

3. 能力要求

俄语专业学生应具备俄语及第二外语运用能力、文学赏析能力、跨文化能力、思辨能力，以及一定的研究能力、创新能力、信息技术应用能力、自主学习能力和实践能力。

Students are expected to finish their undergraduate learning within 4-6 years. They can graduate from the university upon earning the credits specified in the syllabus and meeting the following requirements.

1. Quality requirements

Russian students should have a correct world outlook, outlook on life and values, good moral qualities, Chinese sentiments and international vision, social responsibility, humanities and scientific literacy, spirit of cooperation, innovative spirit and basic literacy.

2. Knowledge requirements

Russian majors should master Russian and second foreign language knowledge, foreign literature knowledge, country and regional knowledge, be familiar with Chinese language and culture, understand relevant professional knowledge and basic knowledge of humanities and social sciences and natural sciences, form an interdisciplinary knowledge structure, and develop Russian professional features.

3. Capacity requirements

Russian majors should have the ability to use Russian and second foreign languages, literary appreciation, cross-cultural competence, speculative ability, and certain research capabilities, innovation capabilities, information technology application capabilities, independent learning and practical skills.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

外国语言文学

Foreign Languages and Literature

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

综合俄语 高级俄语 交际语法 言语交际实践 写作 俄汉翻译 汉俄翻译 视听说 俄罗斯文学史 俄罗斯概况 俄罗斯历史与地理

Comprehensive Russian, Advanced Russian, Communicative Grammar, Verbal Communication Practice, Russian Writing, Russian-Chinese Translation, Chinese-Russian Translation, Visual-audio-oral Skills, Russian History and Geography, History of Russian Literature, A Survey of Russia

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163.5 学分

163.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	30	42	18.3%	25.7%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	5	50	3.1%	30.6%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	45		27.5%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	18	40	11%	24.5%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	14		8.6%	

	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	8		4.9%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	16.5	19.5	10.1%	11.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	3		1.8%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.3%	7.3%
合计 Total		163.5		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 34 门。 2. 专业选修课共 28 门，其中专业方向课程 6 门，专业拓展课程 15 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 14 学分（含基础二外 8 学分），从专业技能课程中至少选修 3 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 8 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 26.6%。 1. There are 34 specialized compulsory courses including specialized core courses and specialized foundation courses. 2. There are 28 specialized elective courses in total including 6 specialized orientation courses and 14 development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 3 credits in total by taking professional skills courses and 8 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. The practice teaching includes the Practice Work and practice teaching in other sections. The credits of the practice teaching takes up 26.6% of the total credits.				

八、俄语专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Undergraduate Candidates

（一）通识教育模块（42 学分）

（ I ） Liberal Studies Courses(42 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课（30 学分）

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学（文科） Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础（文、艺、体） Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术（文科） Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育（一） Physical Education 1		1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育（二） Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育（三） Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011042	大学体育（四） Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课（12 学分）

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分，详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

（二）学科基础模块（50 学分）

（II）Disciplinary Foundation Courses (50 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课（5 学分）

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文（文） College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0421015	外国语言文学专业导引 Introduction to Specialty of Foreign Languages and Literature	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0421005	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 本学科基础课（45 学分）

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (45 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0422171	综合俄语（一） Comprehensive Russian (I)	1	6	72	72	8	考试 Exam.
0422153	交际语法（一） Communicative Grammar (I)	1	5	72	36	6	考试 Exam.
0422144	俄罗斯概况 A Survey of Russia	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0422172	综合俄语（二） Comprehensive Russian (II)	2	6	72	72	8	考试 Exam.
0422155	交际语法（二） Communicative Grammar (II)	2	5	72	36	6	考试 Exam.
0422173	综合俄语（三） Comprehensive Russian (III)	3	6	72	72	8	考试 Exam.
0422158	交际语法（三） Communicative Grammar (III)	3	5	72	36	6	考试 Exam.
0422174	综合俄语（四） Comprehensive Russian (IV)	4	6	72	72	8	考试 Exam.
0422160	交际语法（四） Communicative Grammar (IV)	4	4	54	36	5	考试 Exam.

（三）专业课程模块（40 学分）

（III）Specialized Courses (40 credits)

1. 专业核心课程（18 学分）

1. Specialized Core Courses (18 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441237	高级俄语（一） Advanced Russian (I)	5	4.5	54	54	6	考试 Exam.
0441239	写作（一） Writing (I)	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441256	俄汉翻译 Russian-Chinese Translation	5	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441257	汉俄翻译 Chinese-Russian Translation	6	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam
0441238	高级俄语（二） Advanced Russian (II)	6	4.5	54	54	6	考试 Exam.
0441240	写作（二） Russian Writing (II)	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441113	高级俄语（三） Advanced Russian (III)	7	2	36		4	考试 Exam.
0441215	高级俄语（四） Advanced Russian (IV)	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

2. 专业方向课程（14 学分）

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (14 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
二外必修课程：学生必须从以下五种语言的二外课程中选择一种语言，修够 8 学分。 Courses of Compulsory series/dimension: Second foreign language. Students are required to choose one second foreign language and earn 8 credits.							
0442090	基础英语（一） Fundamental English (I)	3	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442105	基础英语（二） Fundamental English (II)	4	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442084	基础法语（一） Fundamental French (I)	4	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442107	基础法语（二） Fundamental French (II)	5	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442082	基础日语（一） Fundamental Japanese (I)	4	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442116	基础日语（二） Fundamental Japanese (II)	5	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442088	基础德语（一） Fundamental German (I)	4	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442111	基础德语（二） Fundamental German (II)	5	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442242	基础韩语（一） Fundamental Korean (I)	4	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442243	基础韩语（二） Fundamental Korean (II)	5	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
专业选修课程：学生应从以下课程中选修 6 个学分的课程。 Specialized elective courses : Undergraduates should obtain 6 credits in total the courses.							
0442222	中级英语 Intermediate English	5	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442224	中级法语 Intermediate French	6	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442242	中级日语 Intermediate Japanese	6	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442225	中级德语 Intermediate German	6	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442248	中级韩语 Intermediate Korean	6	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
0442057	俄罗斯文学史 History of Russian Literature	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

0442118	科研基础知识 Fundamentals for Scientific Research	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0442077	俄罗斯历史与地理 Russian History and Geography	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442191	商务俄语 Business Russian	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0442200	科技俄语 Scientific Russian	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (8 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0443235	中亚国家概况 Introduction to the Mid-Asian Countries	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443231	俄语动词专题 Russian Verbs	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443232	俄语通论 A General Survey of Russian Language	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443255	俄罗斯经典文学作品选读 Selected Readings of Russian Classic Literature	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443244	俄汉互译 Russian-Chinese Translation	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Exam.
0443064	语言学概论 Introduction to Linguistics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443239	俄罗斯当代文学作品选读 Selected Readings of Russian Contemporary Literature	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443236	中国文化(俄语) Chinese Culture (Russian)	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443237	跨文化交际 Cross-Cultural Communication	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443256	俄罗斯文化专题 Russian Culture	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
0443233	论文写作 Thesis Writing	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443257	当代俄罗斯 Contemporary Russia	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443245	俄语教学法 Methodology of Russian Teaching	7	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0443138	俄语修辞学 Russian Rhetoric	8	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
0443238	现代俄语与俄罗斯文化 Modern Russian and Russian Culture	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 外国语学院专业拓展课程共 15 门。 2. 俄语专业必须选修 8 学分。 1. There are 15 Specialized Developmental Courses. 2. Undergraduates in the Russian discipline should obtain 8 credits.						

(四) 专业技能模块 (19.5 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (19.5 credits)

1. 必修课 (16.5 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (16.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0441283	语音 Phonetics	1	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz
0441258	视听说(一) Visual-audio-oral Skills (I)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz

0441259	交际语音 Communicative Phonetics	2	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz
0441260	言语交际实践(一) Speech Communication Practice(I)	2	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441261	言语交际实践(二) Speech Communication Practice(II)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441262	视听说(二) Visual-audio-oral Skills (II)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441263	俄语阅读(一) Russian Reading(I)	3	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441264	俄语测试 Russian Testing	4	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz
0441265	言语交际实践(三) Speech Communication Practice(III)	4	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441266	俄语阅读(二) Russian Reading(II)	4	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441267	言语交际实践(四) Speech Communication Practice(IV)	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441268	言语交际实践(五) Speech Communication Practice(V)	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0441269	口译 Interpreting	7	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (3 学分)

2. Elective Courses (3 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0443267	俄语阅读(三) Russian Reading(III)	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0443268	大众传媒俄语(一) Mass Media Russian(I)	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0443269	旅游俄语 Tourism Russian	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0443270	大众传媒俄语(二) Mass Media Russian(II)	6	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
0443271	广播电视俄语 Radio and TV Russian	7	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz
0443272	实用文体写作 Practical Writing	7	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz
0443273	经贸俄语阅读 Business Russian Reading	8	0.75	9	9	2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
0450017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
0450011	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
0450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
0450013	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

体育学院
School of Physical Education

◆ 体育教育（师范）

Physical Education (Normal)

◆ 体育教育（创新实验班）

Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

◆ 运动训练

Sports Training

体育教育专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Physical Education (Normal)

体育教育专业（师范），学制 4 年，专业属性为师范专业。该专业前身是 1944 年陕西省立师范专科学校体育卫生组。1984 年恢复体育系，1998 年成立体育学院。该专业先后获评陕西省名牌专业、陕西省特色专业。

该专业师资力量雄厚，共有专职教师 36 人，其中教授 6 人，副教授 19 人，有海外留学经历的教师 24 名，具有博士学位的教师 14 名，聘有“千人计划”海外专家兼职教授和加拿大特邀教授 2 人。

本专业旨在培养掌握体育与健康教育的基础知识、基本理论和基本技能，掌握学校体育教育工作规律，具备较强的学校体育科学研究、学校体育管理、健康教育和社会体育指导等能力，能从事基础教育教学与研究与管理工作的优秀教师、教学管理者和未来教育家。

Physical Education is a teacher-training specialty, offering a 4-year undergraduate program. The teaching and research section of Physical Education was originally named as the Sport and Health Unit of Shaanxi Provincial Teachers' College in 1944; it became the Department of Physical Education in 1984 and then School of Physical Education in 1998, both within Shaanxi Normal University. Physical Education of Shaanxi Normal University has been named the Well-known Specialty in Shaanxi Province as well as Shaanxi Provincial Characteristic Program.

There are 36 full-time teachers among whom 6 are professors and 19 are associate professors, and 24 teachers have the overseas working and research experiences. 14 teachers are doctoral degree holders, and 2 professors were invited from the "The Recruitment Program of Global Experts" and Canada as part-time professor and guest professor.

Undergraduates should master basic theories, knowledge and skills of physical and health education, and grasp working principles of physical education at school. With strong abilities of school physical education research and management, as well as abilities of health education and social sports guidance, undergraduates will become outstanding teachers, education administrators and future educators of basic education in physical education and other related disciplines.

体育教育专业（师范）

The Specialty of Physical Education (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业积极贯彻党的教育方针，践行立德树人的培养目标，立足西北、面向全国，培养适应体育基础教育改革和发展需求，具有良好体育与健康素养的卓越体育师资。

1. Objective Orientation

The specialty of Physical Education actively implements the Party's education policy, and fulfill the educational objectives of moral education. Taking the Northwest as foothold and facing the whole country, we strive to train excellent sports teachers with sports skills and health literacy who are fit for the needs of elementary educational reform and development.

2. 目标内涵

本专业主要培养掌握体育与健康教育的基础知识、基本理论和基本技能，掌握学校体育教育教学工作规律，具备较强的学校体育教育教学研究、学校体育管理、健康教育和社会体育指导等能力，能从事体育基础教育教学与研究和管理工作的优秀教师、教学研究人员及其他教育工作者。

2. Objective Connotation

The purpose of the specialty of Physical Education is to train excellent sports teachers, educational administrators and educators with the following characteristics: master basic theories, knowledge and skills of physical and health education and grasp working principles of physical education at school. The students are expected to have strong abilities in school physical education research and administration, as well as abilities in health education and social sports guidance. They should also be able to engage in basic education teaching and researching or educational administration.

3. 目标评价

本专业将依据学校体育改革方向和体育教育专业标准及国家级体育教育专业三级认证标准，从人才培养全面角度、专业知识、专业技能等方面来评价人才培养的达成度，建立良好的人才培养质量监控反馈机制，通过培养方案修订的相关制度，对该方案进行适应度和达成度的修订。并不断从教师队伍、教学资源、制度改革等方面保障培养方案的实施和有效评价。

3. Objective Evaluation

The specialty of Physical Education is going to evaluate the achievement scale of personnel training from the aspects of comprehensive abilities, professional knowledge and skills according to the direction and criteria of physical education reform. Meanwhile, a better feedback mechanism for the personnel training will be established based on the relevant policies, make the training program better fitted and easier to be reached. Finally, in order to better implement and evaluate the program, teachers, resources and system reform should be promoted simultaneously.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同。贯彻党的教育方针和体育政策法规，以立德树人为己任。遵守中小学教师职业道德规范，具

有依法执教意识,立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好教师。【师德规范】

2. 具有从教意愿,认同教师工作的意义和专业性,具有积极的情感、端正的态度、正确的价值观。具有人文底蕴和科学精神,尊重学生人格,富有爱心、责任心,遵循体育教育专业学生的特点,工作细心、耐心,做学生终身体育、锤炼品格、学习知识和运动技能、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【教育情怀】

3. 系统掌握重点体育项目的运动技能、学校体育教学、健康教育、体育锻炼、运动训练和竞赛的基本理论与方法,将专业理论知识与运动技能学习相融合,熟悉体育专业改革与发展的动态以及体育学科的发展趋势;具有跨学科专业知识学习的意识,加强体育学科与社会管理学科、生命科学、力学及生物化学等学科及领域的内在联系,实现资源共享,优势互补,增强学生学习各学科知识的意识和能力,掌握基本的体育科研方法,并具有初步的体育科学研究的能力。对学习科学相关知识能理解并初步应用,能整合形成学科教学知识。讲求实效,加强合作意识,提高体育与相关学科知识整合的利用率,使体育教学与管理具有针对性和实效性。【知识与技能整合】

4. 理解教师是学生学习和发展的促进者,把学生作为教学的中心。锻造自身全面的及管理的能力,包括良好的语言表达能力、组织管理能力、处理体育教材的能力、体育课程开发的能力、了解学生的能力、理解他人以及与他人交往的能力和自我监控能力。具有一定的知识整合能力,以学生为中心进行合理的体育课程学习设计与实施。【教学能力】

5. 掌握一门计算机语言,具有运用计算机的基本技能,初步掌握应用信息技术优化体育课堂教学的方法和技能。运用信息技术,进行体育教学设计、实施和评价。掌握一门外国语,达到学校规定的体育专业的大学生外语要求;普通话到二级乙等及以上。【技术融合】

6. 了解中小学德育原理与方法,掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律与基本方法。善于利用体育的团队精神、规则要求来引导学生的班级生活,要注意调动学生的积极性、主动性,发挥学生的创造性。公平对待每一个学生,并为其提供锻炼的机会和条件。善于协调统一学校、家庭和社会的教育力量,努力构建以学校为核心的、以班级教育为主阵地的、有统一教育目标的教育集体,共同做好班级的管理工作,并积极参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导。【班级指导】

7. 了解中学生身心发展和养成教育规律。理解体育学科的育人价值,能够有机结合体育教学进行育人活动。了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法,参与组织主题教育和社团活动,对学生进行教育和引导。【综合育人】

8. 具有终身学习与专业发展意识。以培养高层次体育教育人才为目标,使学生具备良好的人文与科学素质,较强的创新性思维,传播和应用多学科知识,具有科学、合理的知识结构,实事求是的科学态度和学习体育新知识、新项目的的能力。具有适应社会的能力,获取知识的能力,分析问题和解决问题的能力以及与人合作共事的能力。【自主学习】

9. 树立体育全球通用语言的意识,培养学生的国际视野,了解世界主要体育机构和大型赛事,并积极认识其改革方向及主要信息,积极参与国际性体育活动,借鉴国外先进体育与健康教育理念和经验来促进自身学习和教学能力的提升。【国际视野】

10. 理解教学活动是反思型的实活动,教师是这一活动的反思者和创新者。认识到科学研究是体育教师的内需和自求,通过反思研究,形成教学理性,提升教学境界,实现教学意义。掌握先进的体育教育教学思想,并及时探索先进的教育教学经验和教改信息,从而给问题解决提供不同的视角。【反思研究】

11. 认识到体育教师团队是一个学习共同体。形成积极与同行及相关专业人士进行沟通合作的意识与行为,相互借鉴,共同探讨,发挥团队精神在体育教学中的运用,主动参与教学研究活动,勇于承担责任,乐于分享交流实践经验。能够通过体育的技能展示、教学展示、口头或书面方式有效表达自己的观点与教学方法。【交流合作】

1. Moral Standardy

The students are expected to fulfill the core socialist values, promote ideological, political, theoretical and emotional identification under socialism with Chinese characteristics, implement the Party's Educational Policy, and take the moral education as their own duty. They should also abide by professional ethics for

elementary and secondary school teachers and teach in accordance with the law and strive to be a good teacher who is ambitious, moral, learned and humane.

2. Educational feelings

The students are expected to have the willingness to teach, recognize the significance and professionalism of teachers' work, have positive emotion and hold correct attitudes and values. They should own humanistic connotations and scientific spirit, respect students' personality, be responsible, patient, careful and kind-hearted. They should also guide students to temper their character, learn knowledge and sports skills, innovate their thinking and dedicate themselves to their motherland.

3. Integration of knowledge and skills

The students should master sports skills systematically, especially the skills for those important sports. They are supposed to understand the basic theories and methods for physical education, healthy education, physical exercise, sports training and sports competitions. Further, they should integrate sports skills and professional theoretical knowledge, and be familiar with the reform and development of physical education and the development trend of the sports discipline. They are expected to be a talent with an interdisciplinary knowledge structure. Students should be aware of the internal relations between sports science and social management, life sciences, mechanics and biochemistry in order that the resource sharing be realized and complementary advantages be complemented. Furthermore, students' ability can be enhanced to master the knowledge of various disciplines and grasp the basic scientific research methods so that they can engage in sports scientific research. They should understand and apply the knowledge related to science, and integrate and form the knowledge of teaching, focus on practical results, strengthen the awareness of cooperation, and improve the utilization rate of knowledge integration in order to make physical education targeted and effective.

4. Teaching Ability

They should understand that students are the center of teaching, and teachers play the role of facilitators in students' learning and development. What's more, they should master the skills for teaching and management including good language expression ability, organizational and management ability and the ability to deal with textbooks, to develop courses, and to understand students. They should also be able to understand and interact with others, and have self-monitoring ability. They should be capable of integrating courses to carry out reasonable learning design and implementation with students as the center.

5. Convergence of Technology

They should be able to use computer and master one computer language and master the methods and skills of applying information technology to optimize physical education. They should be capable of using information technology to design, implement and evaluate physical education and mastering one foreign language which can reach the benchmark for graduation according to the criterion of Shaanxi Normal University. Their Mandarin level should be above B minus.

6. Class Guidance

The students should know the principles and methods of Moral Education, master the discipline and methods for class organization and construction, be skilled in guiding students' class by sports team spirit and sports rules. They should encourage the creativity, enthusiasm and initiative of students, and treat every student fairly. They should be good at integrating education resources from schools, families and society. In order to better manage the classes, they should establish an educational community based on class education and school-centered idea with a unified educational goal. They should take part in organizing moral education and mental health education actively.

7. Comprehensive Education

The students should understand the rules of physical and mental development and the nature of cultivation in secondary school education. They should also understand the value of nurturing a person in physical education, and be able to educate a person during physical education. They are expected to know the content and methods of school culture and educational activities, participate in organizing theme education and society activities, and provide guidance and constructive training for students' development.

8. Autonomic Learning

The students should be conscious of lifelong learning and professional development. As high-level physical education talents, the students should have a good understanding of humanity, science and

innovative thinking, spreading and sharing multidisciplinary knowledge. They should have a scientific and rational knowledge structure as well as an objective attitude and the ability to adapt themselves to the society, acquire knowledge, analyze and solve problems, and co-work with others.

9. International Vision

The students are expected to have a global awareness and an open mind, cultivating an international vision. They should know the main sports associations and competitions all over the world. In addition, they should know the trends of their reform in time, take part in international sports events actively, and learn from foreign advanced physical education and health education concepts and experience to improve their abilities of teaching and self-study.

10. Reflection and Research

The students should know that teaching is a practice with reflection and teachers are reflective practitioners, and realize that scientific research is the inner demand of physical education teachers. Through reflection and research, they can become wise in physical education, form the teaching rationality, improve the teaching realm and realize the significance of teaching. They should master the advanced physical educational ideas and timely explore the advanced education and teaching experience and reform information, which can provide different perspectives for solutions to problems.

11. Cooperation

Students should realize the fact that Physical Education teachers is a learning community, and they have to cooperate, learn, and explore with other peers and related professionals together. They should develop team spirit in Physical Education and take part in education research actively. And they should also be eager to share practical experience and dare to shoulder the responsibility. They are expected to express their standpoint and teaching method effectively through sports skill demonstration, and teaching demonstration etc.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

体育学、教育学
Sports, Pedagogy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

体育学概论、学校体育学、体育心理学、运动训练学、运动解剖学、运动生理学、体育保健学、运动生物化学、田径类、球类（篮球、排球、足球）、体操、民族传统体育

Introduction to Sports, School Physical Education, Sports Psychology, Sports Training, Sport Anatomy, Sports Physiology, Sports Health Care, Exercise Biochemistry, Track and Field, Balls (Basketball, Volleyball, Football), Gymnastics, Science of Ethnic Traditional Sports

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年
Four Years
教育学学士
Bachelor of Education

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163.5 学分
163.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	35	47	21.5%	28.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	10	24	6.1%	14.7%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	14		8.6%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	9	58.5	5.5%	35.8%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Courses	41.5		25.4%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-restrictive Courses	8		4.9%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-training Courses	公共必修课 Public Compulsory Courses	11	16	6.7%	9.7%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	5		3.0%	
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		已并入通识教育选修课	
实践模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	18	18	11.0%	11.0%
合计 Total		163.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程、专业方向课程和学科基础课程）共 29 门。 2. 专业拓展课程 23 门。从专业拓展课程中至少选修 8 学分。 3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为 64.5% 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 31.7%。</p> <p>1. There are 29 Specialized Compulsory Courses (including Specialized Core courses, Specialized Orientation Courses and Disciplinary Foundation Courses) . 2. There are 23 Specialized Elective Courses in total. Undergraduates should obtain at least 8 credits in total. 3. The specialty courses of this major include the major courses in Disciplinary Foundation Courses, Specialized Courses, Teacher-training Courses and Practice Work. The ratio of credits to total credits is 64.5%. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and the practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 31.7% of the total credits.</p>				

八、体育教育专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Physical Education Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (47 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (47 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (35 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (35 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1	0	36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(24 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (24 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(10 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1021012	体育科学研究方法 Research Methods of Sports Science	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1021022	体育统计学 Sports Statistics	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1021001	运动解剖学 1 Sport Anatomy 1	1	4	54	18	4	考试 Exam.
1021002	生物力学 Biomechanics	4	2	28	8	2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(14 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (14 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1022001	运动生理学 1 Sports Physiology 1	2	5	72	18	4	考试 Exam.

1022057	体育保健学 1 Sports Health Care1	3	2	24	18	4	考试 Exam
1022004	体育学概论 Introduction to Sports	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
1022006	体育心理学 Sports Psychology	5	2	24	12	2	考试 Exam.
1022019	运动生物化学 Exercise Biochemistry	2	2	36	12	2	考试 Exam
1022046	健康教育学 Health Education	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (58.5 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (58.5 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (9 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (9 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1041051	学校体育学 1 Schooling Physical Education 1	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam
1041052	体育社会学 Sports Sociology	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1041053	运动训练学 1 Theories of Sport Training 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1041054	运动技能学习与控制 Motor Skill Learning and Control	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业限定选修课课程 (41.5 学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses (41.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1042180	田径 1 Track and Field 1	1	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042181	田径 2 Track and Field 2	2	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042182	田径 3 (定向运动) Track and Field 3	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042183	球类 (篮球) Balls (Basketball)	1	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042184	球类 (排球) Balls (Volleyball)	2	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042185	球类 (足球) Balls (Football)	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042186	体操 1 Gymnastics1	1	4	72		6	考试 Exam.
1042187	体操 2 Gymnastics2	2	2	36		6	考试 Exam.
1042188	民族体育 Science of Ethnic Sports	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042189	游泳 Swimming	6	1	18		4	考试 Exam.
1042190	专项选修 3 Specialized Elective 3	3	3	54	36	6	考试 Exam.
1042191	专项选修 4 Specialized Elective 4	4	3	54	36	6	考试 Exam.
1042192	专项选修 5 Specialized Elective 5	5	3	54	36	6	考试 Exam.

1042193	专项选修 6 Specialized Elective 6	6	3	54	36	6	考试 Exam.
1042229	健美运动 Body Building	5	1.5	18	18	4	考查 Quiz.
说明 Notes	1. 体育教育专业专业方向课课程性质属于体育类技术实践类课程, 该专业所有学生均需选修。专项选修类课程学生在第二学期末选择专项, 第三学期开始上课, 共 11 个项目课程可供选择。 2. 体育教育专业专业方向课课程学时学分转换比例参照讲授类课程标准执行。 1. Professional courses of Physical Education are optional courses, and it pertains to Physical Education Technical Practice Courses. 2. Class hours and credit transfer of Physical Education specialized courses please refer to lecture curriculum standards.						

3. 专业任意选修课程 (8 学分)

3. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (8 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课程。

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of the School of Physical Education.

(四) 教师教育模块 (16 学分)

(IV) Teacher-training Courses (16 credits)

1. 公共必修课程 (11 学分)

1. Public Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 Basics of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Student	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课程 (5 学分)

2. Disciplinary Compulsory Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1031108	体育学科教学论 Teaching Methodology of Physical Education	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1031109	体育学科中学教材分析与教学设计 Middle School Teaching Material Analysis and Teaching Design of Physical Education	6	2	18	36	2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课 (见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Elective Courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (18 学分)

(V) Practice Work (18 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1050028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training on Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz
1050017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1050018	体育学科教学技能训练 Pedagogical Training	6	1				考查 Quiz
1050019	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1050020	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
1050021	教育实践与社会调查 Educational Practice and Social Survey	3	1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1050025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz
1050022	科研训练 Scientific Research Training	3-6	1				考查 Quiz

九、体育学院专业任意选修课

IX. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Physical Education

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1043014	体育法学 Sports Law	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043015	体育测量与评价 Sports Measurement and Evaluation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043042	体育文化概论 An Introduction to Sports Culture	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043043	灾害应急逃生技能 Disaster Emergency Escape Skills	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043044	体育史与奥林匹克运动 Sports History	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043029	体育游戏 Sports Game	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043035	散打 Wrestling and Boxing	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043052	休闲体育 Leisure Sports	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043036	体育舞蹈 Sports Dancing	5	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043046	民间体育项目简介 Introduction to Folk Sports	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043048	运动选材学 Science of Athletic Talent Scouting	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043049	运动营养学 Sports Nutriology	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043051	健身理论与指导 Fitness Theory and Guidance	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043053	人体试验设计 Design of Human Exprimment	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz

1043054	青少年体育研究进展 Research process of Youth Sports	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043056	体育课程与教学论 Guidance of Course & Teaching	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043057	生化与分子生物学 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	5	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043058	细胞生物学 Cytobiology	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043059	组织胚胎学 Histoembryology	3	2	36		4	考试 Exam.
1043060	管理学 Management	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043061	民族学概论 Introduction to Ethnology	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043062	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043063	应用心理学 Applied Psychology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
说明 Notes	1. 体育学院专业任意选修课共 23 门。 2. 体育教育专业学生必须选修 8 学分。 1. There are 23 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Physical Education in total. 2. Undergraduates in Physical Education specialty should obtain 8 credits.						

体育教育专业（创新实验班）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

体育教育专业（创新实验班），学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创建于2017年，体育教育专业是省级名牌专业和特色专业。

该专业师资力量雄厚，共有专职教师36人，其中教授6人，副教授19人，有海外留学经历的教师24名，具有博士学位的教师14名，聘有“千人计划”海外专家兼职教授和加拿大特邀教授2人。

本专业培养具备运动人体科学、体育人文社会学、体育教育训练学和民族传统体育学及其相关母学科的基本理论、基础知识和技能及体育科学研究方法，具有较强的创新意识和创新能力，熟悉体育科学研究、体育管理、健康教育和社会体育指导、体育训练和竞赛等工作，能从事体育学研究、管理、教学和社会服务的复合型高级专门人才。

Innovative and Experimental Class of the School of Physical Education, founded in 2017, is a non-teacher-training program with a schooling system of four years. The predecessor of the School of Physical Education is the Sports Health Group of Normal Training Institute in Shaanxi Provincial, which was established in 1944, and the name was changed to School of Physical Education in 1998. Nowadays, School of Physical Education has set up the Level-1 discipline of master degree-granting and the Level-2 discipline of PhD degree-granting for sports biology. The physical education specialty has approved to be provincial famous brand and provincial specialty and the enrollment of the undergraduates per year is 100.

In this specialty, there are 36 full-time teachers, including 6 professors, 19 associate professors, and 24 teachers have the overseas study experience. 14 teachers have doctoral degrees, and 2 professors were invited from the “The Recruitment Program of Global Experts” and Canada as part-time professor and guest professor.

The specialty aims to cultivate students to have the basic theoretical knowledge and skills of human sports science, sports humanities and sociology, education training and traditional ethnic sports and other related disciplines, to be familiar with scientific research, management and health education of sport and instruction of social sports, sports training and competition, etc, to have the potential for further study and exploration and the ability to work on scientific research, management and health education and social service.

体育教育专业（创新实验班）

The Specialty of Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有良好的思想道德素质与科学人文素养，较强的终身学习能力、创新实践能力和社会适应能力，具备运动人体科学、体育人文社会学、体育教育训练学和民族传统体育学及其相关母学科的基础知识、基本理论和技能，基本掌握体育科学研究方法，具有较强的创新意识和创新能力，熟悉体育科学研究、体育管理、健康教育和社会体育指导、体育训练和竞赛等工作，能从事体育学研究、管理、教学和社会服务的复合型高级专门人才。

The undergraduates of this specialty should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, be healthy both physically and psychologically. They should have the ability of lifelong learning, innovation and social adaptation, know the basic theoretical knowledge and skills of human sports science, sports humanities and sociology, education training and traditional ethnic sports and other related disciplines, to be familiar with scientific research, management and health education of sport and instruction of social sports, sports training and competition, etc, to have the potential for further study and exploration and the ability to work on scientific research, management and health education and social service.

二、毕业要求

II. Educational Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同。贯彻党的教育方针和体育政策法规，以立德树人为己任。遵守教师职业道德规范和学术道德规范，具有依法执教、研究的意识，立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好教师和体育、教育工作的研究者。

2. 热爱体育事业和科学研究，扎实掌握运动人体科学、体育人文社会科学、民族传统体育学的基本知识、理论与方法，塑造自身良好的学科研究意识。熟悉体育专业改革与发展的动态以及体育科学发展趋势；较好掌握体育科研方法，并具有从事体育科学研究、教学、训练和组织管理的能力。

3. 具备良好的人文与科学素质，形成良好的创新思维，融合和应用多学科知识的能力和实事求是的科学态度，具有跨学科专业知识学习的意识，加强体育学科与社会管理学科、生命科学、力学及生物化学等学科及领域的内在联系，实现资源共享，优势互补。具有适应社会的能力，获取知识的能力，分析问题和解决问题的能力以及与人合作进行科学研究的能力。

4. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外国语，达到国家规定的大学英语四级水平，能阅读本专业的英文学术论文及相关文件；具有一专多能的知识结构。普通话达到二级乙等及以上。

5. 树立体育全球通用语言的意识，具有科学研究的国际视野，了解世界主要体育机构和大型赛事，并积极认识其改革方向及主要信息，积极参与体育活动，借鉴国外先进体育与健康教育理念和经验来促进自身理论学习和实践能力的提升。

6. 具有感受美、鉴赏美、表现美和创造美的情感与能力；具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质。具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到军事训练的标准。

1. Fulfill the core socialist values.Promote ideological identification, political identification, theoretical identification and emotional identification under socialism with Chinese characteristics. Implement the Party's Educational Policy, take the moral education as one's own duty.Abide by Professional Ethics for elementary and secondary school teachers and teach in accordance with the law. Pursue to be a good teacher, sports researcher or education researcher, who is ambitious, moral, learned and humane.

2. Undergraduates should love sports, master the basic theoretical knowledge of skills of human sports science, sports humanities and sociology, traditional ethnic sports, school physical education, health education, physical activities and sport training and competition, be familiar with the reform and development of physical education and the development trend of the sports science, master the basic scientific research methods and have the ability to do scientific research on sports social science. Students should also have the ability to work on scientific research, health education, training and management.

3. Undergraduates should possess good humanity and scientific quality, have strong creative thinking, spread and apply multidisciplinary knowledge and build up a scientific knowledge structure and scientific approach of "seeking truth from facts". To be a talent with an interdisciplinary knowledge structure. In order to realize the resource sharing and have complementary advantages.Strengthen the internal relationship between sports science and social management, life sciences, mechanics and biochemistry.Students should have the abilities to adapt to the society, acquire knowledge, analyze and solve problems as well as cooperation;

4. Undergraduates should master basic knowledge of computer and some practical abilities. They should master one foreign language and meet the foreign language proficiency requirement of CET-4.. They should have the ability to read professional books and journals in English. Also They are required to speak Mandarin with 2-Grade B-level qualification

5. Undergraduates should have a global awareness and an open mind, cultivating an international vision. They should know the main sports associations and competitions all over the world. In addition, they should know the trends of their reform in time, take part in international sports events actively, and learn from foreign advanced physical education and healthy education concepts and experience to improve the abilities of one's teaching ability and self-study.

6. Students should have the ability to feel, appreciate, demonstrate and create beauty, possess a healthy personality and good psychological quality, have healthy body and certain military basic theory and skills, the level of military training should be up to the standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

体育学

Sports

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

体育学概论、学校体育学、体育心理学、体育社会学、运动解剖学、运动生理学、体育保健学、运动生物化学、田径类、球类（篮球、排球、足球）、体操、民族传统体育

Introduction to Sports, School Physical Education, Sports Psychology, Sports Sociology, Sport Anatomy, Sports Physiology, Sports Health Care, Exercise Biochemistry, Track and Field, Ball Games(Basketball, Volleyball, Football), Gymnastics; Science of Ethnic Traditional Sports

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

教育学学士

Bachelor of Education

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

158 学分

158 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	35	47	22.2%	29.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.6%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	10	29	6.3%	18.3%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	19		12.0%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	11	29	7.0%	18.4%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	8		5.1%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	10		6.3%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	31	41	19.6%	25.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	10		6.3%	
实践模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.6%	7.6%
合计 Total		158		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程、专业方向课程和学科基础课程）共 34 门。 2. 体育学院专业拓展课程共 23 门，学生需要在该模块选修 10 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 32.2%。 1. There are 34 specialized compulsory courses (including Specialized core Courses, Specialized Orientation Courses and Disciplinary Foundation Courses) . 2. There are 23 Specialized Development Courses of School of Physical Education in total. Undergraduates in Physical Education Specialty should obtain 10 credits. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 32.2% of the total credits.				

八、体育教育专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (47 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (47 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (35 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (35 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy (1-7)	1-7	2	0			考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1	0	36		考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses; see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(29 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (29 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(10 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1021016	数理统计方法 The Method of Mathematical Statistics	2	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1021017	生物力学 Biomechanics	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1021018	运动人体科学导论 Introduction to Sports Human Body Science	2	1	18		4	考试 Exam.
1021019	体育人文社会学导论 Introduction to Sport Humanistic Sociology	2	1	18		4	考试 Exam.
1021020	体育教育训练学导论 Introduction to Sports Education and Training	2	1	18		4	考试 Exam.
1021021	民族传统体育学导论 Introduction to Science of Ethnic Traditional Sports	2	1	18		4	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (19 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (19 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1022049	运动解剖学 3 Sport Anatomy3	1	4	50	22	4	考试 Exam.
1022050	体育学概论 3 Introduction to Sports 3	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
1022051	体育专业英语 English for Sports	5	2	36		4	考试 Exam
1022052	体育科学研究方法 3 Researching Method of Sports Science3	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1022053	体育保健学 3 Sports Health Care 3	3	4	50	22	4	考试 Exam
1022054	运动生物力学 3 Biomechanics3	4	2	26	10	2	考试 Exam
1022055	体育心理学 3 Sports Psychology 3	5	2	24	12	2	考试 Exam.
1022056	健康教育学 3 Health Education 3	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (29 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (29 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (11 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1041059	运动生理学 3 Sports Physiology 3	2	5	68	22	4	考试 Exam
1041060	学校体育学 3 Schooling Physical Education 3	4	2	36		4	考试 Exam
1041061	体育社会学 3 Sports Sociology3	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1041062	运动训练原理 3 Theories of Sport Training 3	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业方向课程 (8 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1042215	教育学原理 3 Principles of Pedagogy3	4	2	36		4	考试 Exam
1042216	运动生物化学 3 Exercise Biochemistry3	2	2	30	16	2	考试 Exam
1042217	体育经济学 3 Sports Economics 3	4	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1042218	运动技能学习与控制 3 Motor Skill Learning and Control 3	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (10 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (10 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Physical Education

(四) 专业技能模块 (41 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (41 credits)

1. 必修课 (31 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (31 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1041063	田径 3 Track and Field 3	1	3.5	54	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041064	体能训练方法 3 Method of Fitness Training 3	3	2	36		4	考试 Exam
1041065	球类 (篮球) 3 Basketball 3	1	2.5	36	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041066	球类 (排球) 3 Volleyball 3	2	2.5	36	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041067	球类 (足球) 3 Football 3	3	2.5	36	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041068	体操 3 Gymnastics 3	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
1041069	民族体育 3 Science of Ethnic Sports3	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1041070	游泳 3 Swimming 3	6	1	18		6	考试 Exam.
1041071	专项选修 3 (创) Specialized Elective 3 (Innovative and Experimental Class)	3	3	18	72	6	考试 Exam.
1041072	专项选修 4 (创) Specialized Elective 4 (Innovative and Experimental Class)	4	3	18	72	6	考试 Exam.
1041073	专项选修 5 (创) Specialized Elective 5 (Innovative and Experimental Class)	5	3	18	72	6	考试 Exam.
1041074	专项选修 6 (创) Specialized Elective 6 (Innovative and Experimental Class)	6	3	18	72	6	考试 Exam.
说明 Notes	1. 体育教育专业专业方向课程性质属于体育类技术实践类课程, 该专业所有学生均需选修。 2. 体育教育专业专业方向课程学时学分转换比例参照讲授类课程标准执行。 1. Professional courses of Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) are optional courses, and it pertains to Physical Education Technical Practice Courses. 2. Class hours and credit transfer of Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialized courses please refer to lecture curriculum standards.						

2. 选修课 (10 学分)

2. Elective Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1042250	球类 (乒、羽、网) Table tennis, Tennis, Badminton	6	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
1042251	身体功能训练 Physical Function Training	4	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1042252	棒球 Baseball & Softball	5	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1042253	定向运动 Orientation Sports	5	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1042254	团体操创编与实践 Group Callisthenic Creation and Practice	6	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1042255	实验设备应用与实训 Experimental equipment application and Practice	4	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1042256	跆拳道 Taekwondo	3	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 体育学院专业专业技能模块选修课共 7 门, 该模块课程性质属于体育类技术实践类课程。 2. 体育教育专业 (创新实验班) 学生必须选修 10 学分。 1. There are 7 Professional Skills Elective Courses of School of Physical Education in total, these courses are optional courses. 2. Undergraduates in Physical Education (Innovative and Experimental Class) specialty should obtain 10 credits.						

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1050017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1050026	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
2450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1050025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、体育学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Physical Education

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1043014	体育法学 Sports Law	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043015	体育测量与评价 Sports Measurement and Evaluation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043042	体育文化概论 Introduction to Sports Culture	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043043	灾害应急逃生技能 Disaster Emergency Escape Skills	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043044	体育史与奥林匹克运动 Sports History and Olympic Sports	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043029	体育游戏 Sports Game	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043035	散打 Wrestling and Boxing	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043052	休闲体育 Leisure Sports	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043036	体育舞蹈 Sports Dancing	5	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043046	民间体育项目简介 Introduction to Folk Sports	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043048	运动选材学 Science of Athletic Talent Scouting	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043049	运动营养学 Sports Nutriology	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043051	健身理论与指导 Fitness Theory and Guidance	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043053	人体试验设计 Expriment Design for Human Bodies	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043054	青少年体育研究进展 Research Development for Youth Sports	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043056	体育课程与教学论 Teaching Thoeries for Sports Courses	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043057	生化与分子生物学 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	5	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043058	细胞生物学 Cyotobiology	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.

1043059	组织胚胎学 Histoembryology	3	2	36		4	考试 Exam.
1043060	管理学 Management	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043061	民族学概论 Introduction to Ethnology	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043062	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043063	应用心理学 Applied Psychology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
说明 Notes	1. 体育学院专业任意选修课共 23 门。 2. 体育教育专业学生必须选修 10 学分。 1. There are 23 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Physical Education in total. 2. Undergraduates in Physical Education specialty should obtain 10 credits.						

运动训练专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Sports Training

运动训练专业，学制 4 年，专业属性为非师范专业。2001 年开始招生。该专业面向全国单独招生，文化课考试由国家体育总局统一命题，我校负责组织文化课与专业课考试及单独录取工作。

该专业师资力量雄厚，共有专职教师 16 人，其中教授 4 人，副教授 6 人，有海外留学经历的教师 10 名，具有博士学位的教师 4 名，聘有“千人计划”海外专家兼职教授和加拿大特邀教授 2 人。

本专业主要培养掌握运动训练的基本理论知识，具备良好的运动训练专业素养、较高的运动技能、较强的体育社会活动能力，能够在基层运动队、各类院校和体育俱乐部等单位从事运动训练、竞技运动管理、竞赛组织、社会体育指导工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Sports Training is a 4-year non-teacher training undergraduate program. It started to enroll students in 2011. Candidates who meet the program requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Education. This specialty enrolls students in national scope, and the academic examination is given by General Administration of Sport of China, SNNU is responsible for organizing examinations of the academic and specialized courses.

The Professional staff of this specialized subject is strong. There are 16 full-time teachers, including 4 professors and 6 associate professors, and 10 teachers have the overseas study experience. 4 teachers are with doctoral degrees, and 2 professors were invited from the “The Recruitment Program of Global Experts” and Canada as part-time professor and guest professor.

This major aims at cultivating advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents equipped with basic theoretical knowledge of sports training, excellent professional quality of sports training, sports skills. The graduates shall be versatile and able to undertake sports training, athletic sports management, competition organization, and social sports guidance in sports teams, various institutions and sports clubs of all levels.

运动训练专业

The Specialty of Sports Training

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，掌握运动训练的基本理论知识，具备良好的运动训练专业素养、较高的运动技能、较强的体育社会活动能力，能够在基层运动队、各类院校和体育俱乐部等单位从事运动训练、竞技运动管理、竞赛组织、社会体育指导工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This major aims at cultivating advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents to be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, be healthy both physically and psychologically, inequipped with basic theoretical knowledge of sports training, excellent professional quality of sports training, sports skills, be versatile and able to undertake sports training, athletic sports management, competition organization, and social sports guidance in sports teams, various institutions and sports clubs of all levels.

二、毕业要求

II. Educational Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同。贯彻党的教育方针和体育政策法规，以立德树人为己任。遵守教师职业道德规范和学术道德规范，具有依法执教、研究的意识，立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好教师和好教练，以及体育工作者。

2. 热爱体育事业，熟悉运动训练专业改革与发展的动态以及体育学科的发展趋势；系统掌握运动训练和竞赛的基本理论与技术，具有竞技运动管理等扎实的专业理论知识与技能，具有从事运动训练能力，初步并掌握基本的体育运动科研方法和开展体育科学研究的能力。具备国家二级或二级以上运动技术水平以及专业裁判等级水平。

3. 了解国际、国家重要体育管理机构的概况、及其改革趋势，了解国家竞技体育及竞技后备人才培养的改革方向的重要举措，具备深入基层开展业余训练和管理的基本知识、基本经验和基本能力。

4. 掌握基层教练员及体育工作者应具备的社会学、生命科学、心理学、教育学、教练员学的基本知识和理论，熟悉相应的工作方式和工作原则，了解青少年运动员发展的身心特征，并能够立足专项、体能、智能、心能等方面的发展规律进行执教。

5. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外国语，达到学校关于外语学习水平的要求；具有一专多能的知识结构。具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到军事训练标准。具有感受美、鉴赏美、表现美和创造美的情感与能力；具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质。

6. 具备良好的人文与科学素质，较强的创新性思维，传播和应用多学科知识，具有科学、合理的知识结构，实事求是的科学态度。具有适应社会的能力，获取知识的能力，分析问题和解决问题的能力以及与人合作共事的能力。

1. Undergraduates should fulfill the core socialist values, promote ideological identification,

political identification, theoretical identification and emotional identification under socialism with Chinese characteristics. They should implement the Party's Educational Policy, take the moral education as one's own duty. Abide by Professional Ethics for elementary and secondary school teachers and teach in accordance with the law, and pursue to be a good teacher, coach or sports worker who is ambitious, moral, learned and humane.

2. Undergraduates should love the profession of sports; be familiar with the reform and development of physical education and the development trend of the sports discipline; They should have systematical knowledge of basic theories and methods of sports training and competition; further, they should master the knowledge of basic theories and skills of competitive sports management. Also, they should have the ability to participate sports training. Finally, they should grasp basic scientific research methods, and have basic ability to engage in scientific research of sports. They should reach the national level 2 or above sports technical level and the level of professional referee.

3. Undergraduates should know the main sports associations and reform trends all over the world, know the reform orientation and important measures for competitive sports and training reserve talent, and have basic knowledge, experience and ability to carry out amateur training and management.

4. Undergraduates should master the basic theories for an elementary coach or sports worker, such as sociology, life science, psychology, pedagogy, and coaches. They should be familiar with the working methods and principles, and understand the physical and mental characteristics of the development of young athletes. The teaching is based on the development of special, physical, intellectual, mental and other aspects.

5. Undergraduates should master basic knowledge of computer and some practical abilities. Master one foreign language which can reach the benchmark for graduation according to the criterion of Shaanxi Normal University. Undergraduates should have a multi-functional knowledge structure. Undergraduates should have a healthy constitution and understand basic military theories and skills to come up to the standard of military training. They should foster the ability to sense, appreciate, demonstrate and create beauty; and build a sound personality with good psychological quality.

6. Undergraduates should be high-leveled physical education talents, having a good understanding of humanity, science and innovative thinking; spreading and sharing multidisciplinary knowledge; having a scientific and rational knowledge structure as well as an objective attitude; having the ability to adapt themselves to the society, to acquire knowledge, to analyze and solve problems, and to co-work with others.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

体育学

Sports

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

运动训练学、体育竞赛学、运动技能学习与控制、运动训练生物学监控、体育社会学、运动解剖学、运动生理学、运动生物力学、运动伤病防治、田径、球类理论与技术（篮球、排球、足球）、体操、武术、游泳

Studies on Sports Training, Sports Competition, Motor Skill Learning and Control, Biological Monitoring on Sports Training, Sports Sociology, Sports Anatomy, Sports Physiology, Biomechanics of Sports Skills, Sports Injury Prevention, Theory and Skills of Track and Field, Theory and Skills of Ball Games (Basketball, Volleyball, Football), Gymnastics, Martial Arts, Swimming

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

教育学学士

Bachelor of Education

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163.5 学分

163.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	35	47	21.4%	28.7%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	4	17	2.4%	10.4%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	13		8.0%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	13	83	8.0%	50.8%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	62		37.9%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	8		4.9%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	4.5	4.5	2.8%	2.8%
	选修课 Elective Courses	0		0	
实践模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.3%	7.3%
合计 Total		163.5		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程、专业方向课程和学科基础课程）共 34 门。 2. 专业拓展课程 23 门。从专业拓展课程中至少选修 8 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 44.7%。 1. There are 34 Specialized Compulsory Courses (including Specialized Core courses, Specialized Orientation Courses and Disciplinary Foundation Courses). 2. There are 23 Specialized Elective Courses in total. Undergraduates should obtain 8 credits in total. 3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 44.7% of the total credits.				

八、运动训练专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Sports Training Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (47 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (47 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (35 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (35 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy (1-7)	1-7	2	0			考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1	0	36		考试 Exam.
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (17 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (17 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (4 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1021022	体育统计学 Sports Statistics	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1021015	体育科学研究方法 Research Methods of Sports Science	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (13 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1022011	运动解剖学 2 Sports Anatomy2	1	2.5	36	18	4	考试 Exam
1022012	运动生理学 2 Sports Physiology 2	2	3.5	54	18	4	考试 Exam
1022004	体育学概论 Introduction to Sports Studies	1	1	18		2	考试 Exam
1022006	体育心理学 Studies on Sports Psychology	5	1.5	24	12	2	考试 Exam.
1022046	健康教育学 Studies on Health Education	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1022058	运动伤病防治 Sports Injury Prevention	3	1	0	36	2	考试 Exam
1022059	运动训练生物学监控 Biological Monitoring over Sports Training	2	1.5	18	18	2	考试 Exam

(三) 专业课程模块 (83 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (83 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (13 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1041056	运动训练学 2 Studeis on Sports Training 2	4	3.5	54	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041057	体育社会学理论 Theory of Sociology of Sport	5	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1041058	体育教育理论 Theory of Physical Education	6	2.5	36	18	4	考试 Exam.
1041054	运动技能学习与控制 Motor Skill Learning and Control	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1041055	体育竞赛学 Sports Competition	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业方向课程 (62 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (62 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1042200	田径理论与技术 1 Theory and Skills of Track and Field 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1042201	田径理论与技术 2 Theory and Skills of Track and Field 2	2	3	54		4	考试 Exam.

1042202	篮球理论与技术 Theory and Skills of Basketball	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1042203	排球理论与技术 Theory and Skills of Volleyball	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1042204	足球理论与技术 Theory and Skills of Football	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1042205	体操2 Gymnastics 2	1	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1042206	武术 Martial Arts	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1042207	游泳 Swimming	6	1	18		4	考试 Exam.
1042208	专项技术训练1 Professional Skills Training 1	1	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042209	专项技术训练2 Professional Skills Training 2	2	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042210	专项技术训练3 Professional Skills Training 3	3	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042211	专项技术训练4 Professional Skills Training 4	4	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042212	专项技术训练5 Professional Skills Training 5	5	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042213	专项技术训练6 Professional Skills Training 6	6	7	108	36	9	考试 Exam.
1042214	专项技术训练7 Professional Skills Training 7	7	3	36	36	9	考试 Exam.
说明 Notes	1. 运动训练专业专业方向课程性质属于体育类技术实践类课程，该专业所有学生均需选修。学生选择专项技术训练类课程选择项目必须与报考项目一致，学院共设10个项目课程可供选择。 2. 运动训练专业专业方向课程学时学分转换比例参照讲授类课程标准执行。 1. Professional courses of The Specialty of Sports Training are optional courses, and it pertains to Physical Education Technical Practice Courses. 2. Class hours and credit transfer of The Specialty of Sports Training specialized courses please refer to lecture curriculum standards.						

3. 专业拓展课程（8 学分）

3. Specialized Development Courses（8 credits）

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Physical Education

（四）专业技能模块（4.5 学分）

（IV）Professional Skills Courses（4.5 credits）

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1041017	运动技术分析 & 评价 Analysis and Evaluation of Sports Technology	5	1.5	26	10	2	考试 Exam
1041018	体能训练方法 Training Methods of Physical Stamina	6	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1041024	青少年训练原理 The Principle of Youth Training	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1041050	体育产业经济学 Sports Industrial Economics	7	1	18		2	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1050017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1050026	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
2450021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1050025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、体育学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Physical Education

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1043014	体育法学 Sports Law	8	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043015	体育测量与评价 Sports Measurement and Evaluation	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043042	体育文化概论 Introduction to Sports Culture	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043043	灾害应急逃生技能 Disaster Emergency Escape Skills	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043044	体育史与奥林匹克运动 Sports History and Olympic Sports	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043029	体育游戏 Sports Games	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043035	散打 Wrestling and Boxing	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043052	休闲体育 Leisure Sports	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043036	体育舞蹈 Sports Dancing	5	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043046	民间体育项目简介 Introduction to Folk Sports	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043048	运动选材学 Science of Athletic Talent Scouting	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043049	运动营养学 Sports Nutriology	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043051	健身理论与指导 Fitness Theory and Guidance	5	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1043053	人体试验设计 Expriment Design for Human Bodies	8	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043054	青少年体育研究进展 Research Svelopment for Youth Sports	6	2	36		4	考查 Quiz
1043056	体育课程与教学论 Teaching Theories for Sports Courses	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1043057	生化与分子生物学 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	5	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043058	细胞生物学 Cytobiology	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.

1043059	组织胚胎学 Histoembryology	3	2	36		4	考试 Exam.
1043060	管理学 Management	4	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043061	民族学概论 Introduction to Ethnology	3	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043062	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
1043063	应用心理学 Applied Psychology	6	3	54		4	考试 Exam.
说明 Notes	1. 体育学院专业任意选修课共 23 门。 2. 体育教育专业学生必须选修 8 学分。 1. There are 23 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Physical Education in total. 2. Undergraduates in Physical Education specialty should obtain 8 credits.						

新闻与传播学院
School of Journalism and Communication

◆ 新闻学

Journalism

◆ 编辑出版学

Editing & Publishing

◆ 网络与新媒体

Network & New Media

◆ 广播电视编导

TV & Broadcasting Editing

◆ 播音与主持艺术

Broadcasting & Hosting

◆ 新闻与传播学院专业拓展课程

Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism & Communication

新闻学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Journalism

新闻学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。陕西师范大学新闻系成立于1993年，下设新闻学本科专业、新闻传播学一级硕士点以及新闻传播专业硕士点，2007年新闻学专业被评为陕西省特色专业，2014年获批省级人才培养模式创新实验区。

该专业现拥有职称、学历、学缘结构均衡的教学科研团队，有专任教师15人，其中教授4人、副教授7人，其中12名教师拥有博士学位，是西部地区最具竞争力和成长性的新闻专业系所之一。

本专业主要培养具有系统的新闻传播理论知识与技能、宽广的文化与科学知识，独立的思考能力，熟悉新闻宣传政策法规，能在传统媒体、网络媒体与宣传部门从事记者、编辑、策划以及经营管理等方面工作的具有创新精神和实践能力的复合型高级专门人才。

The major of Journalism is a four-year non-teacher-training undergraduate program. The Journalism Department of Shaanxi Normal University was established in 1993, and it has sub-disciplines including Journalism for undergraduate, journalism for master's and communication for master's degree, and journalism and communication studies for master's degree. The major of journalism was awarded as Shaanxi characteristic major in 2007 and was approved as provincial talents training innovative pilot zone. Currently there are 15 full-time teaching staff, including 4 professors, 7 associate professors, 12 lecturers, and 12 of them have doctoral degrees. It is one of the journalism departments that has most competitive power and growth potential in northwest China.

The major prepares interdisciplinary talents with systematic knowledge of theory of Journalism and Communication, wide range knowledge of cultural and science, independent thinking, and be familiar with journalism and propaganda policy. It equips students with innovative spirits and practical ability, doing the job of reporting, editing, designing, and operating in traditional media, internet media and publicity department.

新闻学专业

The Specialty of Journalism

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有系统的新闻传播知识与技能，良好的人文素质和科学素养，全面的新闻传播从业能力和竞争实力，熟悉我国新闻宣传政策、法规，能在传统媒体、网络新媒体以及企事业单位从事新闻传播、媒介运营、科研教学和公关广告等方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This major cultivates senior professional talents with systematic knowledge and skills of journalism and communication, good humanity quality and scientific literacy, comprehensive professional ability and competition strength of journalism and communication. It acquaints students with journalism propaganda policies and regulations and makes them work on news transmission, media operation, research and teaching as well as public relations and advertising in traditional media, new network media, enterprises and public institutions.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

本着“厚基础、宽口径、强能力、高素质”的人才培养理念，结合传媒业强调社会影响、注重实践能力和创新精神，要求学生能较为系统地学习马克思主义基本原理，掌握新闻传播学基本原理和基础知识，接受新闻传播业务的基本训练，树立起科学的世界观、人生观和价值观，具有良好的科学文化素质、道德素质和身体素质，并具备从事社会活动和科学研究的基本能力。本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业。本专业毕业生应获得以下几个方面的知识和能力：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。具有良好的人文素养和新闻职业素养。

2. 具有正确的媒介观、新闻观，熟悉媒介的传播规律和特征，掌握扎实的新闻传播基础知识，掌握各类型媒介的实践技能。具备学习能力，能够适应媒介技术、媒介环境的变化与发展。

3. 具备获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力，具备创新意识和创造能力以及与人合作共事的能力；具备科学、合理的知识、能力和素质结构，有鲜明的个性特征。

4. 了解我国新闻传播工作的方针、政策和法规；了解国内外新闻传播领域的历史、现状与发展趋势；

5. 具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本知识、基本技能，达到国家规定的《大学生体育合格标准》和军事训练标准；养成终生锻炼身体的习惯。

6. 具有良好的人文素质与科学素质，具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的创新精神和实践能力，成为德、智、体、美等全面发展的高素质人才。

7. 熟练掌握计算机应用和网络应用，掌握新媒体传播、网络新闻传播等的基本业务技能；

8. 掌握一门外国语，在听、说、读、写、译等方面达到较高水平；

9. 具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的创新精神和实践能力，成为德、智、体、美等全面发展的高素质人才。

The major advocates the students to have a solid foundation, wide knowledge, good capability, and high caliber. It integrates media with social impact, practical ability and innovative spirits, and requires students to learn the fundamentals of Marxism, to command the basis and fundamentals of journalism knowledge, to receive basic training of journalism practice, to build up scientific right outlook on the world, life and values. It builds up students with good scientific and cultural, moral, physical qualities and prepares them with basic capability to social activities and academic research. Students are required to complete the required credits within 4-6 years and meet the following basic requirements before graduating. The graduates should acquire the following knowledge and abilities:

1. Undergraduates should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. Undergraduates should build up noble moral accomplishment. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality. They should have good humanities and news professionalism.

2. Undergraduates should have correct media outlook and news viewpoint, be familiar with media propagation laws and characteristics, master solid knowledge of journalism communication and practical skills of all kinds of media, have the ability to learn, and be able to adapt to the changes and development of media technology and environment.

3. Undergraduates should have the ability to acquire knowledge, analyze and solve problems, have innovation consciousness, creation ability and cooperation ability, master scientific knowledge, and have a distinctive personality.

4. Undergraduates should know the guidelines, policy and laws of journalism and communication in China, as well as the history, current situation, and development trend of journalism and communications.

5. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and some basic theory and skill of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training standard.

6. Undergraduates should have a good human quality and scientific quality, build wholesome personality and sound psychological quality, have strong innovative spirits and practical abilities, and become high-quality talents with all-around development in morality, intelligence, physique, aesthetic and so on.

7. Undergraduates should familiar with computer application and network application, master basic professional skills of new media communication and Internet news communication.

8. Undergraduates should master a foreign language and achieve a higher standard in listening, speaking, reading, writing, translation and other aspects.

9. Undergraduates should build wholesome personality and sound psychological quality, have strong innovative spirits and practical abilities, and be high-quality talents with all-around development in morality, intelligence, physique, aesthetic and so on

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

新闻传播学

Journalism and Communication

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

新闻学概论、大众传播学、马克思主义新闻学、中国新闻传播史、外国新闻传播史、新闻采写实务，新闻评论、新闻策划与编辑、新闻摄影、新闻伦理与法规

Introduction to Journalism, Mass Communication, Marxism Journalism Theory, Chinese Journalism and Communication History, Foreign Journalism and Communication History, News Gathering and Writing Practice, News Commentary, News Planning and Editing, News Photography, Journalism Ethics and Law

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163 学分

163 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Education Compulsory Courses	42	54	26%	31%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Education Elective Courses	12		5%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	16	35	10%	22%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	19		12%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	30	44	19%	27%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	10		6%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	18	7%	10%
	选修课 Elective Courses	6		4%	
实践教学模块 Practice Education Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	9%	9%
合计 Total		163		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 28 门，双语课程 2 门。 2. 专业选修课共 18 门，其中专业方向课程 7 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 10 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 9 门，其中独立开设的实验课 2 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 6 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 3 门，				

占实验课程总数的 67%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 25.2%。 1. There are 24 specialized compulsory courses, including 1 bilingual courses 2. There are 18 specialized elective courses in total including 7 specialized orientation courses divided into 2 series or dimensions and 12 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 10 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. There are 9 experimental courses in total including 2 independent experimental courses, 6 theoretical and designable experimental courses which is 67% of the total experimental courses. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 25.2% of the total credits.
--

八、新闻学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Journalism Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Education Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Education Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	2	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术 (文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) (含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) (含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) (含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) (含听力) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 o Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业教育与实践 Education & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36			考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal education elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(35 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (35 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(16 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141040	学科专业导引 Introduction to Journalism	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1121001	逻辑学 Introduction to Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121016	广告学 Introduction to Advertising	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121012	经济学 Economics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1121011	社会学 Introduction to Sociology	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121023	摄录像技术 Camera Recording Techniques	2	4	36	72	6	考查 Quiz
1121007	公共关系学 Public Relations	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(19 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (19 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1122041	传播学 Communication Science	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122014	新闻学概论 Introduction to Journalism	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141160	网络与新媒体概论 Introduction to Network and New Media	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122053	编辑出版学概论 Introduction to Editing and Publishing	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122048	马克思主义新闻学 Marxist Journalism Theory	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122005	中国古代文学(一) Chinese Ancient Literature I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122006	中国古代文学(二) Chinese Ancient Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122037	中国现代文学 Chinese Modern Literature	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122038	中国当代文学 Chinese Contemporary Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (44 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (44 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (30 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141067	中国新闻传播史 (一) Chinese Journalism History I	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141068	中国新闻传播史 (二) Chinese Journalism History II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141011	外国新闻传播史 Foreign Journalism History	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1141177	新闻采写实务 (一) News Gathering and Writing Practice I	3	3.5	54	18	3	考试 Exam.
1141178	新闻采写实务 (二) News Gathering and Writing Practice II	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141222	多媒体新闻采写与制作 Multimedia News interview and production	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141180	新闻策划与编辑 News Planning and Editing	4	2.5	36		3	考试 Exam.
1141141	新闻评论 News Commentary	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1141016	新闻摄影 News Photography	3	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
1141142	英语新闻写作 English News Writing	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141124	媒介经营与管理 Media Economics and Management	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1141042	研究方法与论文写作指导 Research Methods and Thesis Writing	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (10 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
新闻传播理论方向课程: Journalism and Communication Theories Orientation:							
1142199	媒介社会学 (双语) Mass Media & Society (bilingual)	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142084	新闻心理学 Journalistic Psychology	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142215	新闻伦理与法规 Journalism Ethics and Regulations	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142229	网络与新媒体概论 (双语) Introduction to Network and New Media (bilingual)	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
新闻传播实务方向课程: Journalism and Communication Practice Orientation:							
1142251	融合新闻学 Convergent journalism	6	2.5	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1142203	专业新闻采写 Professional News Gathering and Writing	5	2.5	36	9	2	考查 Quiz
1142194	危机传播与管理 Crisis Communication and Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication

(四) 专业技能模块 (18 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(18 credits)

1. 必修课 (12 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
广播电视实务系列课程: Series Courses of Traditional Media Practice							
1141126	广播电视新闻学 Radio and TV Journalism	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141127	电视节目制作 TV Show Programming	5	4	36	72	4	考试 Exam.
1141154	电视节目策划 TV Progame Programming	5	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
新媒体实务系列课程: Series Courses of New Media Practice							
1141182	网络新闻实务 Network News Practice	6	2	18	36	3	考查 Quiz
1141208	网络舆情调查与数据分析 Network PublicOpinions Investigation and Data Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (6 学分)

2. Elective Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
新媒体技术课程: Courses of New Media Technology							
1142114	多媒体技术 Multimedia Technology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141153	网页设计 Web Page Design	6	2	18	36	3	考试 Exam.
传统媒体实务课程: Courses of Traditional Media Practice							
1142093	非线性编辑 Non-linear Editing	3	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
1142095	广告文案写作 Advertising Copy Writing	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (12 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1150017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1150032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1150021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1150033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

编辑出版学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Editing and Publishing

编辑出版学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。我校该专业始建于2001年，是陕西省人才培养模式创新实验区试点单位，秉承“以文化选择传承引领为主体，以文本解析构建和数字出版技术为两翼”的专业特色，在全国同类专业中排名第6位。

目前在职任课教师11人，其中教授2人，副教授5人，讲师4人，具有博士学位的教师9人。其中5名教师曾在出版社、期刊社和报社从事专业工作多年，具有编辑出版系列职业资格证书。

该专业培养具有良好的创新精神、出版实践能力，良好的人文和科学素养，能够在新闻出版与宣传部门从事编辑、管理、营销等方面工作的具有国际视野和竞争力的复合型高级专门人才。

The major of editing and publishing is a four-year non-normal undergraduate program, which is established in 2001 and is a talent training model innovation and experimental pilot in Shaanxi Province. The major is based on the professional feature of cultural selection and inheritance as the main body and text analysis and digital publishing technology as the two wings, ranking 6th in the national subject ranking.

Currently there are 11 full-time teaching staff, including 2 professors, 5 associate professors, 4 lecturers, and 9 teachers with doctoral degrees. Among them, 5 teachers have professional qualification certificates for editing and publishing series, and have worked in publishing houses, journals and newspapers for many years.

The major cultivates students with excellent creativity, good humanistic spirit and scientific literacy as well as comprehensive publishing capabilities. It prepares students to become highly qualified talents with international perspectives and competitiveness, who can work in editing, managing and marketing jobs in the press, publication and propaganda departments.

编辑出版学专业

The Specialty of Editing and Publishing

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，掌握扎实的编辑学、出版学和传播学理论知识和技能，具有良好的创新精神和出版实践能力，良好的人文和科学素养，能够在新闻出版与宣传部门从事编辑、管理、营销等方面工作的具有国际视野和竞争力的复合型高级专门人才。

This major enables students to get all-around development in morality, intelligence, physique, aesthetic and labor and master a solid knowledge and skills of editing, publishing and communication theory. It cultivates students with excellent creativity, good humanistic spirit and scientific literacy as well as comprehensive publishing capabilities, preparing students to become highly qualified talents with international perspectives and competitiveness who can doing editing, managing and marketing jobs in journalism publishing and propaganda departments.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

本专业具有政策性强、涉及面广、实践能力要求高的特点。因此，要求学生能较为系统地学习马克思主义基本原理，掌握新闻、编辑、出版方面基本理论和基础知识，接受编辑、出版、发行等专业的基本技能训练，掌握现代化编辑出版技术，能熟练地使用工具书和现代电子出版技术，具有良好的科学文化素质、道德素质和身体素质，并具备从事社会活动和科学研究的基本能力。

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国。掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 具有自主获取知识的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力以及与人合作共事的能力，掌握编辑出版学基本理论与基本知识。

3. 具有实事求是的科学态度和一专多能的知识结构，掌握全媒体出版创意策划、书报刊编辑出版、数字网络编辑出版，以及编辑写作、装帧设计、图书评论、书刊发行等业务知识与技能。

4. 了解国内外新闻出版工作现状与发展趋势，具有调查研究能力、社会活动能力以及一定的出版科研能力。

5. 具有民主与法制意识、创新意识、竞争与参与意识、市场意识，了解新闻出版工作的方针、政策和法规。

6. 掌握一门外语，掌握计算机的基本知识，并有一定的运用能力。

7. 掌握一定的军事理论及技能，达到国家规定的大学生体育合格标准和军事训练标准。

8. 有良好的人文素质与科学素质，具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的创新精神和实践能力，成为德、智、体、美等全面发展的高素质人才。

The profession has the policy-oriented feature, involving extensive fields and requiring high practicing capacity. Therefore, Students are designed to study the basic Marxism principles systematically, master basic theory and knowledge of journalism, editing and publishing, accept basic skills training about editing, publishing, distribution and so on, master modern editing technology, use reference books and modern

electronic publishing technology skillfully. They should have good scientific cultural qualities, moral and physical qualities, and the basic capabilities of engaging in social activities and scientific research.

1. Undergraduates should love the communist party of China, love the socialist motherland, grasp basic ideas and methods of Marxism, MAO Zedong thought and theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics and has a scientific world outlook, correct outlook on life and noble moral character.

2. Undergraduates should have the ability to acquire knowledge independently, to analyze and solve problems, to cooperate with others in working. They should master the basic theory and knowledge of editing and publishing.

3. Undergraduates should have the scientific attitude of seeking truth from facts, and multi-skill knowledge structure; They should master professional knowledge and skills of editing publishing design, editing publishing books and periodicals and digital network, as well as editorial writing, binding design, publishing books and periodicals, reviewing books, distributing books.

4. Undergraduates should understand the status and development trend of domestic and foreign press and publishing industry. They should have the investigative capacity, social skills, as well as certain publishing research capability.

5. Undergraduates should have the sense of democracy and law, the sense of reformation and opening up, the sense of competition and participation, the sense of market. They should understand the principles, policies and regulations about press and publishing work.

6. Undergraduates should master a foreign language, basic computer knowledge and have the certain ability to use them.

7. Undergraduates should possess some military theory and skills and meet the state standards of intercollegiate athletics eligibility criteria and military training.

8. Undergraduates should have a good human quality and scientific quality, a sound personality and good psychological quality, as well as a strong innovative spirit and practical ability, being high-quality talents with all-around development in morality, intelligence, physique, aesthetic and so on.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

新闻学和传播学

Journalism and Communication

四、主干课程

IV. Primary Courses

编辑学原理、出版学原理、传播学、中国编辑出版史、书籍编辑实务、平面媒体编辑、著作权法与版权贸易、媒介营销学、媒介伦理学、网络与多媒体编辑、文献检索与利用、数字出版标准

Principles of Editing, Principles of Publishing, Science of Communication, Editing and Publishing History in China, Practical Book Editing, Plane Media Editing, Copyright Law and Copyright Trade, Media Marketing, Media Ethics, Network and Multimedia Editing, Literature retrieval and utilization, Digital Publishing Standard

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

161.5 学分

161.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Education Compulsory Courses	42	54	25.7%	33%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Education Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11	33	6.7%	20.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	22		13.5%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	22	38	13.5%	23.2%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	12		7.3%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.4%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	18.5	24.5	11.3%	15%
	选修课 Elective Courses	6		3.7%	
实践教学模块 Practice Education Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	8.6%	8.6%
合计 Total		161.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 26 门，双语课程 1 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 24 门，其中专业方向课程 12 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 12 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 16 门，其中独立开设的实验课 1 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 15 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 6 门，占实验课程总数的 37.5%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 19.2%。</p> <p>1. There are 26 specialized compulsory courses (containing specialized core courses and disciplinary foundation courses), 1 bilingual courses.</p> <p>2. There are 24 specialized elective courses in total including 12 specialized orientation courses divided into 2 series or dimensions and 12 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 12 credits at least by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are 16 experimental courses (containing both theory and experiments) in total including 6 courses involving comprehensive and designing experiments which is 37.5% of the total experimental courses.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 19.2% of the total credits.</p>				

八、编辑出版学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Editing and Publishing Undergraduates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Education Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Education Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	2	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四)(含听力) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 o Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业教育与实践 Education & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36			考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Liberal education elective courses have 12 credits in total, see *Liberal Education Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (33 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (33 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (11 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1121011	社会学 Sociology	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121012	经济学 Economics	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1121001	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121016	广告学 Advertising	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121007	公共关系学 Public Relations	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (22 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1122002	现代汉语 Modern Chinese	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122037	中国现代文学 Chinese Modern Literature	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122038	中国当代文学 Chinese Contemporary Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122005	中国古代文学 (一) Chinese Ancient Literature I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122006	中国古代文学 (二) Chinese Ancient Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122041	传播学 Communication Science	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122042	媒介营销学 Media Marketing	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122053	编辑出版学概论 Introduction to Editing and Publishing	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122050	新闻学概论 Introduction of Journalism	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141160	网络与新媒体概论 Introduction to Internet and New Media	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (38 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (38 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (22 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141079	编辑学原理 Principles of Editing	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

1141030	中国编辑出版史 History of Chinese Edition and Publishing	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1141238	编辑应用写作及评论 Practical Writing and Media Review for Editing	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141224	平面媒体编辑 Plane Media Editing	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141236	书籍编辑实务 Practical Book Editing	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141237	出版学原理 Principles of Publishing	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141118	媒介伦理学 Media Ethics	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.
1141040	学科专业导引 Discipline Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1141075	现代出版企业管理 Management of Contemporary Publishing Enterprise	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141175	数字出版概论 Introduction to Digital Publishing	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141081	中国文化史 Chinese Cultural History	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141119	著作权法与版权贸易 Copyright Law and Copyright Trade	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (12 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
现代出版基础方向课程: Series Foundation Courses of Modern Publishing							
1142267	外国出版概览 Overview of Foreign Publishing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142198	出版文化学 Publishing Culturology	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142156	出版创意概论 Introduction to Creative Publishing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142200	数字出版标准 Digital Publishing Standards	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142215	出版专业英语 Specialized English for Publishing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142136	中外新闻传播史 Journalism and Communication History in China and Abroad	6	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
现代出版实务方向课程: Series Practice Courses of Modern Publishing							
1142201	文化产业政策法规 Cultural Industry Policies and Regulations	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142165	网页设计 Web Design	6	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz
1142218	印刷工艺学 Printing Technology	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142219	数据库原理 Principles of Database	5	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz
1142220	社会调查方法 Social Investigation Method	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication

(四) 专业技能模块 (24.5 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(24.5 credits)

1. 必修课 (18.5 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (18.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141172	摄录像技术 TV Camera Technique	2	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
1141176	文献检索与利用 Literature Retrieval and Utilization	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141120	装帧设计基础 Book Design Basis	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141123	教育编辑实务 Practical Education Editing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141130	书刊编校软件应用 Software Application of Editing and Proofreading	5	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
1141135	大众文化出版传播实务 Practical Publishing and Communicating of Popular Culture	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141147	网络与多媒体编辑 Network and Multimedia Editing	5	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz
1141042	研究方法与伦文写作指导 Research Methods and Paper Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (6 学分)

2. Elective Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1142097	广播电视节目编辑 Radio and TV Program Editing	6	3	36	36	2	考查 Quiz
1142109	数字多媒体作品赏析 Appreciation of digital Multimedia Works	7	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
1142268	广告策划 Advertising Planning	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142210	读者需求与市场分析 Reader Needs and Market Analysis	7	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
1142135	科技编辑实务 Practical Editing for Science and Technology	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1150017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1150032	专业见习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1150021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1150033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

网络与新媒体专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Network and New Media

网络与新媒体专业,学制 4 年,专业属性为非师范性专业,是我为适应网络社会发展而设立的专业。

目前该专业在职专任教师 6 人,其中教授 1 人,副教授 3 人。

该专业主要培养具有新闻传播基本理论,熟悉互联网传播规律,熟练掌握新媒体技术并能在各种媒介进行内容生产的复合型、应用型人才,能胜任新闻网站的内容发布、维护和网络产品的运营工作,也能在政府、机关和企事业单位从事与新媒体传播相关的舆情分析、宣传和品牌推广工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Network and New Media major is a four-year non-normal academic program established to adapt the development of networked society. There are six full-time teachers in the department including 1 professor and 3 associate professors. This major aims to cultivate students with inter-disciplinary and application-oriented talents, who are familiar with theory of journalism and communication, internet communication rules as well as new media technology and production in a variety of media. Students are required not only publish content and maintain and operate production online, but also to engage in work related to new media including public opinion investigation, propaganda and brand promotion in government, agencies, enterprises and institutions.

网络与新媒体专业

The Specialty of Network and New Media

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，适应网络传播时代社会对传媒人才的需求，具有扎实的新闻学、传播学知识背景，掌握网络传播与媒介融合发展新趋势，熟悉新媒体应用技能、网络媒体采编与经营管理，能够在新闻与出版机构、网络新媒体、政府部门及企事业单位从事网络传播与网络信息采编、舆情分析、网站设计策划、管理的复合型高级专门人才。

In order to fulfill the needs of social demands for media talents in online communication era, this major aims to foster interdisciplinary talents, who have solid knowledge of Journalism and Communication and are familiar with new media skills, news gathering and editing as well as operation and management. Moreover, students are qualified to engage in online information gathering and editing, public sentiment analyzing, website planning, designing and managing in news and pressing agencies in government, enterprises and institutions.

二、毕业要求

II. Educational Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

本专业具有应用性、实践性强的特点，要求具备扎实的新闻传播学基础理论，掌握网络与新媒体、传播理论与技能，还应具备良好的科研和社会交往能力。

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观和高尚的道德品质；

2. 掌握网络与新媒体的设计、开发应用与管理能力；

3. 掌握网络与新媒体采访、写作、编辑、评论等业务知识与技能；

4. 掌握网络与新媒体素材的编辑与处理能力；

5. 具有一定社会性网络工具的深度运用与开发能力；

6. 熟悉国内外网络传播的最新发展以及新媒体应用现状；

7. 能够利用外语阅读专业书刊，并具有一定的听、说和写的能力；

8. 拥有比较厚实和广博的社会科学、人文科学知识，掌握自然科学基本知识；

9. 掌握一门外国语，在听、说、读、写、译等方面达到较高水平；

10. 具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的创新精神和实践能力，成为德、智、体、美等全面发展的高素质人才。

This major has characteristics of applicability and practicability, which requires students to have a good command of basic Journalism and Communication principles and to master network and new media communication theories and skills. In addition, it also requires students to have a good ability of scientific research and social communication.

1. To love the Communist Party of China, love the socialist motherland, master Marxism, Mao Zedong Thought, Deng Xiaoping Theories and the important thought of Three Represents. Insist on scientific development view. Set up correct viewpoint on the world, life and values.

2. To master the ability of network and new media design, development, application and management;
3. To master professional knowledge and skills of network and new media interviewing, writing, editing and commenting;
4. To master the ability of editing and processing network and new media material;
5. To have certain ability to deeply apply and develop social network tools;
6. To be familiar with the latest network communication development and new media applied situation at home and abroad;
7. To be able to read professional books and periodicals in foreign languages and have the ability of listening, speaking and writing;
8. To possessing wide and profound social and humanistic science knowledge, and basic knowledge about natural science;
9. To master a foreign language and reaching higher level in listening, speaking, reading, writing and translating;
10. To have sound personality, higher psychological quality, stronger innovative spirit and practical ability and becoming a high-quality talent with all-round development.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

新闻学传播学

Journalism and Communication

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

传播学、网络与新媒体概论、网络程序设计、新媒体设计与开发、网络营销、网络舆情调查与数据分析、大数据挖掘与数据新闻、网络新闻写作与编辑实务

Communication Science, Introduction to Network and New Media, Network Programming, New Media Design and Development, Network Marketing, Network Public Opinions Investigation and Data Analysis, Big Data Mining and Data News, Network News Writing and Editing Practice

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

文学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

162.5 学分

162.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Education Compulsory Courses	42	54	25.8%	30.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Education Elective Courses	12		5.0%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	10	35	6.3%	21.5%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	25		15.8%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	25	37	17.1%	24.0%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	8		5.1%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.4%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	20.5	24.5	12.9%	15.1%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.6%	
实践教学模块 Practice Education courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	8.6%	8.6%
合计 Total		162.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 27 门。 2. 专业选修课共 20 门，其中专业方向课程 6 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 14 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 8 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 11 门，其中独立开设的实验课 2 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 10 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 8 门，占实验课程总数的 83 %。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 36.4%。 1. There are 24 specialized compulsory courses. 2. There are 20 specialized elective courses in total including 6 specialized orientation courses divided into (2) series or dimensions and 14 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 8 credits at least by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits at least by taking specialized development courses. 3. There are 11 experimental courses in total including 2 independent experimental courses, 9 theoretical and experimental courses which is 83% of the total experimental courses. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 36.4% of the total credits.</p>				

八、网络与新媒体本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Network and New Media Undergraduates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Education Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Education Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	2	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四)(含听力) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 o Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业教育与实践 Education & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36			考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal education elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(35 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (35 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(10 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1121001	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121016	广告学 Introduction to Advertising	1	2	36		2	考试

1121012	经济学 Economics	3	2	36		2	考试
1121011	社会学 Sociology	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121007	公共关系学 Public Relations	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 本学科基础课 (25 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (25 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1122041	传播学 Communication	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122050	新闻学概论 Introduction to Journalism	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122053	编辑出版学概论 Introduction to Edition and Publishing	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122054	线性代数 Linear Algebra	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122005	中国古代文学 (一) Chinese Ancient Literature I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122006	中国古代文学 (二) Chinese Ancient Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122051	C 语言程序设计 C Programming	3	5	72	36	5	考试 Exam.
1122052	数据库基础 Database Basis	4	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
1122037	中国现代文学 Chinese Modern Literature	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122038	中国当代文学 Chinese Contemporary Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (37 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (37 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (25 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (25 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141160	网络与新媒体概论 Introduction to Network and New Media	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141081	中国文化史 Chinese Cultural History	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141161	动态网页设计 Dynamic Web Page Design	6	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz
1141040	学科专业导引 Discipline Guidance	1	1	18		1	考查 Quiz
1141163	网络传播伦理 Network Communication Ethics	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141174	新闻采访 News Gathering	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141164	社会科学研究方法 Research Methods in Social Science	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141165	网络程序设计 Network Programming	5	3	36	36	6	考试 Exam
1141166	媒介传播史 History of Media Communication	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam

1141167	网络新闻写作与编辑实务 Network News Writing and Editing Practice	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141168	新闻写作 News Writing	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141169	研究与论文写作指导 Research Methods and Thesis Writing	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业方向课程 (8 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
网络与新媒体理论系列 (方向) 课程: Series theoretical Courses of Network and New Media							
1142229	网络与新媒体概论 (双语) Introduction to Network and New Media(bilingual)	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142192	现代汉语 Modern Chinese	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142031	新闻评论 News Commentary	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
网络与新媒体实务系列 (方向) 课程: Series Practice Courses of Network and New Media							
1142193	网络技术基础 Network Technology Basics	3	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz
1142194	危机传播与管理 Crisis Communication and Management	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142196	Flash 动画设计 Flash Animation Design	5	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication.

(四) 专业技能模块 (24.5 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(24.5credits)

1. 必修课 (20.5 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (20.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141170	图像编辑技术 Image Editing Techniques	5	4	36	72	6	考查 Quiz
1141171	视音频编辑 Video & Audio Editing	5	4	36	72	6	考查 Quiz
1141172	摄录像技术 Camera Recording Techniques	2	4	36	72	6	考查 Quiz
1141173	新媒体设计与开发 New Media Design and Development	5	4	54	36	5	考查 Quiz
1141209	多媒体技术应用基础 Fundamentals of the Application of Multimedia Technology	4	2.5	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
1141210	大数据挖掘与数据新闻 Big Data Mining and Data News	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1142062	摄影技术 Photography Techniques	3	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
1142095	广告文案写作 Advertising Copy Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142195	网络舆情调查与数据分析 Network Public Opinions Investigation and Data Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142105	中国新闻传播史 Chinese Journalism History	6	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
1142197	网络营销 Network Marketing	6	3	54		3	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (12 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1150017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1150032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1150021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1150033	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

广播电视编导专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of TV and Broadcasting Editing

广播电视编导专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。广播电视编导专业于2002年由教育部批准成立，于2004年开始按艺术类专业招收本科生，2007年起招收广播电视艺术学硕士研究生，2009年起招收文学与文化传播学硕士、博士研究生。

该专业现有专职教师15人，包括教授3人、副教授8人、讲师4人，其中具有博士学位9人；同时分享学院数字传媒技术实验教学中心的实验师资及相关教学设施。

本专业主要培养具备扎实、系统的广播电视编导知识与技能，良好的人文与科学素质；具备采访、摄像、编辑、传输等一体化的节目制作能力，现场报道、节目主持、节目策划、文案创作等台前幕后的综合实践能力，影视编剧、导演、评论和管理能力以及市场分析、受众调查、节目评估等全方位的专业技能，强化学生的创意策划和写作能力。能在网络及新媒体电视台、广播电台、影视公司、音像出版社、节目制作公司、广告公司、企事业单位宣传部门等机构工作的，全媒体-实践型广播电视传媒类复合型高级专门人才。

The major of Broadcasting and TV Directing is a four-year non-teacher training undergraduate program, which was approved by the Ministry of Education in 2002, recruiting arts undergraduates since 2004, graduates in broadcasting and TV arts since 2007, and master and doctor graduates in Literature and Cultural Communication Studies since 2009. Currently there are 15 full-time teaching staff, including 2 professors, 8 associate professors, 4 lecturers, with 9 holders of doctoral degree. The advanced facilities include all the facilities in the digital media technology Experimental Teaching Center.

The major of Broadcasting and TV Directing has two branches, including Arts directing and news directing. It will broaden students' knowledge, and strengthen the capability of students in producing integrated program, including interviewing, camera shooting, editing and transmission. It also equips students with comprehensive practical ability in live reporting, hosting program, program planning, text creation and other backstage work. It enhances their professional skills for film and television screenwriter, directing, commenting, and management and market analysis, audience research, program evaluation. Specialized training prepares students for the television station, broadcasting station, film and television companies, audio-visual publishing, program production companies, advertising companies, enterprises and other institutions with a solid publicity departments, knowledge and skills Broadcasting and television systems, good human and scientific quality talents. Training qualified radio and television media professionals who

has a solid, systematic knowledge and skills, good humanities and scientific qualities for the network and new media television, radio, film and television companies, audio and video publishing house, program production company, advertising companies, enterprises and institutions publicity department organization.

广播电视编导专业

The Specialty of TV and Broadcasting Editing

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具备扎实、系统的广播电视编导知识与技能，良好的人文与科学素质；具备采访、摄像、编辑、传输等一体化的节目制作能力，现场报道、节目主持、节目策划、文案创作等台前幕后的综合实践能力，影视编剧、导演、评论和管理能力以及市场分析、受众调查、节目评估等全方位的专业技能，强化学生的创意策划和写作能力。能在网络及新媒体电视台、广播电台、影视公司、音像出版社、节目制作公司、广告公司、企事业单位宣传部门等机构工作的，全媒体-实践型广播电视传媒类复合型高级专门人才。

The TV and Broadcasting Editing Specialty is divided into news editing and arts editing. It not only broadens students' horizon, but also strengthens their programming abilities such as interviewing, camera, editing and transmission; cultivates their practice abilities in front of the scenes or behind it such as live coverage, show host, program planning, copy writing; enhances their professional skills such as comments and management ability, market analysis ability, audience survey and program evaluation ability. Interdisciplinary talents who can use TV communication theory and TV editing Technology are cultivated for the TV station, broadcasting station, web media, advertising company, performance company, propaganda department, etc. The talents are able to do the jobs such as the creative plan, TV interview, art editing, program cinematography, editing and production, audience investigation and program rating, etc. The talents also have a solid, systematic knowledge and skills, good humanities and scientific qualities for all the media work mentioned above.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法；具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质；
2. 熟悉党和国家新闻及文艺宣传的方针、政策和法规；拥有比较厚实和广博的社会科学、人文科学知识、自然科学基本知识；了解国内外广播电视现状、理论前沿，以及技术发展的动态；
3. 掌握广播电视及新媒体的摄像、采访、制作、策划、编辑、传输、受众调查、节目评估等专业技能；
4. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具备一定的科研能力；
5. 具备一定的社会活动能力和较高的艺术修养与艺术创新能力；
6. 具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

1. Undergraduates should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. Undergraduates should build up noble moral accomplishment. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and

scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates should be familiar with the Party and country's news and arts propaganda policy and laws, be equipped with rich and broad social science, human science and nature science knowledge, and get to know about the current situation and advanced theory and technology development at home and abroad.

3. Undergraduates should master specialized skills such as photography, interview, production, creative plan, editing, transferring, audience investigation, program rating etc.

4. Undergraduates should master basic methods about document retrieval, data query and have certain scientific research ability.

5. Undergraduates should have a certain social activity ability, higher artistic accomplishment and artistic creative ability.

6. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and some basic theory and skill of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

新闻学、传播学

Journalism and Communication

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

广播电视新闻学、广播电视艺术学、广播电视采访、广播电视节目策划、中外广播电视史、中外电影史、中外戏剧史、广播电视文艺节目编导、导演理论与实践、受众调查与节目评价、摄像技术、非线性编辑

Radio and Television Journalism, Radio and TV Art, TV and Broadcasting Interview, Strategy of TV and Broadcasting Program, Broadcasting history of China and Foreign Counties, the Literary Director of Broadcasting and TV, Director Theory and Practice, Audience Investigation and Program Rating, Photography Technology, Interpose and Column Arrangement

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

160.5 学分

160.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Education Compulsory Courses	37	49	22.2%	29%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.2%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	6	21	3.8%	14.0%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	15		10.2%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	41	60	24.2%	38.9%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	15		10.9%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		3.8%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	10.5	18.5	6.5%	11.5%
	选修课 Elective Courses	8		5.1%	
实践教学模块 Practice Education Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	6.3%	6%
合计 Total		160.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 37 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。 2. 专业选修课共 27 门，其中专业方向课程 21 门；专业拓展课程 6 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 18 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 22 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 22 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 17 门，占实验课程总数的 77%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 18.4%。</p> <p>1. There are 28 specialized compulsory courses, including 0 bilingual courses and 0 English courses. 2. There are 30 specialized elective courses in total including 18 specialized orientation courses and 12 development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 18 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. There are 29 experimental courses in total including 3 independent experimental courses, 26 theoretical and 17 designable experimental courses which is 58% of the total experimental courses. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 18.4% of the total credits.</p>				

八、广播电视编导本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for TV and Broadcasting Editing Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (49 学分)

(I) Liberal Education Courses(49 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (37 学分)

1. Liberal Education Compulsory Courses (37 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	2	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(艺) Fundamentals of Computer (for Art)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四)(含听力) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业教育与实践 Education & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36			考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12学分)

2. Liberal Education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共12学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal education elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(21学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (21 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(6学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1121005	中国文化史(一) The Cultural History of China and Foreign Countries I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121006	外国文化史(二) The Culture History of China and Foreign Countries II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121009	基础写作 Fundamentals of Writing	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(15学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (15 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1122041	传播学 Mass Communication Science	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122049	文艺学 The Theory of Literature And Arts	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122005	中国古代文学（一） Chinese Ancient Literature 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122006	中国古代文学（二） Chinese Ancient Literature 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122037	中国现代文学 Chinese Modern Literature	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122034	外国文学 Foreign Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122038	中国当代文学 Chinese Contemporary Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (60 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (60 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (41 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (41 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141225	电影脚本写作 Film Script Writing	3	2	36		2	考试
1141107	外国电影史 Film History of Foreign Countries	2	2	36		2	考试
1141106	中国电影史 Chinese Film History	3	2	36		2	考试
1141089	电影学基础 The Film Theory	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141226	影视剧本创作 TV and Film Script Writing	4	2	36		2	考查
1141227	视听语言 Audio-visual Language	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141088	广播电视概论 The Survey of Broadcasting	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141020	摄像与剪辑艺术 The Art of Photography and Editing	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141228	真人秀策划与制作 Reality Show Planning and Production	4	2	36		2	考查
1141017	电视艺术学 The Theory of TV Arts	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1141229	广播电视新闻学 Radio and Television Journalism	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141230	广播电视节目策划 Planning for Broadcasting Program	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1141231	广播电视文艺节目编导 Editing for Broadcasting Program of Literature and Arts	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141090	中外广播电视史 The History of TV and Broadcasting in China and Abroad	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141040	学科专业导引 Introduction to Journalism	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1141232	戏剧创作实践 Drama Creation and Practice	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141203	中国话剧史 The History of Chinese Drama	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141204	外国戏剧史 Foreign Drama History	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

1141233	戏剧学导论 Introduction to Drama	5	2	36		2	考查
1141234	摄影艺术创作实践 Creation and Practice for Photography Art	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1141085	研究方法 with 论文写作指导 Research Methods and Thesis Writing Guidance	6	1	18		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (15 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (15 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1142252	导演理论与实践 Director Theory and Practice	4	2	36		2	考查
1142026	影视受众心理学 Psychology of Audience	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142189	文化创意与文化产业 Cultural Creativeness and Industries	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142206	电视新闻评论 TV News Commentary	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142254	舞台剧的鉴赏与创作 Appreciation and Creation of Stage Play	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142080	新闻法规与职业道德 News Laws and Professional Ethics	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142255	传统戏剧 The History of Chinese Opera	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142256	纪录片创作 Documentary Creation	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142257	数字图像编辑 Digital Image Editing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142072	拉片实验 Broadcasting Experiment	3	2		72	4	考查 Quiz
1142058	网络媒体与新媒体 Online Media	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142076	电视广告学 TV Advertising Science	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142259	广播电视采访 Broadcasting Interview	3	2	36		3	考试 Exam.
1142260	电视剧理论与实践 Teleplay Theory and Practice	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142261	受众调查与节目评价 Audience Investigation and Program Evaluation	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1142262	短片创作 Short Film Creation	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142245	传播学前沿与专业研究范式 The latest Development on Communication & Research Paradigms	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142234	传播学经典理论导读 Introduction to Classical Theories of Communication		2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142263	纪实影像鉴赏与创作 Documentary Image Apparition and Production	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142264	性别与电影 Gender and Film	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142265	微纪录片研究与创作 Research and Creation of Micro Documentaries	5	2	36		2	考查

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication

(四) 专业技能模块 (18.5 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(18.5 credits)

1. 必修课 (10.5 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (10.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141207	可视化与虚拟现实 News Visualization and Fast Animation Design	3	2	36		2	考查
1141202	三维动画基础 Three-dimensional Animation Bases	5	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1141143	毕业创作 Graduation work	7-8	1				考查 Quiz
1141235	非线性编辑 Nonlinear Editing	2	2	18	36	3	考查 Quiz
1141205	摄像技术 Photographic Techniques	2	2.5	36	18	2	考试 Exam

2. 选修课 (8 学分)

2. Elective Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1142035	照明艺术与演播厅技术 Lighting Arts and Studio Technology	5	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz
1142211	影视音乐音响赏析 Acoustics Appreciation of Film and Television Music	6	2.5	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
1142085	影视特技案例分析与设计 Stunt in Film	3	2.5	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
1142116	音频制作 Audio Production	2	2.5	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
1142062	摄影技术 Photography Techniques	2	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
1141207	影视预览与快速动画 Movie Preview and Fast Animation	6	2	18	36	2	考查

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1150017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1150032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1150021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1150033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

播音与主持艺术专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Broadcasting and Hosting

播音与主持艺术，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。播音与主持艺术专业2000年经教育部批准设立，2001年开始招生，是西北地区设立最早的播音与主持艺术系。2005年开始招收该专业学术硕士研究生，2015年开始招收专业硕士研究生。2007年，该专业获批全国唯一播音主持专业的国家级人才培养创新实验区《具有西部特色的播音与主持艺术跨学科复合型人才培养模式创新实验区》2011年，获批陕西省特色专业。

目前该专业在职任课教师9人，其中教授1人，副教授2人，具有博士学位及博士在读的教师3人，全部具有硕士以上学历，且其中半数以上具有媒体实践经历，专业教师均为省级普通话水平测试员，其中三人为国家级普通话水平测试员。

该专业主要培养能够在广播电台、电视台、新媒体及其他单位从事广播电视播音与节目主持工作的复合型应用语言学高级专门人才，同时具备新闻采写编播实际工作能力，能够胜任各种媒体的采编播工作，且具备良好的口语传播与人际沟通能力的复合型高级专门人才。

Broadcasting and hosting arts, which was established by the approval of the Ministry of Education in 2000, started recruiting arts students since 2001. It is the first broadcasting and hosting department established in northwest China. It started recruiting graduate students studying for academic degree in broadcasting and hosting since 2005, and started recruiting graduate students studying for professional degree since 2015. In 2007, the major was approved as the only national broadcasting and hosting talents training innovation pilot zone, which was named “broadcasting and hosting arts interdisciplinary compound talents training model innovation experimental zone with western China characteristics”. In 2011, it was approved as Shaanxi Province characteristic major.

Currently there are 9 full-time teaching staff, including 1 professor, 2 associate professors, 3 teachers who have doctoral degrees or is studying for a PhD. All of them are with masters' degree. More than half of them have media practice experience. All professional teachers are provincial Putonghua testers, two of whom are national Putonghua testers.

The major cultivates applied linguistics highly specialized talents who can do various broadcasting and television broadcasting and program host work in broadcasting, television, new media and other institutions. It also equips students with news drafting, editing and broadcasting abilities, with competence in doing a variety of media broadcast editing work, with good interpersonal and communication skills in linguistic communication.

播音与主持艺术专业

The Specialty of Broadcasting and Hosting

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具备广播电视新闻传播、语言文学、播音学以及艺术、美学等多学科知识与能力，能在广播电台、电视台、新媒体及其他单位从事广播电视播音与节目主持工作的复合型应用语言学专门人才，同时培养具备新闻采写编播实际工作能力，能够胜任各种媒体的采编播工作并具备良好的口语传播与人际沟通能力的复合型高级专门人才。

The major enables students with vital knowledge and skills in broadcasting and television news media, language and literature, broadcasting and arts, aesthetics and other disciplines. It cultivates applied linguistics highly specialized talents who can do various broadcasting and television broadcasting and program host work in broadcasting, television, new media and other institutions. It also equips students with news drafting, editing and broadcasting abilities, with competence in doing a variety of media broadcast editing work, with good interpersonal and communication skills in linguistic communication.

二、培养要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党、热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法；了解并掌握党和国家的新闻宣传、文艺工作的方针政策；具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的播音与主持从业道德。

2. 系统掌握中国语言文学、广播电视新闻传播学、中国播音学，并受到普通话语音、播音发声、播音表达的基本训练，掌握广播电视播音与节目主持的基本能力。

3. 具有与本专业相关的哲学、政治、经济、社会、法律、心理、艺术、美学等多学科知识，具备播音与主持人基本的人文素养；具有社会调查、社会研究、科研创新、社会活动的初步能力；掌握计算机、网络新闻知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定外语水平。

4. 具有广播电视新闻采访写作、节目编辑制作的初步能力；具有新闻策划、文化传播的基本技能。

5. 具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本知识、基本技能，达到国家规定的《大学生体育合格标准》和军事训练标准，养成终生锻炼身体的习惯；具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质。

1. Undergraduates should love the Communist Party of China and our motherland. They should understand Marxism, Mao Zedong thought and Deng Xiaoping theory, adhere to the Party's basic line and the four cardinal principles and know the Party and state's guidelines and policies in news propaganda and literary work. They should develop scientific world outlook, a correct outlook on life and noble broadcasting and hosting morality.

2. Undergraduates should systematically learn Chinese language and literature, communication of radio, television and journalism as well as Chinese broadcast studies, receiving basic training of Mandarin pronunciation, voice broadcast, broadcast expression and mastering basic ability of radio and television broadcasting and program hosting.

3. Undergraduates should have multi-disciplinary knowledge which is related to courses as philosophy, politics, economics, sociology, law, psychology, arts, aesthetics and so on. They should have basic cultural

literacy of broadcast and hosts, have initial ability of social survey, social studies, research and innovation, social activity, master the knowledge of computer and Network news, have certain ability of application and master a foreign language which can meet the national foreign language proficiency.

4. Undergraduates should have the initial ability of gathering and writing radio and television news, editing and making programs. They should have basic skills of news planning and culture communication.

5. Undergraduates should have a good health and certain military knowledge and skills, meet the state standards of Students Sports Eligibility Criteria and Military Training Standard, develop a lifelong habit of physical exercise and have a sound personality and good psychological quality.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

艺术学、新闻与传播学

Arts, Journalism and Communication

四、主干课程

IV. Primary Courses

播音主持概论、普通话语音、播音发声、文艺学、传播学（双语课）、现当代文学、语言表达、主持艺术口语基础、广播播音主持、电视播音主持、广播电视新闻与采访、电视摄像、线性与非线性编辑、口语传播、人际沟通

Introduction to Broadcasting and Hosting, Mandarin Pronunciation, Broadcasting Phonetics, Literature and Arts, Communication(bilingual classes), Modern and Contemporary Literature, Language Expression, Oral Language Basis for Hosting Arts, Radio Broadcasting and Hosting, TV Broadcasting and Hosting, Radio and TV News and Interviews, TV Camera, Linear and Nonlinear Editing, Speech Communication, Human Communication

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

158.5 学分

158.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Education Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Education Compulsory Courses	37	49	22.5%	29.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Education Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	8	27	4.9%	16.5%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	19		11.6%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	42	58	25.5%	35.2%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	12		7.3%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.4%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	9.5	12.5	5.8%	7.6%
	选修课 Elective Courses	3		1.8%	
实践教学模块 Practice Education Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	10.9%	10.9%
合计 Total		158.5		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 27 门。 2. 专业选修课共 20 门，其中专业方向课程 8 门，分 2 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 10 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 12 门，其中独立开设的实验课 0 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 12 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 6 门，占实验课程总数的 50%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 18%。 1. There are 23 specialized compulsory courses(including specialized core courses and disciplinary foundation courses) 2. There are 19 specialized orientation courses in total including 7 specialized orientation courses divided into 2 series or dimensions and 12 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain (10) credits at least by taking specialized orientation courses and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. There are 12 experimental courses including 0 independent experimental courses, 12 theoretical and designable experimental courses, 6 courses containing synthetic and designing experiment, which is 50% of the total experimental courses. 4. The practical teaching content of this major includes the Practice Work and the Experiment/Training parts in other courses. Practical teaching credits account for 18% of total credits.</p>				

八、播音与主持艺术专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Broadcasting and Hosting Undergraduates

(一) 通识教育模块 (49 学分)

(I) Liberal Education Courses(49 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (37 学分)

1. Liberal Education Compulsory Courses (37 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	2	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005-1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1211043	计算机基础(艺) Fundamentals of Computer (for Art)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四)(含听力) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业教育与实践 Education & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36			考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12学分)

2. Liberal Education Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共12学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal education elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(27学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (27 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(8学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1121005	中外文化史(一) The Cultural History of China and Foreign Countries I	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1121006	中外文化史(二) The Culture History of China and Foreign Countries II	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1121008	汉语语法修辞 Chinese Grammar Rhetoric	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1121001	逻辑学 Logic	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (19 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (19 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1122037	中国现代文学 Modern Chinese Literature	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122005	中国古代文学 (一) Chinese Ancient Literature I	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122006	中国古代文学 (二) Chinese Ancient Literature II	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122041	传播学 Communication	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122038	中国当代文学 Contemporary Chinese Literature	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122034	外国文学 Foreign Literature	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1122049	文艺学 Literature and Arts	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1122014	新闻学概论 Introduction to Journalism	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (58 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (58 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (42 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1141023	播音发声学 Broadcasting Phonetics	1	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
1141024	普通话语音 Mandarin Pronunciation	2	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
1141027	播音主持概论 Introduction to Broadcasting and Hosting	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141025	语言表达 Language Expression	3	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
1141158	主持艺术口语基础 Oral Language Basis for Hosting Arts	4	6	108		6	考试 Exam.
1141144	广播播音主持 Radio Broadcasting and Hosting	5	5	72	36	5	考试 Exam.
1141145	电视播音主持 TV Broadcasting and Hosting	6	5	72	36	5	考试 Exam.
1141088	广播电视概论 Introduction to Radio and TV	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141105	广播电视文艺学 Radio and TV Literature and Arts	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1141129	学术研究方法与论文写作 Academic Research Methods and Thesis Writing	6	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
1141040	学科专业导引 Discipline and Specialty Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz

2. 专业方向课程 (12 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
媒体播音主持方向课程： Media Broadcast and Host Orientation							
1142100	英语播音 English Broadcasting	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142248	人际沟通学 Human Communication	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142250	口语传播 Speech Communication	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
媒体能力拓展方向课程： Expanding Media Competence Orientation							
1142081	视听语言 Audio-visual Language	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142249	公共口语表达 Public Speech and Expression	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142044	广告学概论 Introduction to Advertising	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1142170	节目策划与栏目设计 Program Planning and Column Design	5	2	30	6	2	考查 Quiz
1142082	广播电视写作 Radio and TV Writing	3	2	30	6	2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程（4 学分）

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication

（四）专业技能模块（12.5 学分）

（IV）Professional Skills Courses(12.5 credits)

1. 必修课（9.5 学分）

1. Compulsory Courses (9.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
媒体播音主持系列课程： Series Courses of (Media Broadcasting and Hosting)							
1141055	主持人体态训练 Body Training for Hosting	1	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
1141113	广播电视新闻采访 Radio and TV News Gathering	4	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
1141206	文艺作品演播 Literary and Artistic Works Broadcasting	4	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
媒体能力拓展系列课程： Series Courses (Development Courses for Media Competence)							
1141052	线性与非线性编辑 Linear and Non-linear Editing	3	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz
1141053	电视摄像 TV Camera	3	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课（3 学分）

2. Elective Courses (3 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
媒体播音主持系列课程： Series Courses (Courses for Media Broadcasting and Hosting)							
1142060	电视化妆 TV Make-up	5	1.5	18	18	2	
1142146	表演学基础 Performance Basis	2	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
媒体能力拓展系列课程： Series Courses (Development Courses for Media Competence)							
1142116	音频制作 Audio Production	2	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (12 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1150017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1150032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
1150021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1150033	毕业设计(论文) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

新闻与传播学院专业拓展课程

Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism & Communication

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs	周学时 Weekly Hrs	考试方式 Evaluation
1143005	美术基础 Art Foundation	2	3	36	36	4	考查 Quiz
1143006	平面设计 Graphic Design	3	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz
1143007	色彩与构图 Color and Design	4	2.5	36	18	3	考查 Quiz
1143089	国学经典 Chinese Classics	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143162	摄影技术与欣赏 Appreciation of Photography	5	1.5	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
1143059	广告策划与设计 Advertising Planning and Design	3	2	36	36	2	考查 Quiz
1143085	中外美术欣赏 Appreciation of Chinese Foreign Art	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143157	视觉文化与视觉媒体开发 Visual Culture and Visual Media Development	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143158	文化出版产业政策法规 Policies and Regulations in Cultural Publishing Industry	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143159	美国新闻教育 U.S. News Education	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143160	文化创意与文化产业 Cultural Originality and Cultural Industry	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1143086	市场营销学 Marketing	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	<p>1. 新闻与传播学院专业拓展课程共 12 门，分 4 个系列或方向。</p> <p>2. 新闻专业必须选修 4 学分，播音与主持艺术专业必须选修 4 学分，编辑出版专业必须选修 4 学分，广播电视编导专业必须选修 4 学分，网络与新媒体专业必须选 4 学分。</p> <p>1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses of School of Journalism and Communication in total divided into 4 series or dimensions.</p> <p>2. Undergraduates in Journalism specialty should obtain 4 credits, and 4 credits for Broadcasting and Hosting specialty, 4 credits for Editing and Publishing specialty, 4 credits for Broadcast and Television Director specialty, 4 credits for Network and New Media Specialty.</p>						

音乐学院

School of Music

◆ 音乐学（师范）

Music Education (Normal)

◆ 音乐学（非师范）

Musicology (Non-teacher training)

◆ 音乐表演

Music Performance

◆ 舞蹈学（师范）

Dance Education (Normal)

◆ 舞蹈学（非师范）

Dancology (Non-teacher training)

◆ 音乐学院专业任意选修课（专业拓展课程）

Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (Specialized Development Courses) of School of Music

音乐学专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Music Education (Normal)

音乐学专业（师范），学制4年，专业属性为师范专业，音乐学专业创建于1989年。该专业下设音乐教育系、声乐系、器乐系、钢琴系等四个教学系。研究机构设有歌剧表演研究中心、汉唐乐舞研究中心、陕西民族民间歌舞研究中心以及丝绸之路乐舞文化研究与发展中心。建有民族管弦乐团、交响乐团、合唱团、室内乐团等艺术实践团体。

目前该专业任课教师18人，其中教授2人，副教授7人，具有博士学位的教师8人，具有硕士学位的教师7人。

本专业旨在培养具有高尚的师德修养、深厚的音乐学专业素养、扎实的音乐基本理论和基本技能、突出的教育教学能力和较强的科研能力，身心健康，能够在基础教育或中等学校从事音乐教学、研究和管理工作的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

Music Education (Normal), four-year school system, professional attributes for the teacher profession, was founded in 1989. The major consists of four departments: Music Education, Vocal Music, Instrumental Music and Piano Department. The research institute includes the Opera Performance Research Center, the Han Tang Music and Dance Research Center, the Shaanxi Folk Song and Dance Research Center, and the Silk Road Music and Dance Culture Research and Development Center. There are art practice groups such as the Chinese National Orchestra, Symphony Orchestra, Choir, and Chambers.

At present, there are 18 teachers in the major, including 2 professors and 7 associate professors. 8 teachers hold doctoral degrees, and 7 teachers are master's degree holders.

The major is to train outstanding teachers, education administrators and future educators who have high-quality teacher's moral cultivation, profound musicology professionalism, solid music basic theory and skills, outstanding education and teaching ability, strong research ability, and have ability to teach, research and manage music in primary or secondary schools.

音乐学专业（师范）

The Specialty of Music Education (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，掌握音乐学科的基础理论，正确的歌唱方法，以及能够熟练演奏至少两种乐器，具有一定的创新能力、组织能力和教育实践能力，热爱音乐教育事业，人文素养良好，在基础教育和中等教育中从事音乐教学及相关工作的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

1. Objective Orientation

This major mainly develops all-round talents in terms of morality, intelligence, physics and arts. They are expected to master the basic theories of music discipline, correct singing methods, and are capable of playing at least two kinds of instruments. They should also have certain ability to innovate, organize and educate, and love music education. The students can become excellent teachers, education administrators or future educators engaged in music teaching and related work in elementary and secondary education.

2. 目标内涵

热爱音乐教育事业，具备深厚的音乐素养，掌握音乐学科的基础知识，具备较强的音乐专业能力和人格魅力，能综合运用音乐学科知识和教学技能，实现有效教学和课外音乐活动设计，培养学生高雅的审美情趣；了解教育发展的趋势，开阔视野，创新思维，善于运用现代教育技术和音乐教学的基本方法；具有正确的价值观和积极端正的态度，尊重学生、关爱学生，具备组织能力和教育实践能力，成为学校优秀教育工作者。

2. Objective Connotation

Undergraduates should love music education, have profound music accomplishment, master the basic knowledge of music discipline, have strong music professional ability and personality charm, can comprehensively use music subject knowledge and teaching skills to achieve effective teaching and extracurricular music activities design. This specialty also aims to cultivate students' elegant aesthetic taste, understand the trend of education development, broaden their horizons, inspire their innovative thinking. The students should be good at using modern educational technology and basic methods of music teaching, have correct values and positive attitude, respect and care for students, have organizational and educational skills to become an excellent educator in the school.

3. 目标评价

(1) 依据国家基础教育改革发展的要求，对培养目标的合理性进行修订。借助政府主管部门、学校管理部门以及基础教育和中等教育相关部门的力量，把握社会人才需求方向，培养符合基础教育和中等教育从事音乐教学及相关工作的优秀教师、教育管理者。

(2) 以音乐专业人才培养规律为周期，建立稳定的培养目标修订机制，依照培养目标，对人才就业情况进行持续调研，并邀请领域内的专家对培养体系进行论证。通过用人单位、高校教师、学生及家长的反馈意见和建议，分析培养方案的优势和不足，建立档案以不断进行优化。

3. Objective Evaluation

(1) This modification is based on the demand of our country's basic education reform and development. With the help of government authorities, school management departments, and the support of basic and secondary education departments, we aim to grasp the direction of social talent demand, train excellent teachers and education managers who are engaged in music education and related work in basic and secondary education.

(2) We aim to establish a stable revision mechanism of Educational Objectives based on the cyclicity of music professional training rule, and conduct continuous research on the employment situation of

graduates according to the Educational Objectives, and invite experts in the field to demonstrate the training system. Through the feedback and suggestions of employers, professor, students and parents, we can analyze the advantages and disadvantages of the training program, and establish archives to continuously optimize.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限4-6年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，坚定不移的践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同；坚决贯彻党的教育方针，以立德树人为己任，具有正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质，良好的人文素养和教师职业素养，为人师表。【**师德规范**】

2. 热爱党的教育事业，具有从教意愿，熟悉国家有关教育法规和方针政策，具有坚定的教师职业信念和高尚的教师职业道德；树立以人的全面发展为根本目的的教育观，尊重学生人格，富有爱心、责任心、事业心，工作耐心，做学生锤炼品格、学习知识、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【**教育情怀**】

3. 掌握音乐学科的基础知识，了解本学科及相关专业各学科的发展，能综合运用学科知识和教学技能实现有效教学和课外音乐活动设计，整合音乐基础知识和美育理念，富有创意地组织、策划校内外艺术实践活动，培养学生高雅的审美情趣。【**知识整合**】

4. 遵守中小学教师职业道德规范，认同教师工作的意义和专业性，正确认识和领会学校音乐课程的性质、价值和目标，掌握教育学、教育心理学、教学评价等教育基本理论。掌握现代教育技术和音乐教学的基本方法，了解基础音乐教育实际，具有音乐教育教学研究的基本能力。【**教学能力**】

5. 具有依法执教的意识，并努力成为一名有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师；理解艺术学科的育人价值，将育人融入各项音乐学习活动，了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法；发挥艺术的熏陶感染作用，在潜移默化中培养学生的良好品格；积极参与主题教育和艺术实践活动，对学生进行有效的教育和引导。【**综合育人**】

6. 掌握音乐学科的基础理论，有较为深厚的中国传统音乐素养，熟练演奏至少两种乐器，有较好的歌曲演唱能力；将学习与工作相衔接，持续提升专业能力，能够胜任学校音乐课堂教学、指导课外艺术活动、积极参与校园文化环境建设，具有终身学习和专业发展意识。【**自主学习**】

7. 了解国内外艺术发展趋势，开阔视野，创新思维，积极参与国内外学术交流与艺术实践活动，具有团队协作精神，善于和校内外同行展开交流与合作。【**交流合作**】

8. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外语；普通话达到二级乙等以上（少数民族学生达到三级甲等以上水平）；具有良好的体魄和健康的心理素质，达到国家学生体质健康标准。【**综合能力**】

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Undergraduates should love the Communist Party of China and the socialist motherland, unswervingly practice the core values of socialism, enhance the ideological, political, theoretical and emotional identity of socialism with Chinese characteristics. We must resolutely implement the Communist Party of China's educational policy. We aim to cultivate students with noble moral character, correct outlook on life, high moral values establishment and a good humanistic quality. They are expected to be excellent teachers with a high level of professionalism.

2. The students are expected to love the Party's educational undertakings, have a willingness to teach, and be familiar with the state's relevant educational regulations and guidelines. They should also have a firm belief in teaching career, observe professional ethics in their future teaching, and establish a correct conception of education based on the overall development of people. In their future teaching work, they should develop a sense of responsibility, learn to teach with patience and encourage students to be innovative in thinking and ready to be a guide for students to temper character and learn knowledge.

3. The students are expected to master the basic knowledge of music discipline, understand the development trend of music and other related disciplines, and use subject knowledge and teaching skills to achieve effective teaching and extracurricular music activities design, integrate music basic knowledge and concepts in aesthetic education, and creatively organize, plan art practice activities inside and outside the school, to cultivate students' aesthetic taste.

4. The students should comply with the professional ethics required of primary and secondary school teachers, recognize the meaning and professionalism of teacher's work, understand the nature, value and goals of the school music curriculum, and master the basic theories of Pedagogy, Educational Psychology and Teaching Evaluation. They should also master the basic methods of modern educational technology and music teaching, understand the situation of basic education, and are able to conduct music education and teaching research.

5. The students are expected to have the awareness of teaching according to law, and strive to become a good teacher with ideals, ethics, solid knowledge, and kindness. They should understand the educational value of art disciplines and the meaning and methods of school education. They should also give full play to artistic appeal, and cultivate students' good character through the subtle artistic influence. The students are supposed to actively participate in the art practice activities. construction of campus culture and have consciousness of lifelong learning.

6. The students should master the basic theories of music discipline, have a sound traditional Chinese music accomplishment, be proficient in playing at least two instruments and have good singing ability. They should combine learning with work, and continuously improve professional ability. They should also be competent in school music classroom teaching, guide extracurricular art activities, participate in campus cultural environment construction, and have awareness of lifelong learning and professional development.

7. The students should understand the development of art home and abroad, broaden their horizons, and be innovative in thinking. They should also actively participate in academic exchanges and artistic practice activities, have a team spirit, and be good at communication and cooperation with colleagues inside and outside the school.

8. The students should master the basic knowledge of the computer and have certain application ability; they should master a foreign language or reach the level of CET4; they should reach Level 2 and above (minor students reach Level 3 and above) of PSC; they should have good physical and healthy psychological quality, and reach the National student physique health standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

音乐学、教育学

Musicology, Education

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

乐理与视唱练耳、多声部音乐分析与习作、声乐、钢琴、器乐、中国音乐史与名作赏析、西方音乐史与名作赏析、中国民族音乐、外国民族音乐、合唱与指挥、音乐学科教学导论、中学音乐教材研究与教学设计

Music Theory and Solfeggio, Polyphonic Music Analysis and Exercises, Vocal, Piano, Instrumental Music (Elective), Chinese Music History and Appreciation, Western Music History and Appreciation, Chinese Folk Music, Foreign Folk Music, Chorus and Conducting, Music Education and Pedagogy, Music Textbook Analysis and Course Design for Secondary School

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163.5 学分

163.5 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	23.85%	31.19%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.34%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	2	44	1.22%	26.91%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	42		25.69%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	19.5	28.5	11.93%	17.43%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	6		3.67%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses	3		1.83%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	24	6.73%	14.68%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	13		7.95%	
	选修课 Elective Course	2		已并入通识 教育选修课	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	16	16	9.79%	9.79%
合计 Total		163.5		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课(含学科基础课程)共44门。 2. 专业选修课共52门,其中专业限定选修课18门,分3个系列,专业任意选修课程34门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修6学分,从专业拓展课程中至少选修3学分。 3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程,其学分占总学分比例为59%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容,实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为26.30%。 1. There are 44 specialized compulsory courses including disciplinary foundation courses in total. 2. There are 52 specialized elective courses in total including 18 restrictive elective courses divided into 3 series or dimensions and 34 non-restrictive elective courses. Undergraduates should obtain 6 credits in total by taking restrictive elective courses and 3 credits by taking non-restrictive elective courses. 3. Specialized courses of the subject include disciplinary foundation courses, specialized core courses, specialized orientation courses, specialized development courses, professional courses, specialized courses of practice work, taking up 59% of the total credits. 4. The practical teaching content of this major includes the practical teaching module and practical teaching content in other course modules, the proportion of credits is 26.30%.				

八、音乐学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Musicology Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Names	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005 -1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (44 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (44 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (2 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1321002	艺术概论 Introduction to Art	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (42 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322129	音乐教育研究方法与论文写作 Music Education Research Method and Thesis Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1322080	乐理 (一) Music Theory 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322081	乐理 (二) Music Theory 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322141	视唱练耳 (一) Solfeggio 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322142	视唱练耳 (二) Solfeggio 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322143	视唱练耳 (三) Solfeggio 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322144	视唱练耳 (四) Solfeggio 4	4	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322100	多声部音乐分析与习作 (一) Polyphonic Music Analysis and Exercises 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322101	多声部音乐分析与习作 (二) Polyphonic Music Analysis and Exercises 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322102	多声部音乐分析与习作 (三) Polyphonic Music Analysis and Exercises 3	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322103	多声部音乐分析与习作 (四) Polyphonic Music Analysis and Exercises 4	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322112	中国音乐史与名作赏析 (一) Chinese Music History and Appreciation1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322113	中国音乐史与名作赏析 (二) Chinese Music History and Appreciation2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322114	西方音乐史与名作赏析 (一) Western Music History and Appreciation 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322115	西方音乐史与名作赏析 (二) Western Music History and Appreciation 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322097	中国民族音乐 (一) Chinese Folk Music 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322098	中国民族音乐 (二) Chinese Folk Music 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322110	外国民族音乐 (一) Foreign Folk Music 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322111	外国民族音乐 (二) Foreign Folk Music 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322147	音乐学 (师范) 课程导引 Introduction and Guidance to Music Education Courses	1					考查 Quiz

(三) 专业课程模块 (28.5 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (28.5 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (19.5 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (19.5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341044	声乐（一） Vocal 1	1	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341045	声乐（二） Vocal 2	2	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341046	声乐（三） Vocal 3	3	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341047	声乐（四） Vocal 4	4	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341071	钢琴（一） Piano/Electric Piano 1	1	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341085	钢琴（二） Piano/Electric Piano 2	2	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341086	钢琴（三） Piano/Electric Piano 3	3	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341132	钢琴（四） Piano/Electric Piano 4	4	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341230	器乐选修（一） Instrumental Music (Elective)1	5	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341231	器乐选修（二） Instrumental Music (Elective)2	6	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341342	器乐选修（三） Instrumental Music (Elective)3	8	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam
1341301	合唱与指挥（一） Chorus and Conducting 1	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341302	合唱与指挥（二） Chorus and Conducting 2	4	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341303	合唱与指挥（三） Chorus and Conducting 3	5	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341304	合唱与指挥（四） Chorus and Conducting 4	6	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341232	即兴伴奏与键盘和声（一） Keyboard Music Improvisation 1	5	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341233	即兴伴奏与键盘和声（二） Keyboard Music Improvisation 2	6	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341343	歌曲作法 Song Writing	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1341209	戏曲演唱（一） Chinese Opera Singing 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341210	戏曲演唱（二） Chinese Opera Singing 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341211	形体训练与舞蹈编排（一） Dance Training & Composition 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341212	形体训练与舞蹈编排（二） Dance Training & Composition 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam
1341344	电脑音乐制作基础 Computer Music Composition	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业限定选修课（6 学分）

2. Specialized Restrictive Courses (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
西乐系列课程： Courses of western music series							
1342261	室内乐（一） Chamber Music 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342262	室内乐（二） Chamber Music 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342263	室内乐（三） Chamber Music 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

1342264	室内乐（四） Chamber Music 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342265	室内乐（五） Chamber Music 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342266	室内乐（六） Chamber Music 6	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
声乐系列课程： Courses of vocal music series							
1342268	合唱训练（一） Choral Training 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342269	合唱训练（二） Choral Training 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342270	合唱训练（三） Choral Training 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342271	合唱训练（四） Choral Training 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342272	合唱训练（五） Choral Training 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342273	合唱训练（六） Choral Training 6	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
中乐系列课程： Courses of Chinese music series							
1342275	乐队训练（一） Orchestral Training 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342276	乐队训练（二） Orchestral Training 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342277	乐队训练（三） Orchestral Training 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342278	乐队训练（四） Orchestral Training 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342279	乐队训练（五） Orchestral Training 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342280	乐队训练（六） Orchestral Training 6	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

3. 专业任意选修课（3 学分）

3. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (3 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课。

According to Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Music.

（四）教师教育模块（24 学分）

（IV）Teacher-training Courses（24 credits）

1. 公共必修课（11 学分）

1. General Compulsory Courses（11 credits）

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 Fundamentals of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Fundamentals of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

1531129	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课(13学分)

2. Disciplinary Compulsory Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1331115	学校音乐活动设计 Music Activity Management	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1331138	音乐学科教学论(一) Music Education and Pedagogy 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1331139	音乐学科教学论(二) Music Education and Pedagogy 1	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1331132	学校音乐教材分析与教学设计(一) Music Textbook Analysis and Course Design for Secondary School 1	3	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1331133	学校音乐教材分析与教学设计(二) Music Textbook Analysis and Course Design for Secondary School 2	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1331134	学校音乐教材分析与教学设计(三) Music Textbook Analysis and Course Design for Secondary School 3	5	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1331135	学校音乐教材分析与教学设计(四) Music Textbook Analysis and Course Design for Secondary School 4	6	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1331140	中小学音乐教学技能训练(一) Primary and Secondary School Music Teaching Skills Training 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1331141	中小学音乐教学技能训练(二) Primary and Secondary School Music Teaching Skills Training 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课(见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Elective Courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块(16学分)

(V) Practice Work (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350049	教师教学技能训练 Training of Teachers' Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz
1350053	书法与童蒙诵读 Calligraphy and Child Reading	4	1				考查 Quiz
1350027	教育见习与调查 School Visits and Survey	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1350050	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

音乐学专业（非师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Musicology (Non-teacher-training)

音乐学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创建于2009年。该专业下设作曲与音乐学系、声乐系、器乐系、钢琴系等四个教学系。研究机构设有歌剧表演研究中心、汉唐乐舞研究中心、陕西民族民间歌舞研究中心以及丝绸之路乐舞文化研究与发展中心。建有民族管弦乐团、交响乐团、合唱团、室内乐团等艺术实践团体。

该专业有任课教师14人，其中教授1人，副教授5人，具有博士学位的教师7人，具有硕士学位的教师6人。

该专业主要培养具有音乐基本理论、基础知识和基本技能，拥有较充分的音乐分析能力和研究能力，具备进一步专业提升的潜能和素质，能够在相关单位从事相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Musicology, a non-teacher-training program with four-year schooling, was founded in 2009. The major consists of four departments: Musicology Department, Vocal Music Department, Instrumental Music Department and Piano Department. The research institutes include the Opera Performance Research Center, the Han Tang Music and Dance Research Center, the Shaanxi Folk Song and Dance Research Center, and the Silk Road Music and Dance Culture Research and Development Center. There are art practice groups such as the Chinese National Orchestra, Symphony Orchestra, Choir, and Chambers.

There are 14 teachers in this major, including 1 professor, 5 associate professors, 7 teachers with doctoral degrees, and 6 teachers with master's degrees.

This specialty is designed to cultivate versatile talents with basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills about music, as well as musical analysis and research ability on musicology, who have the potential and quality for further improvement and are able to work at relevant institutions.

音乐学专业（非师范）

The Specialty of Musicology (Non-teacher-training)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有音乐基本理论、基础知识和基本技能，拥有较充分的音乐分析能力和音乐学修养，具备进一步专业提升的潜能和素质，能够在演出团体、艺术研究机构、网络媒体等与音乐行业有关单位从业的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty is designed to cultivate versatile talents with basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills about music, as well as musical analysis ability and accomplishment on musicology, who have the potential and quality for further improvement and are able to work at relevant institutions.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 掌握音乐学基础理论和基本方法，有较为深厚的中国传统音乐素养，具备一定的音乐技能；

3. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具备一定的科研能力，能够进行初步的音乐学分析与研究。

4. 具备一定的社会活动能力和较高的艺术修养以及艺术创新能力。

5. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力。

6. 具有良好的体魄和健康的心理素质，达到国家学生体质健康标准。

Students who take all credits specified by the teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Undergraduates should love the Communist Party of China and the socialist motherland; master the basic viewpoints and methods of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thought and the theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, with a scientific world outlook, a correct outlook on life and a noble moral quality.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theories and methods of music disciplines, have a deeper traditional Chinese music accomplishment, and certain musical skills.

3. Undergraduates should master the basic methods of literature and data retrieval, have certain scientific research capabilities, and be capable of preliminary analysis and research of musicology.

4. Undergraduates should have certain ability of social activities, higher artistic accomplishment and innovate capacity.

5. Undergraduates should master the basic knowledge of the computer and have certain application ability.

6. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, and reach the national physique health standard for students.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

音乐学

Musicology

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

乐理、视唱练耳、基础和声学、曲式与作品分析、中西方音乐史与名作赏析、音乐美学与批评、中国少数民族音乐概论

Music Theory, Solfeccio, Harmony (Elementary), Music Analysis, Chinese and Western Music History and Appreciation, Music Aesthetics (Elementary), Introduction to Music of Chinese Ethnic Minorities

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

163 学分

163 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	47	23.93%	31.29%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.36%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	2	50	1.23%	30.67%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	48		29.45%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	17	29	10.43%	17.79%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	7		4.29%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	5		3.07%	
专业技能（理论）模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	20	20	12.27%	12.27%
	选修课 Elective Courses	—		—	

实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	13	13	7.98%	7.98%
合计 Total		163		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 48 门。 2. 专业拓展课程 34 门。专业拓展课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 22.70%。</p> <p>1. There are 48 specialized compulsory courses (including specialized core courses and disciplinary foundation courses). 2. There are 34 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 5 credits in total by taking specialized development courses. 3. The practical teaching content of this major includes the practical teaching module and practical teaching content in other course modules, the proportion of credits is 22.70%.</p>				

八、音乐学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Musicology (non-teacher training) Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005 -1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 (理、艺、体) College Chinese(for Science, Art and P.E. Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) College English 1	1	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) College English 2	2	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) College English 3	3	3	36	36		考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36			考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共12学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(50学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (50 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(2学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1321002	艺术概论 Introduction to Art	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(48学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (48 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322139	音乐文献检索与论文写作(一) Music Literature Retrieval and Thesis Writing 1	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1322140	音乐文献检索与论文写作(二) Music Literature Retrieval and Thesis Writing 2	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1322080	乐理(一) Music Theory 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322081	乐理(二) Music Theory 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322141	视唱练耳(一) Solfeggio 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322142	视唱练耳(二) Solfeggio 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322143	视唱练耳(三) Solfeggio 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322144	视唱练耳(四) Solfeggio 4	4	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam
1322104	基础和声学(一) Harmony (Elementary) 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322105	基础和声学(二) Harmony (Elementary) 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322084	复调 Polyphony	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322145	配器 Orchestration	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322108	曲式与作品分析(一) Music Analysis 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

1322109	曲式与作品分析(二) Music Analysis 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322112	中国音乐史与名作赏析(一) Masterpieces of Chinese Music History and Appreciation1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322113	中国音乐史与名作赏析(二) Masterpieces of Chinese Music History and Appreciation2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322114	西方音乐史与名作赏析(一) Masterpieces of Western Music History and Appreciation 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322115	西方音乐史与名作赏析(二) Masterpieces of Western Music History and Appreciation 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322097	中国民族音乐(一) Chinese Folk Music 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322098	中国民族音乐(二) Chinese Folk Music 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322110	外国民族音乐(一) Foreign Folk Music 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322111	外国民族音乐(二) Foreign Folk Music 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322148	音乐学(非师范)课程引导 Introduction and Guidance to the Specialty of Musicology (non-teacher training)	1					考查 Quiz

(三) 专业课程模块(29 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (29 credits)

1. 专业核心课程(17 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341185	技能选修(声乐、钢琴、器乐)(一) Technique Elective Courses (Vocal Music\ Piano\ Instrumental Music) 1	1	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341186	技能选修(声乐、钢琴、器乐)(二) Technique Elective Courses (Vocal Music\ Piano\ Instrumental Music) 2	2	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341187	技能选修(声乐、钢琴、器乐)(三) Technique Elective Courses (Vocal Music\ Piano\ Instrumental Music) 3	3	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341188	技能选修(声乐、钢琴、器乐)(四) Technique Elective Courses (Vocal Music\ Piano\ Instrumental Music) 4	4	0.5	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341271	专业方向课(音乐学)(一) Specialized Courses (Music) 1	5	1.5	27		1.5	考试 Exam.
1341272	专业方向课(音乐学)(二) Specialized Courses (Music) 2	6	1.5	27		1.5	考试 Exam.
1341273	专业方向课(音乐学)(三) Specialized Courses (Music) 3	7	1.5	27		1.5	考试 Exam.
1341274	专业方向课(音乐学)(四) Specialized Courses (Music) 4	8	1.5	27		1.5	考试 Exam.
1341301	合唱与指挥(一) Chorus and Conducting 1	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1341302	合唱与指挥(二) Chorus and Conducting 2	4	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1341303	合唱与指挥(三) Chorus and Conducting 3	5	1		36	2	考试 Exam.

1341304	合唱与指挥 (四) Chorus and Conducting 4	6	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1341209	戏曲演唱 (一) Chinese Opera Singing 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1341210	戏曲演唱 (二) Chinese Opera Singing 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1341238	电脑音乐制作基础 Computer Music Composition	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (7 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (7 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
西乐系列课程: Courses of western music series							
1342261	室内乐 (一) Chamber Music 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342262	室内乐 (二) Chamber Music 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342263	室内乐 (三) Chamber Music 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342264	室内乐 (四) Chamber Music 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342265	室内乐 (五) Chamber Music 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342266	室内乐 (六) Chamber Music 6	7	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342267	室内乐 (七) Chamber Music 7	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
声乐系列课程: Courses of vocal music series							
1342268	合唱训练 (一) Choral Training 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342269	合唱训练 (二) Choral Training 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342270	合唱训练 (三) Choral Training 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342271	合唱训练 (四) Choral Training 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342272	合唱训练 (五) Choral Training 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342273	合唱训练 (六) Choral Training 6	7	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342274	合唱训练 (七) Choral Training 7	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
中乐系列课程: Courses of Chinese music series							
1342275	乐队训练 (一) Orchestral Training 1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342276	乐队训练 (二) Orchestral Training 2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342277	乐队训练 (三) Orchestral Training 3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342278	乐队训练 (四) Orchestral Training 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342279	乐队训练 (五) Orchestral Training 5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342280	乐队训练 (六) Orchestral Training 6	7	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342281	乐队训练 (七) Orchestral Training 7	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

3. 专业拓展课程 (5 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Music.

(四) 专业技能模块 (20 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341228	中国少数民族音乐概论 (一) Introduction to Music of Chinese Ethnic Minorities 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341229	中国少数民族音乐概论 (二) Introduction to Music of Chinese Ethnic Minorities 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341295	音乐学概论 (一) Introduction to Theories of Musicology 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341296	音乐学概论 (二) Introduction to Theories of Musicology 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341367	中国古代乐舞文献选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Music-Accompanied Dance Literature 1	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1341345	中国传统音乐概论 Overview of Chinese Traditional Music	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341368	西方音乐文献导读 (英文) Music Literature (Western Music) 1	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1341348	音乐美学与批评 (一) Music Aesthetics and Criticism 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341349	音乐美学与批评 (二) Music Aesthetics and Criticism 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (13 学分)

(V) Practice Work (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350053	书法与童蒙诵读 Calligraphy and Child Reading	4	1				考查 Quiz
1350048	专业见习与调查 Professional Visits and Survey	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1350051	专业实习 Professional Practice	7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

音乐表演专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Music Performance

音乐表演专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创建于2003年。该专业下设声乐系、器乐系、钢琴系、作曲与音乐学系等四个教学系。研究机构设有歌剧表演研究中心、汉唐乐舞研究中心、陕西民族民间歌舞研究中心以及丝绸之路乐舞文化研究与发展中心。建有民族管弦乐团、交响乐团、合唱团、室内乐团等艺术实践团体。

目前该专业在职任课教师49人，其中教授3人，副教授16人，具有博士学位的教师5人，具有硕士学位的教师33人。

该专业主要培养具有系统的音乐专业基本知识，合理的音乐知识结构，过硬的专业技术和舞台表演能力，能够在相关部门从事专业表演工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Music Performance, a four-year non-teacher training undergraduate program, was established in 2003. This specialty includes four teaching departments: vocal music, instrumental music, piano, composition and music. It sets up research institutes, including the Opera Performance Research Center, the Han Tang Music and Dance Research Center, the Shaanxi National Folk Song and Dance Research Center, and the Silk Road Music and Dance Culture Research and Development Center. It also sets up art practice groups such as the National Orchestra, Symphony Orchestra, Choir, and Chamber Orchestra.

This specialty currently has 49 teachers, of which 3 are professors, and 16 associate professors, 5 with doctoral degrees and 33 with masters' degrees.

This specialty is designed to cultivate high-quality professionals with systematic basic music knowledge, proper music knowledge structure, sound professional skills and stage performance ability. The students are able to work as professional performers at relevant institutions.

音乐表演专业

The Specialty of Music Performance

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有系统的音乐专业基本知识，合理的音乐知识结构，过硬的专业技术和舞台表演能力，具备进一步专业提升的潜能和素质，能够在演出团体、企事业单位从事专业表演工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty aims to cultivate talents with the all-round development of morality, intelligence, body and beauty. This specialty is designed to cultivate high-quality professionals with systematic basic music knowledge, proper music knowledge structure, strong professional skills and stage performance ability, who are able to work as professional performers in relevant institutions.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 掌握音乐基础理论和基本方法，具有较高的专业技术水平和艺术实践能力，有较为深厚的中国传统音乐素养。

3. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法。具有学科研究与实践工作能力，能够独立获取知识，具备专业创新的精神。

4. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力。

5. 具有良好的体魄和健康的心理素质，达到国家学生体质健康标准。

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Undergraduates should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. Undergraduates should build up noble moral accomplishment. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theory and approach of musicology, and have high-level professional skills, artistic practice ability, as well as versed accomplishment on Chinese traditional music.

3. Undergraduates should master the basic approach on literature search and information collection. They should also have the ability of subject research and practical work, be able to acquire knowledge independently, and have the spirit of professional innovation.

4. Undergraduates should master the basic knowledge of computer and have strong ability of using computer.

5. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, and reach the national physique health standard for students.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

音乐表演
Music Performance

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

乐理与视唱练耳、基础和声学、曲式与作品分析、中西方音乐史与名作赏析、专业主科、合唱/合奏/艺术指导、舞台表演

Music Theory and Solfeggio, Harmony (Elementary), Music Analysis, Chinese and Western Music History and Appreciation Solfeggio, Professional Main Subject, Chorus, Stage Performance

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年
Four Years
艺术学学士
Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

151 学分
151 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	25.83%	33.77%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.95%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	2	42	1.32%	27.81%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	40		26.49%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	32	41	21.19%	27.15%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	4		2.65%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	5		3.31%	

专业技能模块 Professional Skill Courses	已并入专业课程模块				
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	17	17	11.26%	11.26%
合计 Total		151		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 38 门。 2. 专业选修课共 42 门，其中专业方向课程 7 门，专业拓展课程 34 门。从专业拓展课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 18.54%。 1. There are 38 specialized compulsory courses. 2. There are 42 specialized elective courses in total including 7 specialized orientation courses divided into 3 series or orientations and 34 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 5 credits by taking specialized development courses. 3. The practice teaching content of this specialty includes practice work and practice teaching content in other courses. This part accounts for 18.54% of the total credits.</p>				

八、音乐表演专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Music Performance Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005 -1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.

1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共12学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(46学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (46 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(2学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1321002	艺术概论 Introduction to Art	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(40学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (40 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322080	乐理(一) Music Theory1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322081	乐理(二) Music Theory2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam
1322141	视唱练耳(一) Solfeggio 1	1	3	72		4	考试 Exam
1322142	视唱练耳(二) Solfeggio 2	2	3	72		4	考试 Exam
1322143	视唱练耳(三) Solfeggio 3	3	3	72		4	考试 Exam
1322144	视唱练耳(四) Solfeggio 4	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam
1322104	基础和声学(一) Harmony (Elementary)1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322105	基础和声学(二) Harmony (Elementary)2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322108	曲式与作品分析(一) Music Analysis1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322109	曲式与作品分析(二) Music Analysis2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322112	中国音乐史与名作赏析(一) Chinese Music History and Appreciation1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322113	中国音乐史与名作赏析(二) Chinese Music History and Appreciation2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322114	西方音乐史与名作赏析(一) Western Music History and Appreciation 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

1322115	西方音乐史与名作赏析(二) Western Music History and Appreciation 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322097	中国民族音乐(一) Chinese Folk Music 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322098	中国民族音乐(二) Chinese Folk Music 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322110	外国民族音乐(一) Foreign Folk Music 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322111	外国民族音乐(二) Foreign Folk Music 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322149	音乐表演课程引导 Introduction and Guidance to the Specialty of Music Performance	1					考查 Quiz

(三) 专业课程模块(44 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (44 credits)

1. 专业核心课程(32 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (32 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341062	专业主科(一) Professional Main Subject 1	1	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341063	专业主科(二) Professional Main Subject 2	2	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341064	专业主科(三) Professional Main Subject 3	3	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341065	专业主科(四) Professional Main Subject 4	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1341337	专业主科(五) Professional Main Subject 5	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341338	专业主科(六) Professional Main Subject 6	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341339	专业主科(七) Professional Main Subject 7	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341340	专业主科(八) Professional Main Subject 8	8	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341269	舞台表演(一) Stage Performance 1	3	2				考试 Exam.
1341270	舞台表演(二) Stage Performance 2	4	2				考试 Exam.
1341323	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(一) Chorus (Ensemble) 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341324	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(二) Chorus (Ensemble) 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341325	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(三) Chorus (Ensemble) 3	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341326	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(四) Chorus (Ensemble) 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341327	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(五) Chorus (Ensemble) 5	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341328	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(六) Chorus (Ensemble) 6	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341329	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(七) Chorus (Ensemble) 7	7	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341330	合唱/合奏/艺术指导(八) Chorus (Ensemble) 8	8	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
备注	专业主科: 民族声乐、美声、钢琴、竹笛、笙、唢呐、管子、二胡、琵琶、扬琴、阮、柳琴、三弦、古筝、民族打击乐; 长笛、小号、圆号、长号、大管、黑管、小提琴、中提琴、大提琴、低音提琴(贝司)、西洋打击乐器、竖琴; Professional Main Subjects: bamboo flute, Sheng, Suona, Pipe, Er'hu, Pipa, Dulcimer; Ruan; Liuqin; Sanxian; Guzheng; Ethnic percussion; flute; French horn; trombone; bassoon; clarinet; violin; viola; cello; bass; western percussion instrument; harp; national vocal music, Bel canto						

2. 专业方向课程 (4 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1342261	室内乐 (一) Chamber Music1	2	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342262	室内乐 (二) Chamber Music2	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342263	室内乐 (三) Chamber Music3	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342264	室内乐 (四) Chamber Music 4	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342265	室内乐 (五) Chamber Music5	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342266	室内乐 (六) Chamber Music 6	7	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342267	室内乐 (七) Chamber Music7	8	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
备注	室内乐: 包含多个小型专业集训课程, 根据学生主课类别划分学习计划, 课程类型有: 1. 声乐方向①重唱; ②歌剧; 2. 西乐方向①弦乐合奏; ②管乐合奏; ③打击乐合奏; ④双钢琴; ⑤重奏、合奏; 3. 中乐方向①中国弓弦乐合奏; ②中国弹拨乐合奏; ③古筝合奏; ④中国吹打乐合奏; ⑤重奏、合奏; Chamber Music: Includes several small professional training courses, according to the main subject category student learning plans, course types are: 1. Vocal direction ① quartet; ② opera; 2. Western music direction ① String Ensemble; ② Woodwind Ensemble; ③ percussion ensemble; ④ Two Pianos; ⑤ trio, ensemble; 3. Chinese music direction ① Chinese stringed ensemble; ② Chinese plucked string ensemble; ③ guzheng ensemble; ④ Chinese wind and percussion ensemble; ⑤ trio, ensemble						

3. 专业拓展课程 (5 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课。

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Music.

(四) 专业技能模块 (已并入专业课程模块)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(included in Specialized Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (17 学分)

(V) Practice Work (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1350028	毕业音乐会 Graduation Recital	8	4				考查 Quiz
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350053	书法与童蒙诵读 Calligraphy and Child Reading	4	1				考查 Quiz
1350048	专业见习与调查 Professional Visits and Survey	1-6	1				考查 Quiz

1350051	专业实习 Professional Practice	7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis(Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

舞蹈学专业（师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Dance Education (Normal)

舞蹈学专业（师范），学制4年，专业属性为师范专业。该专业创建于1997年。该专业设有西方舞教研室、中国舞教研室、编导教研室、理论教研室等。研究机构设有歌剧表演研究中心、汉唐乐舞研究中心、陕西民族民间歌舞研究中心以及丝绸之路乐舞文化研究与发展中心等研究机构。建有青年舞团艺术实践团体。

目前该专业任课教师13人，其中教授2人，副教授5人，具有硕士学位的教师8人。

本专业旨在培养具有高尚的师德修养、深厚的舞蹈学专业素养、扎实的舞蹈基本理论和基本技能、突出的教育教学能力和较强的科研能力，同时具备一定的音乐知识和技能，身心健康，能够在基础教育或中等学校从事音乐教学、研究和管理工作的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

Dance Education, a four-year normal undergraduate program, was firstly founded in 1997. Students who finish their school work in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree. The main courses offered are: Introduction to Dance, Chinese Dance History and Appreciation, Western Dance History and Appreciation, Music Theory and Solfeggio, Ballet Basic Training, Chinese Classical Dance Training, Chinese Folk Dance, Choreography Theory and Techniques, Dance teaching methods, education, psychology, educational technology, teacher professional development and other courses. This specialty establishes the Western Dance Teaching and Research Section, the Chinese Dance Teaching and Research Section, the Director's Teaching and Research Section, and the Theory Teaching and Research Section. It also sets up research institutions, including the Opera Performance Research Center, the Han Tang Music and Dance Research Center, the Shaanxi National Folk Song and Dance Research Center, and the Silk Road Music and Dance Culture Research and Development Center. It also has youth dance groups in practice.

At present, this specialty has 13 teachers, of which 2 are professors, and 5 associate professors, 8 with master's degrees.

This specialty is mainly dedicated to training qualified educators to teach and research at the level of elementary education, with basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills about dance, as well as comprehensive humanistic quality and accomplishment.

舞蹈学专业（师范）

The Specialty of Dance Education (Normal)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有舞蹈基本理论、基础知识和基本技能，同时具备一定的音乐知识和技能，有较为全面的人文素质和修养，能够在基础教育中进行舞蹈教学和研究的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

1. Objective Orientation

This specialty is mainly dedicated to training qualified educators to teach and research at the level of elementary education, with basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills about dance, as well as comprehensive humanistic quality and accomplishment.

2. 目标内涵

热爱舞蹈教育事业，具备深厚的舞蹈素养，掌握舞蹈学科的基础知识，具备较强的舞蹈专业能力和人格魅力，能综合运用舞蹈学科知识和教学技能实现有效教学和课外艺术活动设计，整合舞蹈基础知识和美育理念，富有创意地组织、策划校内外艺术实践活动，以美育人；了解教育发展的趋势，开阔视野，创新思维，善于运用现代教育技术和舞蹈教学的基本方法；具有正确的价值观和积极端正的态度，尊重学生、关爱学生，具备组织能力和教育实践能力，成为学校优秀教育工作者。

2. Objective Connotation

Students in this field are expected to be teachers in future who love dance education, have deep dance literacy, master the basic knowledge of dance discipline and have high dance professional ability and personality charm. In addition, they can comprehensively use dance knowledge and teaching skills to achieve effective teaching and extracurricular art activities design, integrate dance foundation and aesthetic education concept and creatively organize and plan art practice activities inside and outside school. Meanwhile, they have to broaden horizons and innovate thinking to understand the trend of education development and be good at using modern educational technology and basic methods of dance teaching. At last, they are expected to have correct values and positive attitude, respecting and caring for students, and have organizing and practical ability in education, becoming an excellent educator in school.

3. 目标评价

(1) 依据国家基础教育改革发展的要求，对培养目标的合理性进行修订。借助政府主管部门、学校管理部门以及基础教育相关部门的力量，把握社会人才需求方向，培养符合基础教育从事舞蹈教学及相关工作的优秀教师、教育管理者。

(2) 以舞蹈专业人才培养规律为周期，建立稳定的培养目标修订机制，依照培养目标，对人才就业情况进行持续调研，并邀请领域内的专家对培养体系进行论证。通过用人单位、高校教师、学生及家长的反馈意见和建议，分析培养方案的优势和不足，建立档案以不断进行优化。

3. Objective Evaluation

(1) Revise the rationality of the training objectives in accordance with the requirements of the national basic education reform and development. With the help of the competent government departments, school management departments and relevant departments of basic education, we will grasp the needs of society for talents and train excellent teachers and education managers who are engaged in dance teaching and related work in basic education.

(2) We will establish a stable training target revision mechanism based on the training rules of dance professionals, conduct continuous research on the employment situation of talents according to the training objectives, and invite experts in the field to demonstrate the training system. Through the feedback and

suggestions of employers, college teachers, students and parents, we will analyze the advantages and disadvantages of the training program, and establish archives to continuously improve.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，坚定不移的践行社会主义核心价值观，增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同；坚决贯彻党的教育方针，以立德树人为己任，具有正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质，良好的人文素养和教师职业素养，为人师表。【师德规范】

2. 热爱党的教育事业，具有从教意愿，熟悉国家有关教育法规和方针政策，具有坚定的教师职业信念和高尚的教师职业道德；树立以人的全面发展为根本目的的教育观，尊重学生人格，富有爱心、责任心、事业心，工作耐心，做学生锤炼品格、学习知识、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【教育情怀】

3. 掌握舞蹈学科的基础知识，了解本学科及相关专业各学科的发展，能综合运用学科知识和教学技能实现有效教学和课外艺术活动设计，整合舞蹈基础知识和美育理念，富有创意地组织、策划校内外艺术实践活动，丰富文艺生活，以美育人。【知识整合】

4. 遵守中小学教师职业道德规范，认同教师工作的意义和专业性，正确认识和领会学校舞蹈课程的性质、价值和目标，掌握教育学、教育心理学、教学评价等教育基本理论。掌握现代教育技术和舞蹈教学的基本方法，了解基础舞蹈教育实际，具有舞蹈教育教学研究的基本能力。【教学能力】

5. 具有依法执教的意识，并努力成为一名有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师；理解艺术学科的育人价值，将育人融入各项舞蹈学习活动，了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法；发挥艺术的熏陶感染作用，在潜移默化中培养学生的良好品格；积极参与主题教育和艺术实践活动，对学生进行有效的教育和引导。【综合育人】

6. 掌握舞蹈学科的基础理论，有较为深厚的中国传统文化素养，有较好的舞蹈表演与编创能力；将学习与工作相衔接，持续提升专业能力，能够胜任学校舞蹈课堂教学、指导课外艺术活动、积极参与校园文化环境建设，具有终身学习和专业发展意识。【自主学习】

7. 了解国内外艺术发展趋势，开阔视野，创新思维，积极参与国内外学术交流与艺术实践活动，具有团队协作精神，善于和校内外同行展开交流与合作。【交流合作】

8. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外语；普通话达到二级乙等以上（少数民族学生达到三级甲等以上水平）；具有良好的体魄和健康的心理素质，达到国家学生体质健康标准。【综合能力】

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. The students are expected to unswervingly practice the core values of socialism and enhance the ideological identity, political identity, theoretical identity and emotional identity of socialism with Chinese characteristics. They must resolutely implement the Communist Party of China's educational policy and take high moral values establishment and people cultivation as their duty.

2. They should love the Communist Party of China and the socialist motherland, master the basic viewpoints and methods of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thought and the Theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics. They should equip themselves with a scientific world outlook, a correct outlook on life and a noble moral quality. They should also have good humanistic quality and professionalism required for teachers.

3. The students should love the Party's educational undertakings, be familiar with the state's relevant education regulations and guidelines, have firm belief in teaching career and observe work ethics in teaching and establish the correct conception of education based on the overall development of people.

4. They should have the willingness to teach, recognize the meaning and observe professionalism of teacher's work, have positive emotions, correct attitudes and values. They should also have humanistic spirit and scientific attitude, and respect the personality of the students. They should develop a sense of responsibility, learn to teach with patience and encourage students to be innovative in thinking and ready to be a guide for students to temper character and learn knowledge.

5. They should observe the professional ethics of primary and secondary school teachers, have the awareness of teaching according to law, and strive to become a good teacher with ideals, ethics, solid knowledge, and kindness.

6. Undergraduates should master the basic theory of dance courses with versed accomplishment on Chinese traditional culture, have good abilities of performance and editing and creating abilities; and be competent in scholastic dance classroom teaching, extracurricular art activity guiding, and campus culture construction.

7. Undergraduates should understand the nature, value and purpose of scholastic dance courses, master the basic theory of pedagogy, educational psychology and teaching evaluation, as well as modern educational technology and the basic approach of dance teaching, be familiar with the reality of elementary dance education, and have basic ability of teaching and research in dance education.

8. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and some basic theory and skill of military, and reach the national physique health standard for students and military training standard.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

舞蹈学, 教育学

Dancology, Education

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

舞蹈学概论、中国舞蹈史与名作赏析、西方舞蹈史与名作赏析、乐理与视唱练耳、芭蕾基训、中国古典舞、中国民族民间舞、舞蹈编导理论与技法、舞蹈教学法

Introduction to Dance, Chinese Dance History and Appreciation, Western Dance History and Appreciation, Music Theory and Solfeggio, Ballet Basic Training, Chinese Classical Dance, Chinese Folk Dance, Choreography Theory and Techniques, Dance Pedagogy

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

153 学分

153 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	25.5%	33.3%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.8%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	2	23	1.3%	15.0%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	21		13.7%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	30	38	19.6%	24.8%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	3		2.0%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses	5		3.3%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	19	7.2%	12.4%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	8		5.2%	
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		已并入通识教育选修课	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	22	22	14.4%	14.4%
合计 Total		153		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业必修课程和学科基础课程）共 30 门。 2. 专业任意选修课 34 门。学生应从专业任意选修课中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为 56.6%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 21.6%。 1. There are 30 specialized compulsory courses, including specialized core courses and disciplinary foundation courses. 2. There are 34 specialized non-restrictive elective courses in total. Undergraduates should obtain at least 5 credits in total by taking specialized non-restrictive elective courses. 3. Specialized courses of the subject include disciplinary foundation courses, specialized core courses, specialized orientation courses, specialized development courses, professional courses, specialized courses of practice work, taking up 56.6% of the total credits. 4. The practice teaching content of this specialty includes practice work and practice teaching content in other courses. This part accounts for 21.6% of the total credits.				

八、舞蹈学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Dance Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005 -1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	2	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(23 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (23 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(2 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1321002	艺术概论 Introduction to Art	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (21 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (21 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322130	舞蹈教育研究方法 with 论文写作 Literature Retrieval and Thesis Writing	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1322116	舞蹈学概论 Introduction to Dance	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1322089	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (一) Western Dance History and Appreciation 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322090	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (二) Western Dance History and Appreciation 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322087	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析 (一) Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322088	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析 (二) Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322119	乐理与视唱练耳 (一) Music Theory and Solfeggio 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322120	乐理与视唱练耳 (二) Music Theory and Solfeggio 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322137	歌唱基础与合唱 (一) Vocal 1	1	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322138	歌唱基础与合唱 (二) Vocal 2	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322125	钢琴基础 (一) Piano 1	3	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322126	钢琴基础 (二) Piano 2	4	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322150	舞蹈学 (师范) 课程导引 Introduction and Guidance to Dance Education Specialty	1					考查 Quiz

(三) 专业课程模块 (38 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (38 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (30 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341305	芭蕾基训 (一) Ballet Basic Training 1	1	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341306	芭蕾基训 (二) Ballet Basic Training 2	2	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341307	芭蕾基训 (三) Ballet Basic Training 3	3	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341197	中国民族民间舞 (一) Chinese Folk Dance 1	1	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341198	中国民族民间舞 (二) Chinese Folk Dance 2	2	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341199	中国民族民间舞 (三) Chinese Folk Dance 3	3	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341200	中国民族民间舞 (四) Chinese Folk Dance 4	4	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341275	现代舞基训 (一) Modern Dance Training 1	3	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341276	现代舞基训 (二) Modern Dance Training 2	4	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341352	中国古典舞基训 (一) Chinese Classical Dance Training 1	4	2	72		4	考试 Exam.

1341353	中国古典舞基训(二) Chinese Classical Dance Training 2	5	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341354	中国古典舞基训(三) Chinese Classical Dance Training 3	6	2	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341282	舞蹈编导理论与技法(一) Choreography Theory and Techniques 1	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341283	舞蹈编导理论与技法(二) Choreography Theory and Techniques 2	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341331	舞蹈剧目排练(一) Dance Drama 1	1	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341332	舞蹈剧目排练(二) Dance Drama 2	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 专业限定选修课(3学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Courses (3 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1342302	外国民族民间舞(代表性) Folk Dance Worldwide 1	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342294	中国古典舞身韵(一) The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 1	5	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342295	中国古典舞身韵(二) The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 2	6	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342303	舞蹈作品训练(一) choreographic works training 1	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342304	舞蹈作品训练(二) choreographic works training 2	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342305	舞蹈作品训练(三) choreographic works training 3	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342306	舞蹈作品训练(四) choreographic works training 4	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

3. 专业任意选修课(5学分)

3. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课。

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Music.

(四) 教师教育模块(19学分)

(IV) Teacher-training Courses (19 credits)

1. 公共必修课(11学分)

1. General Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 Fundamentals of Psychology	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Child Development	2	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Students	3	1	18		2	考试 Exam.

2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课(8学分)

2. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1331143	舞蹈教学法与教学技能排练(一) Dance Teaching 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1331144	舞蹈教学法与教学技能排练(二) Dance Teaching 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1331142	中国古代乐舞文献选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Music-Accompanied Dance Literature	3	2	36		3	考试 Exam.
1341319	中小学舞蹈(一) Dance in the Primary and Middle School 1	5	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341320	中小学舞蹈(二) Dance in the Primary and Middle School 2	6	1	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课(见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Elective Courses(See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块(22学分)

(V) Practice Work (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1350035	艺术实践(演出) Art Practice(performance)	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1350032	毕业舞蹈晚会 Graduation Dance Party	8	4	72		4	考查 Quiz
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350049	教师教学技能训练 Training of Teachers' Teaching Skills		1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350053	书法与童蒙诵读 Calligraphy and Child Reading	4	1				考查 Quiz
1350027	教育见习与调查 School Visits and Survey	1-6	1				
1350050	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

舞蹈学专业（非师范）简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Dancology (Non-teacher-training)

舞蹈学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创建于2011年。目前舞蹈学有舞蹈表演、舞蹈编导两个本科方向。本专业在全国舞蹈展演、中国舞蹈荷花奖、陕西省舞蹈荷花奖、陕西省校园艺术节、陕西省艺术节展演等全国和省部级以上的赛事中获得一、二、三等奖若干，多次受邀参加中央电视台春晚、中秋晚会大型演出，以及凤凰卫视的节目录制。该专业设有歌剧表演研究中心、汉唐乐舞研究中心、陕西民族民间歌舞研究中心以及丝绸之路乐舞文化研究与发展中心等研究机构，建有青年舞团艺术实践团体。

目前该专业任课教师13人，其中教授2人，副教授5人，具有硕士学位的教师8人。

该专业主要培养具有舞蹈技能和理论知识、熟悉和掌握不同舞种的风格，拥有较充分的舞蹈表演能力和舞蹈编创能力以及研究能力，具备进一步专业提升的潜能和素质，能够在艺术团体、企事业单位从事专业工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Dancology, a four-year non-teacher training undergraduate program, was firstly founded in 2011. At present, Dancology (Non-teacher Training) has two undergraduate programs: dance performance, dance choreography. Students who major in the Specialty of Dancology have won first, second and third prizes in national and provincial competitions such as the National Dance Show, the Chinese Dance Lotus Award, the Shaanxi Provincial Lotus Flower Award, the Shaanxi Provincial Campus Art Festival, and the Shaanxi Provincial Art Festival. Meanwhile, they have been invited many times to participate in CCTV Spring Festival Evening Show, Mid-Autumn Festival performances, and Phoenix TV program recordings. This specialty sets up research institutes, including the Opera Performance Research Center, the Han Tang Music and Dance Research Center, the Shaanxi National Folk Song and Dance Research Center, and the Silk Road Music and Dance Culture Research and Development Center. It also has youth dance groups in practice.

At present, this specialty has 13 teachers, of which 2 are professors, and 5 associate professors, 8 with master's degrees.

This specialty is mainly dedicated in training qualified versatile talents to work in the relevant units, with dance skills and theoretical knowledge, grasping the styles of different dance types, having enough abilities of dance performance and editing and creating as well as potentiality and quality for further professional promotion.

舞蹈学专业（非师范）

The Specialty of Dancology (Non-teacher-training)

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有舞蹈技能和理论知识、熟悉和掌握不同舞种的风格，拥有较充分的舞蹈表演能力和舞蹈编创能力，具备进一步专业提升的潜能和素质，能够在艺术团体、企事业单位从事专业工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty aims to cultivate talents with the all-round development of morality, intelligence, body and beauty. This specialty is mainly dedicated in training qualified versatile talents to handle relevant tasks in the relevant units, with dance skills and theoretical knowledge, grasping the styles of different dance types, having enough abilities to create and choreograph dancing performances, as well as potentiality and quality for further professional promotion.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。

2. 掌握舞蹈基础理论和基本方法，有较为深厚的中国传统文化素养，具备良好的舞蹈技能，能够进行舞蹈表演与舞蹈编创。

3. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平；具有良好的体魄和健康的心理素质，达到国家学生体质健康标准。

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can be granted Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Undergraduates should be of high civil quality. With a deep love for our motherland, they should steadily accept the basic values of Chinese nation and learn to behave by the corresponding codes of conduct. Undergraduates should build up noble moral accomplishment. They should develop a correct outlook of life and gracious humanistic literacy by inheriting excellent Chinese culture and absorbing advanced values and scientific concepts abroad to cultivate wholesome personality and healthy psychological quality.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theory of dance and basic method with versed accomplishment on Chinese traditional culture, have good dance skills, and be able to conduct dance performances and choreography;

3. Undergraduates should master the basic knowledge of computer and have strong ability of using computer. They should learn a foreign language and reach the nation standard of Level 4. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, have healthy body and reach the national physique health standard for students.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

舞蹈学

Dancology

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

舞蹈学概论、中西方舞蹈史与名作赏析、中国民族民间舞、外国民族民间舞、舞蹈编导理论与技法、舞蹈教学法

Introduction to Dance、Chinese and Western Dance History and Appreciation、Chinese Folk Dance、Folk Dance Worldwide、Choreography Theory and Techniques、Dance Pedagogy

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

表演方向：152 学分 152 Credits

编导方向：160 学分 160 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	表演 25.66% 编导 24.38%	表演 33.55% 编导 31.88%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		表演 7.89% 编导 7.50%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	表演 0 编导 2	表演 11 编导 15	表演 0% 编导 1.25%	表演 7.24% 编导 1.25%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	表演 11 编导 13		表演 7.24% 编导 8.13%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	表演 53 编导 61	表演 67 编导 71	表演 34.87% 编导 38.13%	表演 40.79% 编导 41.25%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	表演 9 编导 5		表演 5.92% 编导 3.13%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	5		表演 3.29% 编导 3.13%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skill Courses	已并入专业课程模块				
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	23	23	表演 15.13% 编导 14.38%	表演 15.13% 编导 14.38%
合计 Total			表演 152 编导 160	100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 34 门。 2. 专业选修课 39 门，其中专业方向课程 9 门，专业拓展课程 30 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 12 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 5 学分。 3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例表演方向为 22.37%、编导为 21.25%。 1. There are 34 specialized compulsory courses.				

2. There are 39 specialized elective courses in total including 9 specialized orientation courses and 30 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 12 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and 5 credits by taking specialized development courses.

3. The practice teaching content of this specialty includes practice work and practice teaching content in other courses. Performance and choreographer account for 22.37% and 21.25% of the total credits respectively.

八、舞蹈学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Dancology Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (47 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (47 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005 -1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育 (四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (13/15 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (13/15 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (0/2 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (0/2 credits)

编导方向 (2 学分):

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1321002	艺术概论 Introduction to Art	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (11/13 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11/13 credits)

表演方向 (11 学分):

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322116	舞蹈学概论 Introduction to Dance	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1322089	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (一) Western Dance History and Appreciation 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322090	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (二) Western Dance History and Appreciation 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322087	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析 (一) Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322088	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析 (二) Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 1	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322151	舞蹈学 (非师范) 课程引导 Introduction and Guidance to Dancology (non-teacher training)	1					考查 Quiz

编导方向 (13 学分):

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1322116	舞蹈学概论 Introduction to Dance	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
1322146	民俗文化 with 文学经典 Folk Custom Culture and Literary Classics	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322089	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (一) Western Dance History and Appreciation 1	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322090	西方舞蹈史与名作赏析 (二) Western Dance History and Appreciation 2	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

1322087	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析（一） Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 1	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322088	中国舞蹈史与名作赏析（二） Chinese Dance History and Appreciation 2	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1322151	舞蹈学（非师范）课程引导 Introduction and Guidance to Dancology (non-teacher training)	1					考查 Quiz

（三）专业课程模块（62/66 学分）

（III）Specialized Courses（62/66 credits）

1. 专业核心课程（53/61 学分）

1. Specialized Core Courses (53/61 credits)

表演方向（53 学分）：

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341176	芭蕾基训（一） Ballet Basic Training 1	1	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341177	芭蕾基训（二） Ballet Basic Training 2	2	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341178	芭蕾基训（三） Ballet Basic Training 3	3	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341355	中国古典舞基训（一） Chinese Classical Dance Training 1	4	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341356	中国古典舞基训（二） Chinese Classical Dance Training 2	5	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341357	中国古典舞基训（三） Chinese Classical Dance Training 3	6	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341333	中国民族民间舞（一） Chinese Folk Dance 1	1	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341334	中国民族民间舞（二） Chinese Folk Dance 2	2	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341335	中国民族民间舞（三） Chinese Folk Dance 3	3	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341336	中国民族民间舞（四） Chinese Folk Dance 4	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341369	陕西民间舞 Shaanxi Folk Dance	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341359	中国古典舞身韵（一） The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 1	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341360	中国古典舞身韵（二） The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 2	5	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341361	中国古典舞身韵（三） The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 3	6	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341282	舞蹈编导理论与技法（一） Choreography Theory and Techniques 1	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341283	舞蹈编导理论与技法（二） Choreography Theory and Techniques 2	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1341284	舞蹈编导理论与技法（三） Choreography Theory and Techniques 3	6	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

编导方向（61 学分）：

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1341282	舞蹈编导理论与技法（一） Choreography Theory and Techniques 1	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.

1341363	舞蹈编导理论与技法(二) Choreography Theory and Techniques 2	5	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341364	舞蹈编导理论与技法(三) Choreography Theory and Techniques 3	6	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341176	芭蕾基训(一) Ballet Basic Training 1	1	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341177	芭蕾基训(二) Ballet Basic Training 2	2	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341178	芭蕾基训(三) Ballet Basic Training 3	3	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341333	中国民族民间舞(一) Chinese Folk Dance 1	1	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341334	中国民族民间舞(二) Chinese Folk Dance 2	2	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341335	中国民族民间舞(三) Chinese Folk Dance 3	3	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341336	中国民族民间舞(四) Chinese Folk Dance 4	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341355	中国古典舞基训(一) Chinese Classical Dance Training 1	4	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341356	中国古典舞基训(二) Chinese Classical Dance Training 2	5	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341357	中国古典舞基训(三) Chinese Classical Dance Training 3	6	4	108		6	考试 Exam.
1341359	中国古典舞身韵(一) The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 1	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341360	中国古典舞身韵(二) The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 2	5	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341361	中国古典舞身韵(三) The Posture-rhythm of Chinese Classical Dance 3	6	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341350	现代舞基训(一) Modern Dance Training 1	3	3	72		4	考试 Exam.
1341351	现代舞基训(二) Modern Dance Training 2	4	3	72		4	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程(9/5 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (9/5 credits)

表演方向(9 学分):

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1342287	舞蹈剧目排练(一) Dance Drama 1	1	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342288	舞蹈剧目排练(二) Dance Drama 2	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342296	现代舞基训(一) Modern Dance Training 1	3	1	36		4	考试 Exam.
1342297	现代舞基训(二) Modern Dance Training 2	4	1	36		4	考试 Exam.
1342302	外国民族民间舞(代表性) Folk Dance Worldwide 1	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342303	舞蹈作品训练(一) Choreographic Works Training 1	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342304	舞蹈作品训练(二) Choreographic Works Training 2	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342305	舞蹈作品训练(三) Choreographic Works Training 3	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342306	舞蹈作品训练(四) Choreographic Works Training 4	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

编导方向（5 学分）：

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1342287	舞蹈剧目排练（一） Dance Drama 1	1	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342288	舞蹈剧目排练（二） Dance Drama 2	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342302	外国民族民间舞（代表性） Folk Dance Worldwide 1	2	1	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342307	陕西民间舞 Shaanxi Folk Dance	5	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1342303	舞蹈作品训练（一） Choreographic Works Training 1	3	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342304	舞蹈作品训练（二） Choreographic Works Training 2	4	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342305	舞蹈作品训练（三） Choreographic Works Training 3	5	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam
1342306	舞蹈作品训练（四） Choreographic Works Training 4	6	1		36	2	特殊考试 Special Exam

3. 专业拓展课程（5 学分）

3. Specialized Development Courses (5 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Music

（四）专业技能模块（已并入专业课程模块）

（IV）Professional Skill Courses（included in Specialized Courses）

（五）实践教学模块（23 学分）

（V）Practice Work（23 credits）

表演方向（23 学分）：

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1350031	艺术实践(演出) Art Practice(performance)	1-8	5				考查 Quiz
1350046	作品排练与毕业晚会（一） Rehearsal and Graduation Party 1	7	3				考查 Quiz
1350047	作品排练与毕业晚会（二） Rehearsal and Graduation Party 2	8	3				考查 Quiz
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350048	专业见习与调查 Professional Visits and Survey	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1350051	专业实习 Professional Practice	7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文（设计） Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

编导方向（23 学分）：

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1350031	艺术实践(演出) Art Practice(performance)	1-8	5				考查 Quiz
1350045	毕业作品展示 Graduation Performance	8	6				考查 Quiz
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
1350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
1350048	专业见习与调查 Professional Visits and Survey	1-6	1				考查 Quiz
1350051	专业实习 Professional Practice	7	4				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
1350052	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

音乐学院专业任意选修课（专业拓展课程）

Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (Specialized Development Courses) of School of Music

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1343281	和声写作与分析精要研读 Harmony Writing and Analysis (Exam Guide)	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343286	乐舞图像概论 Music-dance Art From Dynasties	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343282	曲式作品分析方法精要研读 Musical Form and Work Analysis (Exam Guide)	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343287	西安鼓乐的演奏与实践 The Performance and Practice of Xi 'an Drum Music	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343259	中国传统音乐（英文） Traditional Music of China	1	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343288	流行音乐排练 Playing and Rehearsing of Pop Band	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343289	声乐组和表演 Combination Singing with Actions	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343290	中国古典诗词演唱 Singing of the Chinese Classical Poetry	2	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343284	乐器保养与维修 Musical Instruments Maintenance and Repair	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343254	戏曲演唱 Chinese Opera Singing	3	1	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343285	中国古代乐舞文献选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Music-Accompanied Dance Literature	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343279	中国音乐史精要研读 History of Chinese Music (Exam Guide)	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343250	钢琴艺术发展史与经典作品阐释（英文） Classical Piano Repertoire and Literature	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343251	文艺活动策划 Art Management	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343280	西方音乐史精要研读 History of Western Music (Exam Guide)	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343252	音乐美学基础 Music Aesthetics	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343299	和声写作与分析精要研读（二） Harmony Writing and Analysis (Exam Guide) 2	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343300	乐舞图像概论（二） Music-dance Art From Dynasties 2	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343301	曲式作品分析方法精要研读（二） Musical Form and Work Analysis (Exam Guide) 2	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343302	西安鼓乐的演奏与实践（二） The Performance and Practice of Xi 'an Drum Music 2	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343303	中国传统音乐（英文）（二） Traditional Music of China 2	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343304	流行音乐排练（二） Playing and Rehearsing of Pop Band 2	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343305	声乐组和表演（二） Combination Singing with Actions 2	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343307	中国古典诗词演唱（二） Singing of the Chinese Classical Poetry 2	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343291	乐器保养与维修（二） Musical Instruments Maintenance and Repair 2	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

1343292	戏曲演唱(二) Chinese Opera Singing 2	7	1	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343293	中国古代乐舞文献选读(二) Selected Readings of Chinese Music-Accompanied Dance Literature 2	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343294	中国音乐史精要研读(二) History of Chinese Music (Exam Guide) 2	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343295	钢琴艺术发展史与经典作品阐释(英文)(二) Classical Piano Repertoire and Literature 2	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343296	文艺活动策划(二) Art Management 2	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343297	西方音乐史精要研读(二) History of Western Music (Exam Guide) 2	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
1343298	音乐美学基础(二) Music Aesthetics 2	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 音乐学院专业任意选修课(专业拓展课程)共32门。 2. 音乐学专业必须选修3学分;音乐表演专业必须选修5学分;音乐学(非师范)专业必须选修5学分;舞蹈学(师范)专业必须选修5学分;舞蹈学(非师范)专业必须选修5学分。 1. There are 32 specialized non-restrictive elective courses(specialized development courses) of School of Music in total divided into 5 series or dimensions. 2. Undergraduates in Specialty of Music should obtain 3 credits, 5 credits for music acting specialty, 5 credits for musicology (non-normal) specialty, 5 credits for dancology specialty, and 5 credits for dancology (non-normal) specialty.						

美术学院
School of Fine Arts

◆ 美术学（师范）

Fine Arts Studies (Normal)

◆ 环境设计

Environmental Design

◆ 视觉传达设计

Art Design

◆ 绘画

Painting

◆ 书法学

Calligraphy

美术学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Fine Arts Studies

美术学专业，学制4年，专业属性为师范专业。该专业始建于1988年，是我院优势特色专业之一。

目前该专业有专任课教师35人，其中教授6人，副教授14人，具有博士学位的教师4人，具有硕士学位的教师17人。

本专业旨在培养掌握美术学、绘画（中国画或油画）、艺术设计、动画、雕塑等相关专业的的基本知识和基本技能，具备较强的美术创作、美术科学研究、独立进行艺术实践的能力，能从事美术及相关学科基础教育教学与研究、教育管理的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

Fine Arts Studies is a four-year teacher training program established in 1988, and is one of the specialized excellent majors in our school.

Among the 35 teaching staff, there are 6 professors and 14 associate professors, with 4 teachers of doctor's degree and 17 teachers of master's degree.

The major aims to train students to master professional basic theory, knowledge and skills in fine arts, painting (Chinese painting or oil painting), art design, animation, sculpture and other related field. The students are expected to develop ability in art creation, scientific art research, independent artistic practice. The course also hopes to foster outstanding teachers, education administrators and future educators who will be engaged in art and related disciplines of basic education and teaching research, education management.

美术学专业

The Specialty of Fine Arts Studies

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

1. 目标定位

美术学专业立足于综合性大学的学科优势，以卓越的美术教师教育和优良的学科发展态势为根基，借助于艺术本体的传统与发展，面向国家和时代的需求，培养新时期为国家、地区基础美术教育改革服务的高层次美术教师。

1. Objective Orientation

The art major is based on the academic advantages of the comprehensive university, as well as the excellent education of art teachers and the development of excellent disciplines. With the help of the tradition and development of art ontology, it faces the needs of the country and the times and aims to cultivate high-level art teachers who serve the development of national and regional basic art education reforms in the new period.

2. 目标内涵

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，掌握美术学、绘画（中国画或油画）、艺术设计、动画、雕塑等相关专业的的基本知识和基本技能，具备较强的美术创作、美术科学研究、独立进行艺术实践的能力，能从事美术及相关学科基础教育教学与研究、教育管理的优秀教师、教育管理者和未来教育家。

2. Objective Intention

Undergraduates should have their all-round developments morally, intellectually, physically and aesthetically, and master basic theories, knowledge and skills of fine arts, painting (Chinese painting or oil painting), art design, animation, sculpture and other related specialties. Equipped with the abilities of fine arts creation and research, as well as abilities of undertaking independent art practice, undergraduates will become outstanding teachers, education administrators or future educators in fine arts and other related disciplines.

3. 目标评价

具有扎实的美术技能、厚重的艺术文化素养和先进的学科教学理论知识是基础美术教师必备的素质也是基础美术教育人才的规格和标准；在人文与科技的背景下，具有系统的美术学科知识、扎实的艺术实践能力、理论阐释能力、独立思考和创新能力；适应社会与时代需求、具有国际化视野和文化底蕴、具备创新思维和实践能力。

3. Objective Evaluation

Having solid art skills, strong artistic and cultural literacy and advanced subject teaching theory knowledge are the essential qualities of basic art teachers and the specifications and standards of basic art education talents; Under the background of humanities and science and technology, students should have systematic art discipline knowledge, solid artistic practice ability, theoretical interpretation ability, independent thinking and innovation ability. They are expected to adapt to the needs of society and the times, have an international vision and cultural heritage, and have the ability to innovate and practice.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 践行社会主义核心价值观, 增进对中国特色社会主义的思想认同、政治认同、理论认同和情感认同。贯彻党的教育方针, 以立德树人为己任。遵守中小学教师职业道德规范, 具有依法执教意识, 立志成为有理想信念、有道德情操、有扎实学识、有仁爱之心的好老师。【师德规范】

2. 具有从教意愿, 认同教师工作的意义和专业性, 具有积极的情感、端正的态度、正确的价值观。具有人文底蕴和科学精神, 尊重学生人格, 富有爱心、责任心, 工作细心、耐心, 做学生锤炼品格、学习知识、创新思维、奉献祖国的引路人。【教育情怀】

3. 掌握美术学专业的知识、基本原理和基本技能, 理解美术学专业知识体系基本思想和方法。了解美术专业与其他学科的联系, 了解美术专业与社会实践的联系, 对学习美术专业相关知识有一定的了解。掌握绘画、艺术设计、动画、雕塑相近专业基本理论、基本知识以及从事创作的专业技能和方法。具备美术创作的能力和美术科学研究的能力, 并能独立进行艺术实践的基本能力、美术鉴赏和评论的能力。【学科素养】

4. 在教育实践中, 能够依据美术学专业课程标准, 针对中学生身心发展和学科认知特点, 运用美术学专业教学知识和信息技术, 进行教学设计、实施和评价, 获得教学体验, 具备美术学专业教学基本技能, 具有初步的美术学专业教学能力和一定的美术学专业教学研究能力。【教学能力】

5. 树立德育为先理念, 了解中学德育原理与方法。掌握班级组织与建设的工作规律和基本方法。能够在班主任工作中, 参与德育和心理健康教育等教育活动的组织与指导, 获得积极体验。【班级指导】

6. 了解中学生身心发展和养成教育规律。理解美术学专业学科育人价值, 能够有机结合美术学专业学科教学进行育人活动。了解学校文化和教育活动的育人内涵和方法, 参与组织美术学专业主题教育和社团活动, 对学生进行美术学专业教育和引导。【综合育人】

7. 具有终身学习与美术学专业发展意识。了解国内外美术学专业基础教育发展动态, 能够适应时代和美术学专业教育发展需求, 进行学习和职业生涯规划。初步掌握反思方法和美术学专业技能, 具有一定创新意识, 运用批判性思维方法, 学会分析和解决美术学专业教育教学问题。【学会反思】

8. 理解学习共同体的作用, 具有团队协作精神, 掌握沟通合作技能, 具有小组互助和合作学习体验。【沟通合作】

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. Undergraduates should practice the core socialist values and promote ideological, political, theoretical and emotional recognition of socialism with Chinese characteristics. They should implement the education policy of the CPC and take developing students' morality and training talents as the duty. They will comply with the professional ethics of primary and secondary school teachers, have the consciousness of teaching according to law, and aspire to becoming a good teacher with ideal beliefs, moral sentiment, solid knowledge, and love.

2. Undergraduates should have the will to teach, recognize the significance and professionalism of the teacher's work, have positive emotions, correct attitude, and correct values. With humanistic and scientific spirit, they should respect students' personality, be full of love, responsibility, carefulness, and patience, and become a guide for students to cultivate character, learn knowledge, innovate thinking, and contribute to the motherland.

3. Undergraduates should master the basic knowledge, principles and skills of the art major, and understand the basic ideas and methods of the professional knowledge system. They should understand the connection between art major and other disciplines, and between art major and social practice. They should have a certain understanding of the relevant knowledge of art major, master the basic theory, knowledge, and professional skills and methods of engaging in the creation of painting, art design, animation, and sculpture,

have the ability of art creation and art scientific research, and can independently carry out the basic ability of art practice, art appreciation and commentary.

4. In the practice of education, undergraduate should follow the curriculum standards of Fine Arts major, the physical and mental development of middle school students and the characteristics of subject cognition. The teaching knowledge and information technology of Fine Arts major can be used to carry out teaching design, implementation and evaluation, obtain teaching experience, and possess basic teaching skills of Fine Arts major. They should have initial teaching ability and research ability of Fine Arts major.

5. Undergraduates should set up the concept of moral education first and understand the principle and method of moral education in middle schools. They should master the rules and basic methods of class organization and construction, participate in the work practice of the head teacher, moral education and mental health education and other educational activities of the organization and guidance, and get positive experience.

6. Undergraduates should understand the rules of middle school students' physical and mental development and education, understand the teaching value of Fine Arts major, and be able to combine the characteristics of Fine Arts major with the teaching. They should understand the connotation and methods of education in school culture and educational activities, participate in organizing thematic education and community activities for art majors, and conduct art professional education and guidance for students.

7. Undergraduates should develop lifelong learning and art professional development consciousness, understand the development of the basic education reform of Fine Arts majors at home and abroad, and be able to adapt to the needs of the times and the development of Fine Arts education, study and career planning. They should master some reflection methods and art professional skills, have a certain sense of innovation, critical thinking methods, and learn to analyze and solve the art education teaching problems.

8. Undergraduates should understand the role of learning community, team spirit, and master communication skills, group mutual assistance and collaborative learning experience.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

美术学、艺术设计、艺术学、教育学

Art Design, Art Studies, Fine Arts Studies, Pedagogy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

素描、色彩、油画、中国美术史、外国美术史、美学、中学美术教学法、书法、国画工笔、国画写意、山水、图形创意、招贴设计、包装设计、CIS 设计

Sketch, Color, Oil Painting, Chinese Fine Arts History, Foreign Fine Arts History, Aesthetics, Fine Arts Teaching in Middle School, Calligraphy, Traditional Chinese Painting Fine Brushwork, Traditional Chinese Painting Freehand Brushwork, Traditional Landscape, Graphic Design, Poster Design, Packing Design, CIS Design

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

国画方向: 155 学分

油画方向: 154 学分

视觉传达方向: 150 学分

Traditional Chinese Painting: 155 Credits

Oil Painting: 154 Credits

Art Design: 150 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例（以国画方向为例）

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	25.2%	32.9%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.7%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	8	19	5.2%	12.3%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11		7.1%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业必修课 Specialized Compulsory Courses	28	52	18.1%	33.5%
	专业限定选修课 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses	20		12.9%	
	专业任意选修课 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses	4		2.5%	
教师教育模块 Teacher-training Courses	公共必修课 General Compulsory Courses	11	16	7.1%	10.3%
	学科必修课 Disciplinary Compulsory Courses	5		3.2%	
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		已并入通识教育选修课	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	17	17	11%	11%
合计 Total		155		100%	
说明 Notes	1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 25 门，其中双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。 2. 专业选修课分 3 个系列（方向），国画系列（方向）专业选修课共 24 门，其中专业限定选修课程 12 门，专业任意选修课程 12 门。学生应从专业限定选修课程中至少选修 20 学分，从专业任意选修课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 0 门，其中独立开设的实验课 0 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 0 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 0 门，占实验课程总数的 0%。 4. 本专业学科专业课程包括学科基础模块课程、专业课程模块课程和教师教育模块、实践教学模块中的学科专业课程，其学分占总学分比例为 67.1%。 5. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 30.0%。 1. There are 25 Specialized Compulsory Courses (including Specialized Core Courses and Disciplinary Foundation Courses) without bilingual courses or English courses. 2. There are 24 Specialized Elective Courses in total including 12 Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses divided into 3 series or dimensions and 12 Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses. Undergraduates should obtain at least 20 credits in total by taking Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses and 4 credits by taking Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses.				

<p>3. There is no experimental course.</p> <p>4. The professional courses of this professional discipline include the subject basic module course, the specialized curriculum module course, the teacher education module, and the discipline professional course in the practical teaching module. Its credit accounts for 67.1 % of the total credits.</p> <p>5. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 30.0% of the total credits.</p>
--

八、美术学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Fine Arts Studies Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of China-Characteristic Socialism	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P. E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分，详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, according to *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块 (19 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (19 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(8 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2321009	美术概论 Introduction to Fine Arts	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321001	中国美术史 Chinese Fine Arts History	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321002	外国美术史 Foreign Fine Arts History	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321003	美学 Aesthetics	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (11 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2322089	书法(一) Calligraphy(1)	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322093	透视 Perspective	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322090	书法(二) Calligraphy(2)	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322099	山水基础临摹 Landscape Basic Copy	2	2	48	24	24	12	考试 Exam.
2322083	书法临摹与创作(一) Calligraphy Copy and Creation (1)	2	1	24	12	12	12	考试 Exam.
2322100	泥塑及外出考察 Clay Sculpture and Survey	5	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (52 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (52 credits)

1. 专业必修课 (28 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (28 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341274	素描石膏像写生 Portrait Gypsum Sketch	1	2	72	12	60	12	考试 Exam.
2341276	素描人像写生 Portrait Sketch	1	2	72	12	60	12	考试 Exam.
2341275	色彩静物写生 Still-life Color	1	2	72	12	60	12	考试 Exam.
2341253	构成基础 Fundamentals of Composition	2	1	36	6	30	12	考试 Exam.

2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	48	6	42	12	考试 Exam.
2341254	素描人物写生 Figure Sketch	2	2	60	10	50	12	考试 Exam.
2341214	色彩头像、半身像写生 Color Portraits, Busts, Sketch	3	2	48	12	36	12	考试 Exam.
2341299	动漫造型基础 Fundamentals of Cartoon Image	3	2	48	12	36	12	考试 Exam.
2341216	工笔画花鸟临摹 Chinese Realistic Flower-and-Bird Painting	3	2	48	12	36	12	考试 Exam.
2341255	图形创意 Graphic Design	3	1	36	12	24	12	考试 Exam.
2341318	装饰基础 Fundamentals for Decoration	3	1	36	12	24	12	考试 Exam.
2341302	书法临摹与创作(二) Calligraphy Copy and Creation(2)	4	2	48	12	36	12	考试 Exam.
2341301	油画基础技法 Fundamentals of Oil Painting Skills	4	2	48	6	42	12	考试 Exam.
2341303	工笔重彩人物临摹 Chinese Heavy-Color Figure Painting	4	2	72	24	48	12	考试 Exam.
2341257	版式设计 Format Design	4	2	48	24	24	12	考试 Exam.
2341001	学科研究方法与学术论文写作指导 Research Methodology & Thesis Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam

2. 专业限定选修课

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses

国画方向课程 (20 学分)

Traditional Chinese Painting Major (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342221	素描肖像写生 Portrait Drawing	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam.
2342328	综合材料与表现 Synthetic Materials and Performance	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam
2342222	油画肖像写生 Portrait Oil Painting	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam.
2342329	漆画 Lacquer Painting	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam
2342295	油画临摹与创作 Oil Painting	5	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342224	素描人体写生 Human Body Sketch	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342330	水彩画 Water Color Painting	6	3	96	6	88	16	考试 Exam
2342225	油画人体写生 Human Body Oil Painting	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342331	民间艺术 Folklore Arts	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam
2342296	油画风景写生 Oil Painting Landscape Sketch	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342332	色粉画 Pastel Painting	8	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2342227	油画创作练习 Oil Painting Creation and Practice	8	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.

油画方向 (19 学分)

Oil Painting Major (19 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342221	素描肖像写生 Portrait Drawing	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam.
2342328	综合材料与表现 Synthetic Materials and Performance	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam
2342222	油画肖像写生 Portrait Oil Painting	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam.
2342329	漆画 Lacquer Painting	5	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam
2342295	油画临摹与创作 Oil Painting	5	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342224	素描人体写生 Human Body Sketch	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342330	水彩画 Water Color Painting	6	3	96	6	88	16	考试 Exam
2342225	油画人体写生 Human Body Oil Painting	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342331	民间艺术 Folklore Arts	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam
2342296	油画风景写生 Oil Painting Landscape Sketch	6	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342332	色粉画 Pastel Painting	8	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2342227	油画创作练习 Oil Painting Creation and Practice	8	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.

视觉传达方向 (23 学分)

Visual Communication Design Major (23 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total hours	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342239	视觉传达设计概论 Introduction to Visual Communication Design	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342016	摄影基础 Fundamentals of Photography	5	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam.
2342338	字体设计 Typeface Design	5	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342305	型录设计 Catalog Design	5	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342067	招贴设计 Poster Design	5	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam.
2342261	书籍整体设计 Overall Design of Books	5	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342229	漆画艺术 Lacquer Art	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342339	标志设计 Sign Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342340	商业展示设计 Commercial Exhibition Design	6	3	96	6	90	16	考试 Exam.
2342230	包装设计 Packing Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342231	纤维艺术 Fiber Art	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342232	CIS 设计 CIS Design	6	3	96	6	90	16	考试 Exam.

2342242	视觉表现 Visual Performance	8	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.
2342316	UI 界面设计 UI Interface Design	8	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342244	传统民间文化 Traditional Folk Culture	8	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam.

3. 专业任意选修课 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业任意选修课

See Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of School of Fine Arts.

(四) 教师教育模块 (16 学分)

(IV) Teacher-training Courses (16 credits)

1. 公共必修课 (11 学分)

1. General Compulsory Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total hours	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2431028	心理学基础 The Basis of Psychology	2	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431029	儿童发展 Children Development	2	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431030	中学生认知与学习 The Cognition and Learning of Middle School Students	3	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431031	中学生品德发展与道德教育 Moral Development and Moral Education for Middle School Student	3	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam.
2431032	中学生心理辅导 Psychological Guidance for Middle School Students	4	1	18	18		2	考试 Exam.
1531128	中学教育学基础 Foundation of Middle School Education	4	3	54	54		3	考试 Exam.
1531129	现代教育技术(网络教学) Contemporary Educational Technology (Online Course)	4	1	18	18		1	考试 Exam.
1531130	教师专业发展与职业道德 Teacher's Professional Development & Professional Ethics	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 学科必修课 (5 学分)

2. Compulsory Courses (5 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total hours	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2331108	美术学科教学论 Introduction to Pedagogy of Fine Arts	5	3	54	54		3	考试 Exam.
2331109	美术学科中学教材分析与教学设计 Middle School Teaching Material Analysis and Teaching Design in Fine Arts	6	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

3. 选修课 (见通识教育选修课程“教师教育”系列)

3. Elective Courses (See Teacher-training Series of Liberal Studies Elective Courses)

(五) 实践教学模块 (17 学分)

(V) Practice Work (17 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total hours	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1					考查 Quiz
2350028	教师教学基本技能训练 Training of Teachers' Basic Teaching Skills		1					考查 Quiz
2350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1					考查 Quiz
2350018	美术学科教学技能训练 Pedagogical Training	6	1					考试 Exam.
2350019	教育见习 School Visits	1-6	1					考查 Quiz
2350020	教育实习 Teaching Practice	7	6					考查 Quiz
2350029	教育实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1					考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1					考查 Quiz
2350025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4					考查 Quiz

九、美术学院专业任意选修课

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2343031	油画材料与制作 Oil Painting Material and Making	5	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343032	外国绘画名作赏析 Appreciation of Foreign Oil Painting	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343033	中外设计作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Design Works	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343045	影视动画作品赏析 Appreciation of Animation Films	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343044	古代文学欣赏 Appreciations of Ancient Chinese Literature	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343036	历代山水名作赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Landscape Painting in Past Dynasties	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343037	历代人物画名作赏析 Appreciations of Figure Painting in Past Dynasties	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343038	水彩技法 Color Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343039	雕刻技法 Sculpture Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343040	艺术评论与写作 Art Criticism and Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343041	插图设计 Illustration Design	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343042	中国书法作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Calligraphy Works	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 美术学院专业拓展课程共 12 门, 分五个系列或方向。 2. 美术学、绘画、视觉传达设计、环境设计、书法学专业必须选修 4 学分。 1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses in total divided into 5 series or orientations in School of Fine Arts. 2. Undergraduates of fine arts studies major, painting major, art design major and learn calligraphy major should obtain 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.							

环境设计专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Environmental Design

环境设计专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业，成立于2005年。

目前该专业有专任教师8人，其中副教授4人，讲师4人。教学团队以中青年骨干教师为骨干力量，是一支拥有高职称高学历及拥有海外留学经历的精锐队伍。本专业教学体系以陕西师范大学综合大学为优势平台，侧重以地域文化为主导的室内外公共装饰陈设艺术设计为特色和优势，鼓励学科交叉推动知识创新，注重开拓国际视野，创建开放合作的教学模式。

环境设计是对于建筑室内外的空间环境，通过艺术的方式进行整合设计的一门实用专业。环境艺术设计所涉及的学科包括建筑学、城市规划、风景园林、人体工程学、环境心理学、设计美学等学科。通过一定的空间设计手段、对建筑空间界面进行处理，使建筑室内外空间环境体现出特定的氛围和一定的风格，满足现代社会对于使用空间的舒适、美观、有效等功能设计的需求。

本专业主要培养具有环境设计知识构架，掌握环境设计基本理论知识和实践动手能力，有较强的审美能力和独立创意思维的能力，可在环境设计职业设计师、艺术设计教育等领域从事教学和研究等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of Environmental Design is a four-year non-normal program established in 2005.

Among the 8 teaching staff, there are 4 associate professors and 4 lecturers. With young and middle-aged teachers as the main teaching force, teachers of this specialty enjoy high professional titles and academic degrees with experiences of learning and researching in overseas countries and regions. This specialty takes SNUU as the advantageous platform, makes as the feature and advantage the public decoration and display with regional culture as the dominant feature, encourage interdisciplinary research and knowledge innovation, puts emphasis on broadening international vision, and creates open and cooperative teaching modes.

Environmental design is a practice-oriented discipline that makes design of the space and environment of the interior and exterior of the building through an artistic way. Environmental artistic design is related with such disciplines as architecture, urban design, landscape architecture, human engineering, environmental psychology, and design aesthetics. The space of the building can be treated with some special space design means to show some special atmosphere and styles of the space and environment in and out of the building, which will meet the requirements of the society for the comfort, beauty and efficiency of the space.

This specialty aims to train comprehensive advanced specialized talents that have the knowledge of environmental design, master basic theories of environmental design and practical abilities, enjoy strong aesthetic abilities and independent innovative thinking abilities, and can do teaching and research as professional environmental designers artistic design teachers.

环境设计专业

The Specialty of Environmental Design

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有良好的职业道德，具有环境设计知识构架，掌握环境设计基本理论知识和实践动手能力，有较强的审美能力和独立创意思维的能力，可在环境设计职业设计师、艺术设计教育等领域从事教学和研究等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty aims to train students with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physics and aesthetics. They should be mentally and physically healthy and master good professional ethics. This specialty aims to train comprehensive advanced specialized talents that have the knowledge of environmental design, master basic theories of environmental design and practical abilities, enjoy strong aesthetic abilities and independent innovative thinking abilities, and can do teaching and research as professional environmental designers artistic design teachers.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业。

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 掌握环境设计等的基本理论和知识、技能和方法，具有独立进行艺术实践的基本能力。

3. 了解有关经济、文化、艺术事业的方针、政策和法规，了解国内外艺术设计领域的发展动态。

4. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，掌握运用计算机开展环境设计的能力。

5. 掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平；具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯具有健全的人格，良好的心理素质。

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and the socialist motherland; grasp the basic concepts and methods of the Marxism, Mao Zedong Thoughts and theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, have scientific world outlook, correct outlook on life and moral quality. They should have all-round development of morality, intelligence, physics and aesthetics and be mentally and physically healthy.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theories and knowledge, skills and methods of environment design, and have the basic ability to carry out artistic practice independently.

3. Undergraduates should understand the economic, cultural and artistic principles, policies and regulations, and understand the development of art and design at home and abroad.

4. Undergraduates should master the basic methods of literature search and data inquiry, and master the ability of using computer to develop environmental design.

5. Undergraduates should master a foreign language and meet the foreign language proficiency

requirement of CET-4. Undergraduates should have good health and basic military theory and basic skills, and meet the national student physical health standard and the standard of military training, and develop the habits of exercise, and have a healthy personality and good psychological quality.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

设计学、艺术学、美术学

Art Design, Art Studies, Fine Arts Studies

四、主干课程

IV. Core Courses

现代艺术设计史、美学、建筑设计初步、建筑内外装修构造、环境景观设计、景观小品设计、住宅空间室内设计、公共建筑室内设计、综合课题设计、室内陈设设计、室内外家具造型艺术设计、商业展示与博览设计、设计方法与程序

Modern Artistic Design History, Aesthetics, Introductory Architecture, Structure Constitution, Sign (environment recognition) Design, Environment Landscape Design, Landscape Design, Design of Interior Space of Residence, Interior Design of Public Place, Comprehensive Project, Design of Interior Furnishings, Furniture Design, Design Method and Program

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

159 学分

159 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	24.52%	32.06%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.54%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	20	33	12.57%	20.74%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	13		8.17%	

专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	25	51	15.72%	32.06%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	22		13.83%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.51%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	8	12	5.03%	7.54%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.51%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.54%	7.54%
合计 Total		159		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 26 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 30 门，其中专业方向课程 15 门、专业技能课程 3 门、专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修学分 22，从专业技能课程选修 4 分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例 54.0%。</p> <p>1. There are 26 specialized compulsory courses (including specialized core courses and disciplinary foundation courses), without bilingual course and English course.</p> <p>2. There are 30 major elective courses, of which 15 are specialized courses, 3 are professional skills, and 12 are professional development courses. Students should take at least 22 credits from specialized courses, take 4 from professional skills courses, and take at least 4 credits from professional development courses</p> <p>3. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 54.0% of the total credits.</p>				

八、环境设计本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Environmental Design Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of China-Characteristic Socialism	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P. E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.

0411049	大学外语（四） College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育（一） Physical Education 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育（二） Physical Education 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育（三） Physical Education 3	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育（四） Physical Education 4	4	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课（12 学分）

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分，详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, according to *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

（二）学科基础模块（33 学分）

（II）Disciplinary Foundation Courses (33 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课（20 学分）

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2321023	中国工艺美术史 Chinese Craft Art History	3	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321011	现代艺术设计史 Modern Artistic Design History	1	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321024	外国工艺美术史 Foreign Craft Art History	4	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321040	建筑史 Architecture History	3	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321003	美学 Aesthetics	4	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321039	艺术学概论 Introduction to Fine Arts	2	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321002	外国美术史 Foreign Fine Arts History	2	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321001	中国美术史 Chinese Fine Arts History	1	2	36	0	2	考试 Exam.
2321041	装饰基础 Fundamentals of Decoration	1	2	8	40	12	考试 Exam.
2321042	白描 Line Drawing	1	2	8	40	12	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课（13 学分）

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2322101	素描 Sketch	1	2	10	50	12	考试 Exam.

2322102	色彩 Color	1	2	10	50	12	考试 Exam.
2322088	构成基础 Fundamentals of Constitute	2	2	12	48	12	考试 Exam.
2322103	山水树石临摹 Landscape Tree Stone Copy	2	3	12	60	12	考试 Exam.
2322089	书法(一) Calligraphy(1)	1	2	8	28	2	考试 Exam.
2322090	书法(二) Calligraphy(2)	2	2	8	28	2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (51 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (51 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (25 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (25 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341307	泥塑 Portrait Gypsum Sketch	2	2	18	18	12	考试 Exam.
2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	30	18	12	考试 Exam
2341313	建筑摄影 Architectural Photography	4	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2341196	公共建筑室内设计 Interior Design of Public Places	5	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2341197	Sign(环境识别)设计 Sign Design	5	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2341287	装饰图案与壁画(设计、制作) Decoration Pattern and Wall Pictures (Design and Making)	5	2	8	40	16	考试 Exam.
2341288	建筑室内外设计方法调研 Interior and Exterior Architecture Design Method Survey	5	2	8	40	16	考试 Exam.
2341200	建筑室内透视 Interior Perspective	3	1	8	24	16	考试 Exam.
2341322	室内外材料施工工艺 Construction Technology of Interior and Exterior Materials	5	2	18	18	4	考试 Exam.
2341289	场地规划设计 Site Planning Design	7	2	8	40	16	考试 Exam
2341323	空间造型演习 Space Modeling Performance	8	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (22 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342203	建筑与室内设计制图 Interior Design Cartography	3	2	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342204	建筑内外装修构造 Construction of Interior and Exterior Decoration Structure	3	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2342205	设计方法与程序 Design Methods and Procedures	3	2	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342206	建筑设计初步 Preliminary Architectural Design	3	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2342207	建筑速写写生 Architecture Quick Sketch	5	1	6	26	16	考试 Exam.
2342318	建筑空间构成与创意 Composition and Originality of Architectural Space	3	2	12	36	16	考试 Exam.

2342208	建筑室内外手绘表现技法 Hand-painted Architectural Drawings	4	2	12	52	16	考试 Exam.
2342209	住宅空间室内设计 Design of Interior Residential Space	4	3	16	64	16	考试 Exam.
2342210	室内外家具造型设计 Plastic Design of Interior and Exterior Furniture	4	2	12	52	16	考试 Exam.
2342319	城市公共设施艺术设计 Art Design of Urban Public Facilities	4	2	12	52	16	考试 Exam.
2342320	中国古建筑及地域民居设计认知 Cognition of Chinese Ancient Architecture and Regional Residential Design	5	2	18	18	4	考试 Exam.
2342321	居住区及庭院景观设计 Residential and Garden Landscape Design	6	4	24	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342246	设计表现实践(模型) Design Performance Practice (Modeling)	7	2	16	20	4	考试 Exam.
2342322	公共绿地景观设计 Landscape Design of Public Green Space	7	2	12	52	16	考试 Exam.
2342245	景观创作实践 Landscape Creation Practice	8	2	8	40	16	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of the School of Fine Arts.

(四) 专业技能模块 (12 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (12 credits)

1. 必修课 (8 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341290	综合课题考察 Comprehensive Project	6	3	12	68	16	考试 Exam.
2341230	室内陈设设计 Design of Interior Furnishings	6	2	12	52	16	考试 Exam.
2341291	景观小品设计 (住宅小区空间) Landscape Design (Residential District Space)	7	2	10	38	16	考试 Exam.
2341324	快速构思空间设计 Quick Composition Design	6	1	8	24	16	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342234	商业展示与博览会设计 Commercial Display and Exhibition Design	6	4	24	88	16	考试 Exam.
2342302	环境景观设计 Environment and Landscape Design	7	2	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342342	公共室内空间装饰陈列设计 Public Chamber Space Decoration Exhibition Design	7	2	16	48	16	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
2350017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
2350026	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
2350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1	20			考查 Quiz
2350025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	8	4				考查 Quiz

九、美术学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of the School of Fine Arts

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2343031	油画材料与制作 Oil Painting Material and Making	5	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343032	外国绘画名作赏析 Appreciation of Foreign Oil Painting	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343033	中外设计作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Design Works	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343045	影视动画作品赏析 Appreciation of Animation Films	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343044	古代文学欣赏 Appreciations of Ancient Chinese Literature	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343036	历代山水名作赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Landscape Painting in Past Dynasties	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343037	历代人物画名作赏析 Appreciations of Figure Painting in Past Dynasties	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343038	水彩技法 Color Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343039	雕刻技法 Sculpture Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343040	艺术评论与写作 Art Criticism and Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343041	插图设计 Illustration Design	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343042	中国书法作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Calligraphy Works	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 美术学院专业拓展课程共 12 门, 分五个系列或方向。 2. 美术学、绘画、视觉传达设计、环境设计、书法学专业必须选修 4 学分。 1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses in total divided into 5 series or orientations in School of Fine Arts. 2. Undergraduates of fine arts studies major, painting major, art design major and learn calligraphy major should obtain 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.							

视觉传达设计专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Art Design

视觉传达设计专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。自2001年建系以来，已成为我院优势特色专业之一。本专业定位以平面设计与文字、图形设计、品牌形象与包装设计为主要方向，关注设计前沿，不断扩展新的专业领域。

目前该专业有任课教师10人，其中教授1人，副教授5人，具有博士学位的教师1人，具有硕士学位的教师7人。

本专业旨在培养掌握视觉传达设计专业以及相关学科的专业基本理论知识和基本技能，能够把握艺术设计领域的发展动态，了解视觉传达设计专业的设计能力，能够从事艺术设计领域及艺术设计基础教育教学与研究工作和具有自主创业能力的复合型高级专门人才。

Art Design is a four-year non-teacher-training program established in 1988, and is one of the specialized excellent majors in our school. This program offers orientations in plane design creation, icon design, brand image design, and packing design, and great attention is given to the frontier of design and the extension of new fields.

Among the 10 teaching staff, there are 1 professor and 4 associate professors, with 1 teacher of doctoral degree and 7 teachers of masters' degrees.

The major aims to enable the students to master visual communication design and basic theory, knowledge and basic skills of related disciplines, grasp the development trends in the field of art design, and have visual communication design ability to understand professional. The students will be engaged in the field of art design and art design of basic education teaching and research work.

视觉传达设计专业

The Specialty of Art Design

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，掌握视觉传达设计专业以及相关学科的专业基本理论知识和基本技能，能够把握艺术设计领域的发展动态，了解视觉传达设计专业的设计能力，能够从事艺术设计领域及艺术设计基础教育教学与研究工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The major aims to make students have an all-round development morally, intelligently, physically and aesthetically who will master of visual communication design and basic theory, knowledge and skills of related disciplines, to grasp the development trends in the field of art design, visual communication design ability to understand professional, from innovative talents. The field of art design and art design foundation the teaching and research work

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点。深刻掌握习近平总书记系列重要讲话精神实质和十八大以来党中央治国理政新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 掌握美术专业的基本理论、基本知识、基本技能和中学美术教学法的基本理论、基本知识。达到国家语委规定的普通话标准和具有一定的计算机应用能力。具备从事中等学校美术教育的能力、美术教育管理能力和美术教育学科的科学研究能力。

3. 掌握绘画、艺术设计、动画、雕塑相近专业基本理论、基本知识以及从事视觉传达设计创作的专业技能和方法。具备视觉传达设计创作和科学研究的能力，并能独立进行艺术实践的基本能力、艺术设计作品鉴赏和评论的能力。

4. 运用现代教育技术开展美术教学的能力；了解国内外艺术发展的动态；掌握资料查询、文献检索及运用现代信息技术，获得相关信息的基本方法，具备从事科学研究的能力。

5. 具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯具有健全的人格，良好的心理素质。掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平。

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. Undergraduates should love the Communist Party of China, love socialism, grasp the basic theory of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thoughts and the theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics. They should deeply understand the essence of Xi Jinping's series of important speech and the new concept, ideas and strategy since the 18th National congress of CPC. They should develop the scientific world outlook, correct outlook on life and values and noble moral quality, ensure oral, intellectual, physical and aesthetic development, and become physically healthy and mentally sound.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theories, knowledge and skills of fine arts, and the basic theories and knowledge of art teaching methods in middle schools. They should meet the National Language Committee prescribed standard Mandarin and good computer skills, have the ability to engage in art education in secondary schools, art education management ability and scientific research ability of Fine Arts Education

3. Undergraduates should master the basic theories and knowledge of painting, art design, animation and sculpture, as well as the professional skills and methods of visual communication design. He has the ability of visual communication, design, creation and scientific research, and can independently carry out the basic abilities of artistic practice, the ability of artistic design, appreciation and criticism of works

4. Undergraduates should possess the ability to carry out art teaching with modern educational technology; understand the dynamics of domestic and foreign art development; master data query, document retrieval and use of modern information technology, the basic method to obtain relevant information, have the ability to engage in scientific research

5. Undergraduates should have a healthy physique and basic military theory and basic skills, meet the national student physical health standard and the standard of military training, develop the habits of exercise, and have a healthy personality, good psychological quality. They should master a foreign language, and meet the foreign language proficiency requirement of CET-4.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

艺术学、美术学、设计学

Art Design, Art Studies, Fine Arts Studies

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

素描、色彩、图形创意、招贴设计、包装设计、VI 设计、书籍装帧设计、展示设计、漆画工艺、纤维艺术、现代艺术设计史、美学

Sketch, Color, Graphic Originality, Poster Design, Packing Design, VI Design, Books Packing and Binding Design, Exhibition Design, Lacquer Art, Fiber Arts, Modern Artistic Design History, Aesthetics

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

154 学分

154 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	25.3%	33.1%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.8%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	18	31	11.7%	20.1%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	13		8.4%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	26	50	16.9%	32.5%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	20		13%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.6%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	8	10	5.2%	6.5%
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		1.3%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.8%	7.8%
合计 Total		154		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心、技能课程和学科基础课程）共 30 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。 2. 专业选修课共 27 门，其中专业方向课程 13 门，专业技能课程 2 门，专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 20 学分，从专业技能课程中选修 2 分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。 3. 实验课程共 0 门，其中独立开设的实验课 0 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 0 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 0 门，占实验课程总数的 0%。 4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 48.7%。</p> <p>1. Professional compulsory courses (including professional core, skills course and subject basic courses) are 30, and the bilingual course is 0, and the English course is 0. 2. There are 27 specialized orientation courses, including 13 professional courses, 2 professional skills courses and 12 professional development courses. Students should take at least 20 credits from professional courses, 2 credits from professional skills courses, and 4 credits from professional development courses. 3. There is no experimental course in total without independent experimental courses or theoretical and designable experimental courses. 4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 48.7% of the total credits.</p>				

八、视觉传达设计本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Art Design Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of China-Characteristic Socialism	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Art	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P. E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(31 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (31 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(18 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (18 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2321041	装饰基础 Fundamentals of Decoration	1	2	48	4	44	12	考试 Exam.
2321042	白描 Line Drawing	1	2	48	4	44	12	考试 Exam.
2321001	中国美术史 Chinese Fine Arts History	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321011	现代艺术设计史 Modern Artistic Design History	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321002	外国美术史 Foreign Fine Arts History	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2321039	艺术学概论 General Introduction to Fine Arts	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2321023	中国工艺美术史 Chinese Craft Art History	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321024	外国工艺美术史 Foreign Craft Art History	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321003	美学 Aesthetics	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (13 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2322101	素描 Sketch	1	2	60	4	56	12	考试 Exam
2322102	色彩 Color	1	2	60	4	56	12	考试 Exam
2322088	构成基础 Fundamentals of Composition	2	2	60	4	56	12	考试 Exam
2322103	山水树石临摹 Landscape Tree Stone Copy	2	3	72	4	68	12	考试 Exam.
2322089	书法(一) Calligraphy(1)	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322090	书法(二) Calligraphy(2)	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (50 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (50 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (26 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (26 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	48	4	44	12	考试 Exam
2341307	泥塑 Clay Sculpture	2	2		36	18	12	考试 Exam
2341308	民间美术 Folk Fine Arts	3	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2341326	版式与编排设计 Layout Editing Design	4	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2341239	设计概论 Introduction to Design	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2341208	漆画工艺 Lacquer Art	5	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2341144	纤维艺术 Fiber Art	5	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2341319	设计摄影 Designing Photography	5	2	48	4	44	16	考试 Exam
2341327	网页设计 Webpage Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2341328	展示设计 Exhibition Design	6	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2341242	视觉传达表现 Visual Communication Performance	8	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam

2. 专业方向课程 (20 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342271	字体与标志设计 Typeface & Sign Design	3	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2342299	摄影 Photography	3	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342211	插画 Illustrations	3	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342313	字体设计基础 Fundamentals of Typeface Design	3	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342067	招贴设计 Poster Design	4	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2342213	POP 设计 POP Design	4	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342314	设计大师研究 Master Design Studies	4	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342315	书籍形态设计 Book Form Design	5	2	36	36		16	考试 Exam
2342305	型录设计 Catalogue Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342316	UI 界面设计 UI Interface Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2342306	手绘海报设计 Hand-painted Poster Design	7	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2342317	设计与主题创作 Design and Theme Creation	7	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam
2342244	传统民间文化 Traditional Folk Culture	8	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam

3. 视觉传达专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见美术学院视觉传达专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts.

(四) 专业技能模块 (10 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (10 credits)

1. 必修课 (8 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341320	包装设计 Packing Design	5	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2341321	设计文化调研实践 Design Culture Survey Practice	5	1	32	4	28	16	考试
2341296	书籍装帧 Books Packing and Binding Design	6	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
2341297	VI 设计 VI Design	7	3	80	6	74	16	考试 Exam

2. 选修课 (2 学分)

2. Elective Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342341	包装容器造型设计 Package Vessel Shape Design	4	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam

2342264	综合材料技法 Synthetic Materials Skill	4	2	64	4	60	16	考试 Exam
---------	-------------------------------------	---	---	----	---	----	----	------------

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1					考查 Quiz
2350017	必读书目阅读 Compulsory Readings		1					考查 Quiz
2350026	专业见习与专业实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4					考查 Quiz
2350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1					考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1	20	20			考查 Quiz
2350025	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	8	4					考查 Quiz

九、美术学院拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2343031	油画材料与制作 Oil Painting Material and Making	5	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343032	外国绘画名作赏析 Appreciation of Foreign Oil Painting	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343033	中外设计作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Design Works	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343045	影视动画作品赏析 Appreciation of Animation Films	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343044	古代文学欣赏 Appreciations of Ancient Chinese Literature	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343036	历代山水名作赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Landscape Painting in Past Dynasties	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343037	历代人物画名作赏析 Appreciations of Figure Painting in Past Dynasties	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343038	水彩技法 Color Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343039	雕刻技法 Sculpture Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343040	艺术评论与写作 Art Criticism and Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343041	插图设计 Illustration Design	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343042	中国书法作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Calligraphy Works	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 美术学院专业拓展课程共 12 门, 分五个系列或方向。 2. 美术学、绘画、视觉传达设计、环境设计、书法学专业必须选修 4 学分。 1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses in total divided into 5 series or orientations in School of Fine Arts. 2. Undergraduates of fine arts studies major, painting major, art design major and learn calligraphy major should obtain 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.							

绘画专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Painting

绘画专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业始建于2002年，包括油画、国画、动画三个方向，是我院优势特色专业之一。

目前该专业在职任课教师28人，其中，教授5人，副教授10人，具有博士学位的教师4人，具有硕士学位的教师24人。

本专业培养具有良好的人文艺术修养和扎实的绘画专业理论知识，具备较强的艺术实践能力、思维创新能力和业务竞争实力，能够适应社会发展和经济建设需要，能在文化艺术领域、教育研究机构、创意产业行业从事专业创作、教学研究、美术制作和管理方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Painting is a four-year non-teacher training program established in 2002, including traditional Chinese painting, oil painting and animation, and is one of the specialized excellent majors of our school.

Among the 28 teaching staff, there are 5 professors and 10 associate professors, with 4 teachers of doctor's degree and 24 teachers of master's degree.

The students are expected to master basic theories, knowledge and skills of painting, and be equipped with sound expertise, skills, practical abilities, innovation and competitive abilities of painting. Graduates of the program will be advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents of creation, teaching, research, designing and management in the field of culture and art, educational institutions and enterprises.

绘画专业

The Specialty of Painting

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有良好的人文艺术修养和扎实的绘画专业理论知识，具备较强的艺术实践能力、思维创新能力和业务竞争实力，能够适应社会发展和经济建设需要，能在文化艺术领域、教育研究机构、创意产业行业从事专业创作、教学研究、美术制作和管理方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty aims to train students with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physics and aesthetics. They should be mentally and physically healthy. Graduates will become advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents of sound humanistic and artistic accomplishments, solid theoretical knowledge of painting, sound expertise, skills, practical abilities, innovation and competitive abilities of painting. They can adapt themselves to the requirements of the social and economic development, and can do work of professional creation, education and research, fine arts creation and management in the field of culture and art and in educational institutions and enterprises.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本观点和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 系统掌握绘画学科的基本理论知识，熟练掌握绘画创作的专业技术，接受形象思维与艺术造型的基础训练，具备绘画专业创作的能力，形成较高的绘画修养与审美。同时，应了解中外艺术发展概况和国内外艺术发展的动态。

3. 掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握一门外国语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平。

4. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，具有学科研究和实际工作能力，能够独立获取知识，具备开拓创新的精神。

5. 具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本知识、基本技能，达到国家规定的《大学生体育合格标准》和军事训练标准；养成终生锻炼身体的习惯。

6. 具有良好的人文素质与科学素质，具有健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具有较强的创新精神和实践能力。

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. Undergraduates should have a deep love for our motherland and Communist Party of China, a good mastery of the basic knowledge of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thoughts, and Socialism with Chinese characteristics. Meanwhile, they are supposed to develop a correct Outlook of World, Life & Values. They should have all-round development of morality, intelligence, physics and aesthetics and be mentally and physically healthy.

2. Undergraduates should acquire the basic knowledge of painting, have good mastery of professional drawing and painting skills, accept the basic training on imaginative thinking and arts plastic, get an extensive knowledge of professional creation and production of painting, form a higher aesthetics competence, and

learn the current developments and new achievements in the field of arts.

3. Undergraduates should acquire the basic knowledge of computer and its application, master a foreign language and meet the foreign language proficiency requirement of CET-4.

4. Undergraduates should acquire the basic methods of data query, document retrieval and modern information technology, as well as the basic methods of obtaining related information and making scientific researches.

5. Undergraduates should have good physical presence and master some basic military knowledge and skills. They are supposed to reach the national standard specified in National Standards for College Students Physical Training Qualification and the military training standard as well. In addition, a habit of lifelong exercise should also be developed.

6. Undergraduates should be equipped with fine humanistic and scientific quality, sound personality and psychological well-being. In addition, they are expected to develop a strong spirit of innovation and practical ability, and become talents of high quality with all-round development of morality, intelligence, body, beauty and so on.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

美术学、设计学

Fine Arts Studies, Design Studies

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

素描、色彩、书法、油画人物画临摹写生、油画风景临摹写生、油画传统技法与材料、工笔重彩人物临摹、工笔花鸟画临摹、历代山水画技法临摹、写意人物画临摹、写意花鸟画临摹写生、泥塑、动画概论、动漫造型设计、动画技法与规律、动画场景写生与设计、分镜头台本设计、原画设计、动画导演与表演基础、漫画

Sketch, Color, Calligraphy, Oil Figure Painting Copy and Sketching, Oil Landscape Painting Copy and Sketching, Traditional Skills and Materials of Oil Painting, Chinese Realistic Figure Copy, Chinese Realistic Flower and Bird Painting Copy, Traditional Landscape Painting Copy in the Past Dynasties, Freehand Figure Painting Imitation, Freehand Flower and Bird Painting Imitation and Sketch, Clay Sculpture, Introduction to Animation, Animation Character Design, Animation Skills& Movement Regulations, Animation Scenes Sketch and Design, Animation Shooting Script, Kay Frames, Fundamentals of Animation Directing and Performance, Cartoon

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Fine Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credit

油画方向:147 学分

国画方向: 145 学分

动画方向: 156 学分

Oil Painting: 147 Credits

Traditional Chinese Painting: 145 Credits

Animation: 156 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例（以油画方向为例）

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	26.6%	34.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		8.2%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	12	25	8.2%	17%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	13		8.8%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	23	49	15.6%	33.2%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	22		14.9%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.7%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	7	10	4.8%	6.8%
	选修课 Elective Courses	3		2.0%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	8.2%	8.2%
合计 Total		147		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 19 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课分 3 个系列（方向），油画系列（方向）共 24 门，其中专业方向课程 10 门，专业技能课程 2 门，专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 22 学分，从专业技能课程选修 3 分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 0 门，其中独立开设的实验课 0 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 0 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 0 门，占实验课程总数的 0%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 43.0%。</p> <p>1. There are 19 Specialized Compulsory Courses (including Specialized Core Courses and Disciplinary Foundation Courses), without bilingual course and English course.</p> <p>2. There are 24 Specialized Elective Courses in total including 10 Specialized Orientation Courses divided into 3 series (orientations), 2 Professional Skills Courses and 12 Specialized Development Courses. Undergraduates should obtain at least 22 credits in total by taking Specialized Orientation Courses, 3 credits by taking Professional Skills Courses and 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.</p> <p>3. There is no experimental course.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 43.0% of the total credits.</p>				

八、绘画本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Painting Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of China-Characteristic Socialism	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P. E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三) College English 3	3	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36	2	考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory &Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(25 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (25 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(12 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2321041	装饰基础 Fundamentals of Decoration	1	2	48	4	44	12	考试 Exam.
2321042	白描 Line Drawing	1	2	48	4	44	12	考试 Exam.
2321001	中国美术史 Chinese Fine Arts History	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321011	现代艺术设计史 Modern Art Design History	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321002	外国美术史 Foreign Fine Arts History	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2321039	艺术学概论 Introduction to Arts	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
---------	-------------------------------	---	---	----	----	--	---	-------------

2. 本学科基础课 (13 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2322089	书法(一) Calligraphy(1)	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322090	书法(二) Calligraphy(2)	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322101	素描 Sketch	1	2	60	6	54	12	考试 Exam.
2322102	色彩 Color	1	2	60	6	54	12	考试 Exam.
2322088	构成基础 Fundamentals of Composition	2	2	60	24	36	12	考试 Exam.
2322103	山水树石临摹 Landscape Tree Stone Copy	2	3	72	6	66	12	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (62 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (62 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (23 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (23 credits)

油画方向 (23 学分)

Oil Painting Major (23 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	48	6	42	12	考试 Exam.
2341307	泥塑 Clay Sculpture	2	2	36	4	32	12	考试 Exam.
2341011	素描胸像、半身像写生 Bust and Half Length Sketch	3	4	112	12	100	16	考试 Exam.
2341235	油画头像、半身像写生 Head and Half Length Oil Painting Sketch	3	4	112	12	100	16	考试 Exam.
2341012	素描半身、全身像写生 Half and Whole Length Sketch	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.
2341280	油画基本技法 Basic Skills of Oil Painting	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.
2341314	油画全身像写生 Whole Length Oil Painting Sketch	5	5	128	12	116	16	考试 Exam.

国画方向 (23 学分)

Chinese Painting Major (23 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hre.	实验/实践学时 Experiment /Training Hre.	周学时 Week Hre.	考试方式 Measure-ment
2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	48	6	42	12	考试 Exam.
2341307	泥塑 Clay Sculpture	2	2	36	4	32	12	考试 Exam.

2341183	历代山水画技法临摹 Traditional Landscape Painting Copy	3	4	112	12	100	16	考试 Exam
2341184	工笔花鸟画临摹 Chinese Realistic Flower-and -Bird Painting Copy	3	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam
2341185	山水画写生(一) Landscape Painting(1)	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2341099	写意人物画临摹写生 Freehand Figure Painting Copy and Sketch	5	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2341156	写意花鸟画临摹写生 Freehand Flower-and-Bird Painting Copy and Sketch	5	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2341186	山水画写生(二) Landscape Painting(2)	6	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam

动画方向(21学分)

Animation Major (21 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341233	解剖 Anatomy	2	2	48	6	42	12	考试 Exam.
2341307	泥塑 Clay Sculpture	2	2	36	4	32	12	考试 Exam.
2341083	动画概论 Introduction to Animation	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2341188	动漫造型设计 Animation Characters Design	3	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341243	动画技法与规律 Animation Skills & Movement Laws	3	3	96	32	64	16	考试 Exam.
2341284	动画场景写生与设计 Animation Scenes Sketch and Design	4	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341069	原画设计 Key Frames	4	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341311	动漫数码写生 Cartoon & Digital Sketch	4	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2341261	动画导演与表演基础 Fundamentals of Animation Directing and Performance	3	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341262	分镜头台本设计 Animation Shooting Script	5	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程(22学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (22 credits)

油画方向(22学分)

Oil Painting Major (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342303	油画人体写生 Human Body Oil Painting	4	5	128	12	116	16	考试 Exam.
2342279	油画风景写生 Landscape Oil Painting	5	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.
2342335	综合材料技法 Synthetic Materials Skills	5	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.
2342249	素描人体写生 Human Body Drawing	6	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.

2342251	油画人物组合表现 Oil Painting Figures' Combination Performance	6	4	96	12	84	16	考试 Exam.
2342280	油画临摹与创作练习 Oil Painting Copy& Creation	6	4	112	12	100	16	考试 Exam.
2342330	水彩画 Water Color Painting	6	4	96	12	84	16	考试 Exam.
2342336	中国乡土艺术 Chinese Folklore Arts	6	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.
2342304	油画组合人像写生 Oil Painting Combined Figures' Drawing	7	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.
2342337	中外色粉技法 Chinese and Foreign Pastel Skills	7	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.

国画方向 (24 学分)

Chinese Painting Major (24 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hre.	实验/实践学时 Experiment /Training Hre.	周学时 Week Hre.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342034	古典诗文鉴赏 (一) Appreciation of Classical Poetry (1)	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2342266	书法 (三) Calligraphy (3)	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2342035	古典诗文鉴赏 (二) Appreciation of Classical Poetry (2)	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2342301	青绿山水精品临摹 Green Landscape Masterpiece Copy	4	2	48	4	44	16	考试 Exam
2342192	写意人物画临摹 Freehand Figure Painting Copy	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2342282	宋元花鸟画临摹 Flower-and-Bird Paintings in the Song and Yuan	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2342333	山水画小品实践 Landscape Painting and Practice	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.
2342324	元四家山水专题研究 Topics on the Landscape Painting of Four Great Painters in Yuan	4	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam.
2342036	中国画论 Theories of Chinese Painting	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam
2342178	行书临摹与创作 Copy and Creation of Running Script (Xingshu)	5	2	48	4	44	16	考试 Exam
2342334	传统壁画研究 Traditional Wall Pictures Studies	5	2	48	4	44	16	考试 Exam.
2342194	写意花鸟画临摹与创作 Freehand Flower-and-bird Painting Copy and Creation	6	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam
2342220	写意人物画写生与创作 Freehand Figure Painting Sketch and Creation	6	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam
2342326	花鸟画小品创作研究 Creation of the Flower-and-Bird Painting	6	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam.
2342325	宋元花鸟画专题研究 Topics on the Flower and Painting in Song and Yuan	6	3	96	10	86	16	考试 Exam.

动画方向 (23 学分)

Animation Major (23 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342258	剧本写作基础 Fundamentals of Script Writing	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2342270	中外动画史 Chinese and Foreign Animation History	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342283	中外漫画史 Chinese and Foreign Cartoon History	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342196	漫画 Cartoon	3	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342308	动漫速写 Cartoon Sketch	3	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342259	视听语言 Audio-Visual Language	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342268	数字绘画表现 Digital Painting Performance	4	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342309	插画 Illustrations	4	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342364	二维动画短片 2D Animation Videos	5	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342310	水彩风景临摹写生 Watercolor Landscape Copy and Sketch	5	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342284	动漫广告设计赏析 Appreciation of Cartoon Advertisement Design	6	2	64	16	48	2	考试 Exam.
2342285	中外电影史 History of Chinese and Foreign Films	6	2	64	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342307	摄影摄像技法 Technical Photography	6	3	80	32	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342311	连环漫画 Comics	6	3	80	32	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342312	传统图形与动漫表现 Traditional Pictures and Cartoon Performance	6	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342286	动漫版式设计 Cartoon Format Design	8	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses in School of Fine Arts.

(四) 专业技能模块 (11 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (11 credits)

1. 必修课 (7 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (7 credits)

油画方向 (7 学分)

Oil Painting Major (7 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341248	油画传统技法与材料 Traditional Skills and Materials of Oil Painting	3	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam.
2341315	现代油画技法与表现 Skills and Performance of Modern Oil Painting	7	2	48	4	44	16	考试 Exam.
2341316	油画创作与表现 Oil Painting Creation and Performance	8	3	96	8	88	16	考试 Exam.

国画方向 (8 学分)

Chinese Painting Major (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hr	讲授学时 Teaching Hre.	实验/实践学时 Experiment /Training Hre.	周学时 Week Hre.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341223	工笔重彩人物临摹 Chinese Heavy-Color Realistic Figure Painting	3	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2341173	山水画宋元精品临摹与创作 Landscape Paintings in the Song and Yuan	5	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2341317	国画传统技法与材料 Skills and Materials of Chinese Traditional Painting	7	2	64	6	58	16	考试 Exam

动画方向 (16 学分)

Animation Major (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hr	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment / Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341226	二维动画设计基础 Fundamentals of 2D Animation	5	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341312	网页动画设计 Webpage Cartoon Design	5	3	96	32	64	16	考试 Exam.
2341225	CG 造型基础 Computer Graphic Design	4	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341228	后期合成制作 Postproduction Making	6	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2341325	动漫衍生品考察与设计 Cartoon-related Items Design	6	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2341268	定格动画基础 Fundamentals of Stop-Animation	7	3	96	32	64	16	考试 Exam.
2342365	动漫展示设计 Cartoon display design	8	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (3 学分)

2. Elective Courses (3 credits)

油画方向 (3 学分)

Oil Painting Major (3 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment / Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342135	素描全身、人体写生 Whole Length Figure Sketch	5	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.
2342345	意象素描人体表现 Image Figure Sketch Display	5	3	80	10	70	16	考试 Exam.

国画方向 (6 学分)

Chinese Painting Major (6 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hre.	实验/实践学时 Experiment /Training Hre.	周学时 Week Hre.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342136	水墨语言方式探索 Exploration of Ink-and-Water Language	7	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
2342288	中国画创作练习 Chinese Painting Creation and Practice	8	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam

2342344	中国画笔墨创作练习 Chinese Painting Brush and Ink Creation and Practice	7	3	80	8	72	16	考试 Exam
---------	---	---	---	----	---	----	----	------------

动画方向 (4 学分)

Animation Major (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342171	非线性编辑 Nonlinear Editing	6	2	48	12	36	16	考试 Exam.
2342287	民间艺术与动漫创作 Folk Art and Cartoon Creation	7	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.
2342343	装饰图案与动漫创作 Decorative Pattern and Cartoon Creation	7	2	64	16	48	16	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1					考查 Quiz
2350017	必读书目阅读 Compulsory Readings		1					考查 Quiz
2350026	专业见习与专业实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4					考查 Quiz
2350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1					考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1	20				考查 Quiz
2350025	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis (Design)	7-8	4					考查 Quiz

九、美术学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2343031	油画材料与制作 Oil Painting Material and Making	5	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343032	外国绘画名作赏析 Appreciation of Foreign Oil Painting	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343033	中外设计作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Design Works	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343045	影视动画作品赏析 Appreciation of Animation Films	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343044	古代文学欣赏 Appreciations of Ancient Chinese Literature	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343036	历代山水名作赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Landscape Painting in Past Dynasties	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz

2343037	历代人物画名作赏析 Appreciations of Figure Painting in Past Dynasties	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343038	水彩技法 Color Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343039	雕刻技法 Sculpture Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343040	艺术评论与写作 Art Criticism and Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343041	插图设计 Illustration Design	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343042	中国书法作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Calligraphy Works	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	<p>1. 美术学院专业拓展课程共 12 门，分五个系列或方向。 2. 美术学、绘画、视觉传达设计、环境设计、书法学专业必须选修 4 学分。</p> <p>1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses in total divided into 5 series or orientations in School of Fine Arts. 2. Undergraduates of fine arts studies major, painting major, art design major and learn calligraphy major should obtain 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.</p>							

书法学专业简介

Introduction to The Specialty of Calligraphy

书法学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业创建于2017年。

目前有专任教师8人，其中教授2人，副教授6人，兼任教师及外聘教授5人。该专业已培养多届书法方向研究生。依托古都西安悠久的历史文化底蕴和学校深厚的文史哲学科积淀，该专业的发展具有先天的有利条件。陕西师范大学也一直具有浓厚的书法文化传统，曾先后孕育出黄永年、卫俊秀、斯维至、霍松林等享誉海内外的著名学者与书法大家。

本专业主要培养掌握书法的专业理论知识，具备较强的专业实践技能，具有系统全面的书法艺术素养和一定的文化创新能力，能够在各级教育研究机构、文化创意产业领域和文博系统等从事相关的教育、研究、创作和文化推广工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The calligraphy major is a four-year non-teacher training program established in 2017.

There are 8 professional teachers in the department, including 2 professors, 6 associate professors and 5 professors from other institutes or countries. The School of Fine Arts has many experienced teachers. It has trained the postgraduates majoring in calligraphy for several years. The major is supported by the long historical and cultural background of ancient city of Xi'an and deposits of disciplines of literature and history and philosophy of Shaanxi Normal University. Shaanxi Normal University has the good tradition and cultural atmosphere of calligraphy. The School has bred many scholars and calligraphers who are famous at home and abroad, such as: Huang Yongnian, Wei Junxiu, Si Weizhi and Huo Songlin etc.

This major aims to cultivate students with systematic and comprehensive ability in the field of calligraphy. Students should not only master professional knowledge and basic theory of calligraphy, but also have strong practical ability, as well as enough cultural innovation ability. This specialty aims to train comprehensive high-level specialized talents that can do work with education, research, creation and cultural promotion in educational institutions of different levels cultural innovation industries and museums.

书法学专业

The Specialty of Calligraphy

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，系统全面掌握书法的专业理论知识，具备较强的专业实践技能，具有系统全面的书法艺术素养和一定的文化创新能力，能够在各级教育研究机构、文化创意产业领域和文博系统等从事相关的教育、研究、创作和文化推广工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The calligraphic major is devoted to cultivating advanced professional talents in the new era. It focuses on the students' all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics. It bases on the combination of traditional Chinese culture, the training of calligraphy and comprehensive artistic accomplishment of the students. It not only makes the students understand traditional Chinese cultural profoundly but also take the systematical training including the study of basic skills, art forms and art theory systems besides classes in the field of calligraphy. The students must be trained to obtain the ability to work, teach and do research in cultural institutions at all levels, educational research institutions and art industry departments.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱社会主义祖国，拥护中国共产党的领导；掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本思想和方法，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和高尚的道德情操。具有为国为民的事业心和社会责任感。

2. 系统掌握书法专业所必需的基础理论知识，熟练掌握各书体的基本技法与形式应用，同时具备一定程度上的篆刻、绘画等艺术造型能力，具有全面综合的艺术修养。能够及时了解国内外书法艺术的发展动态，具有一定的创新意识。

3. 对于中国传统文化有全面的认知，尤其是与书法艺术相关联的文字学、金石碑帖鉴定、古代文学、文献学等，应该具备一定的基础知识与审美鉴赏能力。

4. 掌握计算机的基础知识，具有一定的实际应用能力；掌握一门外语，具有较强的听、说、读、写能力，达到国家规定的四级外语水平要求。

5. 掌握文献检索、资料查询的基本方法，能够自主获取所需知识，发现问题、解决问题，具备独立思考能力和开拓创新精神。

6. 具有健康的体魄、健全的人格和良好的心理素质，具备一定的军事基础知识和基本技能，达到国家规定的《大学生体育合格标准》和军事训练标准。

Students of this major have to obtain the credits required by the teaching plan during 4-6years, meeting the following basic requirements to graduate:

1. The students must love our socialist motherland and support the leadership of the Communist Party of China, master the basic ideas and methods of Marxism, Mao Zedong Thoughts and theoretical systems of Socialism with Chinese characteristics. They must have the scientific worldviews, correct outlooks on life and high moral characters. They must be trained to have the entrepreneur spirits and social responsibilities for us country and people.

2. The students are required to master the basic theories in their field of calligraphy systematically, skillfully master the basic skills and application of different calligraphic forms. And they should have the artistic modeling abilities such as: seal cutting and painting etc. at the same time. They must have all round art accomplishment and know the current situations of art development of calligraphy at home and abroad immediately. They must have critical thinking abilities.

3. The students are trained to know traditional Chinese culture comprehensively, especially graphology, bronze and stone tablets appreciation, ancient literature and philology relating with calligraphy. They should have some basic knowledge and aesthetic tastes.

4. The students are required to have the basic computer knowledge and application abilities. They also must master a foreign language and the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing proficiently. They are required to achieve national standard of CET4.

5. The students are required to obtain the basic methods of document retrieval and data search. They can acquire required knowledge autonomously. They have the ability to find and solve all kinds of problems. They must be full of the spirits of exploration and innovation and have independent thinking abilities in their field of study.

6. Healthy physique, healthy personality and good psychological quality are necessary. The students are also required to have the basic military knowledge and basic skills. They are needed to meet Qualification Standards of Physical Education for College Students by our government and its military training standards.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

书法学

Calligraphy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

篆书临摹、楷书临摹、篆刻基础、白描、隶书临摹、行草书临摹、中国书法史、历代书论选读、文字学、中国古代文学、金石碑帖鉴赏、文献学、历代山水画技法临摹、写意花鸟画临摹、写意人物画临摹、楷书创作、篆书创作、隶书创作、行草书创作、篆刻专题研究、近现代书法研究、书画鉴定、综合材料技法、诗词格律、古代汉语、学术论文写作

Seal Character Copy, Regular Script Copy, Basic Seal Cutting, Traditional Chinese Drawing with Ink and Brush, Clerical Script Copy, Running and Cursive Script Copy, History Of Chinese Calligraphy, The Selection of Book Theory in the Past Dynasties, Graphology, Chinese Ancient Literature, Bronze and Stone Tablets Appreciation, Philology, Traditional Landscape Painting Copy in the Past Dynasties, Freehand Flower-and-Bird Painting Copy and Sketch, Freehand Figure Painting Copy, Regular Script Creation, Seal Character Creation, Clerical Script Creation, Running & Cursive Script Creation, Research on Seal Character, Research on Modern and Contemporary Calligraphy, Painting and Calligraphy Identification, Synthetic Materials Skills, Rhythm of Poetry, Ancient Chinese, Thesis Writing

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

艺术学学士

Bachelor of Arts

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

155 学分

155 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学 分 Cre.	小 计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小 计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	39	51	25%	33%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		8%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	12	26	8%	17%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	14		9%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	22	50	14%	31%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	24		15%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	16	8%	11%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		3%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	8%	8%
合计 Total		155		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 24 门，双语课程 0 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 28 门，其中专业方向课程 16 门，分 1 个方向；专业拓展课程 12 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 22 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 0 门，其中独立开设的实验课 0 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 0 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 0 门，占实验课程总数的 0%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 42.0%。</p> <p>1. There are (24) specialized compulsory courses, including (0) bilingual courses and (0) English courses.</p> <p>2. There are (28) specialized elective courses in total including (16) specialized orientation courses divided into (1) dimension and (12) specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain (22) credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and (4) credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are no experimental courses in total.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 42.0% of the total credits.</p>				

八、书法学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for the Undergraduate Candidates Majoring in Calligraphy

(一) 通识教育模块 (51 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses (51 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (39 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0211012	大学语文 College Chinese	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *details in Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(26 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (26 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(12 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2321001	中国美术史 Chinese Fine Arts History	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321042	白描 Traditional Chinese Drawing with Ink and Brush	1	2	48	36	12	12	考试 Exam.
2321002	外国美术史 Foreign Fine Arts History	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2321039	艺术学概论 Introduction to Fine Arts	2	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321043	中国古代文学 Ancient Chinese Literature	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2321003	美学 Aesthetics	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (14 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (14 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2322104	中国书法史 History of Chinese Calligraphy	1	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322105	历代书论选读 The Selection of Book Theory in the Past Dynasties	2	2	48	36	12	12	考试 Exam.
2322106	中国画论 Theories of Chinese Painting	3	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322107	写意花鸟画临摹写生 Freehand Flower-and-Bird Painting Copy and Sketch	3	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2322108	历代山水画技法临摹 Traditional Landscape Painting Copy in the Past Dynasties	4	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2322109	古代汉语 Ancient Chinese	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2322110	写意人物画临摹 Freehand Figure Painting Copy	5	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (50 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (50 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (22 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (22 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341327	篆书临摹 Seal Character Copy	1	2	60	30	30	12	考试 Exam.
2341328	楷书临摹 Regular Script Copy	1	2	60	30	30	12	考试 Exam.
2341329	篆刻基础 Foundation of Seal Cutting	1	2	48	20	28	12	考试 Exam.
2341330	隶书临摹 Clerical Script Copy	2	2	60	30	30	12	考试 Exam.
2341331	行草书临摹 Running and Cursive Script Copy	2	2	60	30	30	12	考试 Exam.
2341332	字体设计 Typeface Design	3	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2341333	文字学 Graphology	4	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2341334	近现代书法研究 Research on Modern Calligraphy	5	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.
2341335	学术论文写作 Thesis Writing	5	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2341336	金石碑帖鉴赏 Bronze and Stone tablets Appreciation	6	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.
2341337	篆刻专题研究 Research on Seal Cutting	8	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (24 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (24 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342346	工笔花鸟画临摹 Chinese Realistic Flower-and-Bird Painting Copy	2	2	48	24	24	12	考试 Exam.
2342347	篆书专题研究 Research on Seal Character	3	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342348	隶书专题研究 Research on Clerical Script	3	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342349	秦汉书法艺术研究 Research on Calligraphy of Qin and Han Dynasties	3	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342350	楷书专题研究 Research on Regular Script	4	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342351	行草书专题研究 Research on Running and Cursive Script	4	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342352	魏碑书法研究 Research on the Steles of Wei Calligraphy	4	3	80	56	24	16	考试 Exam.
2342353	工笔重彩人物画临摹 Chinese Heavy-Color Realistic Figure Painting Imitation	5	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2342354	山水画小品实践 Landscape Painting and Practice	5	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2342355	图形创意 Graphic Design	4	2	64	32	32	16	考试 Exam.
2342356	综合材料技法 Synthetic Materials Skills	6	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.
2342357	国画技法与材料研究 Research on the Techniques and Materials of Chinese Painting	6	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.
2342358	《书谱》专题研究 Research on ShuPu	7	2	48	36	12	16	考试 Exam.
2342359	唐宋书论专题研究 Research on the Book Theory of the Tang and Song Dynasties	7	2	48	36	12	16	考试 Exam.
2342360	书画鉴定 Painting and Calligraphy Identification	8	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.
2342361	当代书法形式探索 Exploration of the Forms of Contemporary Calligraphy	8	2	64	48	16	16	考试 Exam.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts

(四) 专业技能模块 (16 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(16 credits)

1. 必修课 (12 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2341338	楷书创作 Regular Script Creation	5	3	80	40	40	16	考试 Exam.
2341339	篆书创作 Seal Character Creation	6	3	80	40	40	16	考试 Exam.
2341340	隶书创作 Clerical Script Creation	6	3	80	40	40	16	考试 Exam.
2341341	行草书创作 Running & Cursive Script Creation	7	3	80	40	40	16	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2342362	文献学 Philology	6	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.
2342363	诗词格律 Rhythm of Poetry	6	2	36	36		2	考试 Exam.

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1					考查 Quiz
2350017	必读书目阅读 Compulsory Reading Lists		1					考查 Quiz
2350032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4					考查 Quiz
2350021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1					考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1					考查 Quiz
2350033	毕业论文(设计) Thesis Writing(Design)	7-8	4					考查 Quiz

九、美术学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Fine Arts.

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	总学时 Total Hrs.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2343031	油画材料与制作 Oil Painting Material and Making	5	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343032	外国绘画名作赏析 Appreciation of Foreign Oil Paintings	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343033	中外设计作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Design Works	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343045	影视动画作品赏析 Appreciation of Animation Films	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343044	古代文学欣赏 Appreciations of Ancient Chinese Literature	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343036	历代山水名作赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Landscape Painting in Past Dynasties	5	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343037	历代人物画名作赏析 Appreciations of Figure Painting in Past Dynasties	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343038	水彩技法 Color Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343039	雕刻技法 Sculpture Skills	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz
2343040	艺术评论与写作 Art Review and Writing	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
2343041	插图设计 Illustration Design	6	1.5	36	6	30	4	考查 Quiz

2343042	中国书法作品赏析 Appreciation of Chinese Calligraphy Works	6	1	18	18		2	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	<p>1. 美术学院专业拓展课程共 12 门，分五个系列或方向。 2. 美术学、绘画、视觉传达设计、环境设计、书法学专业必须选修 4 学分。</p> <p>1. There are 12 Specialized Development Courses in total. They are divided into 5 series or orientations in School of Fine Arts. 2. Undergraduates of fine arts major, painting major, art design major and calligraphy major should obtain 4 credits by taking Specialized Development Courses.</p>							

哲学与政府管理学院
School of Philosophy and Government

◆ 行政管理

Administration

◆ 哲 学

Philosophy

◆ 法 学

Law

◆ 社会学

Sociology

行政管理专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Administration

行政管理专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业始建于2003年，2009年成为省级人才创新实验区。

目前该专业有在职任课教师12人，其中教授2人，副教授6人，具有博士学位的教师11人。近一半教师拥有出国留学和访学经历。

本专业主要培养具有一定马克思主义理论素养、现代公共精神和创新意识，掌握行政管理领域的基础理论知识和专业技能，具备较强的计划、组织、沟通、协作、评估等解决实际行政管理问题的能力，能够胜任党政机关、企事业单位、社会组织，从事组织人事、行政管理、项目策划与管理、文秘宣传等方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The specialty of administration is a non-teacher training program with four-year schooling. The specialty of administration was founded in 2003 and became the innovation experiment area at the provincial level in 2009.

Now this specialty has 12 teachers, including 2 professors and 6 associate professors, 11 of whom have gained PhD degrees and more than half of whom have the experience of studying and researching abroad.

This specialty is devoted to cultivating advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents who are equipped with theory of Marxism, modern public spirit and the sense of innovation. They master the basic theoretical knowledge and professional skills, are capable of managing and communicating, and are able to conduct the academic research and do the management work in government offices, enterprises and other institutions.

行政管理专业

The Specialty of Administration

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，以“厚基础、重能力、勇担当、知行合一”的理念，具有一定马克思主义理论素养和现代公共精神，掌握行政管理领域的基础理论知识和专业技能，具备较强的计划、组织、沟通、协作、评估等解决实际行政管理问题的能力，能够胜任党政机关、企事业单位、社会组织，从事组织人事、行政管理、项目策划与管理、文秘宣传等方面工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The students who are admitted to this specialty should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics. According to the overall idea of "laying a solid foundation, stressing the ability of innovation, establishing the international horizon and the unification of knowledge and action", our specialty is distributed to cultivating advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents who have wide international horizon and the sense of innovation, master the basic theoretical knowledge and professional skills of administration, and are capable of solving administrating questions such as planning, organizing, communicating, assessing. Graduates from this major are expected to undertake the jobs of human resources management, administrative management, project planning and managing, secretary, propagandizing and so on in areas such as Party and government offices, enterprise and public institution, social organization.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，深刻掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想 and 十八大、十九大以来党中央治国理政新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 熟悉党和国家的大政方针，了解我国政治运行和行政管理工作的实际情况、基本政策和法规。注意培养学生的公共精神和社会责任意识。

3. 系统掌握本专业的基础理论、基本技能和基本方法。了解本专业学科的前沿信息和发展动态，为日后继续从事高层次理论学习奠定良好的基础。引导学生关注重大现实问题，培养创新型人才。

4. 了解相关学科的基本知识，具有一专多能的知识结构，具有较强的创新创业精神和实践能力；掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握文献检索和运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平，能阅读本专业的外文资料。鼓励学生与国外学者进行学术交流和运用外文写作。

5. 具有良好的人文素养、健全的人格和良好的心理素质；具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can graduate from this specialty.

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and our motherland, understand Marxism and Mao Zedong Thoughts and the basic theory of theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, master the essence of the talks of the General Secretary Xi Jinping and the new idea and strategy of the administration since the 18th National Congress of the CPC, have a scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values and hold noble moral characters. They should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, and be healthy both physically and psychologically.

2. Undergraduates should get to know the foundational policy of the CPC and our country, to know the actual situation, basic policy and law of the administration of our country. They should be equipped with the public spirits and the awareness of social responsibility.

3. Undergraduates should master the basic theories, skills and methods of this specialty, know the frontier and the trend of this specialty. They should be equipped with both specialized and generalized knowledge and lay a sound foundation for further study. They should be concerned with some important issues in reality.

4. Undergraduates should have understand basic knowledge of the specialty, strong sense of innovation and entrepreneurship, basic theories of computer and some computer application skills. They should grasp basic methods of literature retrieval and be able to use modern information technology to get some information. They should have strong ability of thesis writing and expressing themselves. They should master a foreign language, reach Band Four of the national standard, and able to read academic of the specialty. Students are encouraged to make academic exchange with foreigners.

5. Undergraduates should have a healthy body, basic military theories and skills. They should reach the national standards of health and military training for undergraduates.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

政治学、管理学、法学

Political Science, Science of Management, Science of Law

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

管理学原理、政治学原理、公共行政学、当代中国政府与政治、公共经济学、地方政府学、行政秘书与公文写作、国家公务员制度、公共政策、电子政务、人力资源开发与管理

Principles of Management, Introduction to Political Science, Public Administration, China Government and Politics, Public Economics, Local Government Administration, Executive Secretary and Official Document Writing, The National Civil Service System, Public Policy, E-Government, Public Sector Development and Management of Human Resources

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

管理学学士

Bachelor of Management

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

157 学分

157 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	42	54	26.7%	34.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.7%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11	21	7%	13.4%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	10		6.4%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	33	53	21%	33.8%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	16		10.1%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.7%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	13	17	8.3%	10.8%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.5%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.6%	7.6%
合计 Total		157		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 24 门，双语课程 2 门，全英语课程 1 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 34 门，其中专业方向课程 10 门，分 2 个方向；专业拓展课程 24 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 16 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 2 门，其中独立开设的实验课 1 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 3 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 1 门，占实验课程总数的 25%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 29.9%。</p> <p>1. There are (24) specialized compulsory courses, including (2) bilingual courses and (1) English courses.</p> <p>2. There are (34) specialized elective courses in total including (10) specialized orientation courses divided into (2) dimensions and (24) specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain (16) credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and (4) credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are (2) experimental courses in total including (1) independent experimental courses, (3) theoretical and designable experimental courses which is (25)% of the total experimental courses.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 29.9% of the total credits.</p>				

八、行政管理专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Administration Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (56 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(56 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (44 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (44 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(21 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (21 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(11 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3221022	法学概论 Introduction to Law	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221021	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221009	逻辑学 Logic	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (10 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3222070	专业导引 Professional Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
3222078	管理学原理(全英语) Principles of Management (English)	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222060	政治学原理 Principles of Politics	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222040	西方经济学 Western Economics	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (53 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (53 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (33 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (33 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241186	公共行政学 Public Administration	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241132	公共经济学 Public Economics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241133	公共伦理学 Public Ethics	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241129	组织行为学 Organization Behavior	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241048	公共政策学 Public Policy	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241151	领导科学 Leadership Science	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241055	公共部门人力资源开发与管理 Public Sector Development and Management of Human Resources	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241187	国家公务员制度 The National Civil Service System	6	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
3241054	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law	5	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
3241049	当代中国政府与政治 Contemporary Chinese Government and Politics	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241197	西方行政学说史 History of Western Administrative Theories	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (16 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (16 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
方向一：公共行政学系列 课程 Courses of Public administration series/dimension							
3242143	公共管理学 Public Management	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242144	比较政治制度 Comparative Political System	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242147	地方政府学 Local Government Administration	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242080	行政管理学原著选读 Selected Readings of Public Administration	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242145	管理专业科研训练 Academic Research Training for Administration	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242146	公共管理前沿专题 Topics on Frontiers of Public Management	8	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242227	统计软件应用 Statistical Software: Theory and Practice	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
方向二：地方政府治理系列 课程： Courses of local government governance series/dimension							
3242148	现代市政学 Modern Urban Studies	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242149	社区治理 Community Governance	6	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242150	政府绩效管理 Government Performance Management	7	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242151	公共危机管理 Public Crisis Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242078	非营利组织管理 Non-profit Organization Management	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242196	公共管理案例分析 Cases Study of Public Administration	6	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3243223	公共关系学 Public Relations	6	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz

注：本专业学生必须在学院其他 3 个非师范专业，哲学、社会学和法学的专业方向课程或者暑期课堂中选修 4 个学分的课程，这 4 个学分包含在此处 16 个学分之中。

Note: Undergraduates of this specialty must obtain 4 credits from the other three specialties of philosophy, Sociology and law, or from the summer class. These 4 credits are included in the 16 credits of Specialized Elective Courses.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School.

(四) 专业技能模块 (17 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (17 credits)

1. 必修课 (13 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (13 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241145	现代社会调查理论与方法(1) Theory and Method of Social Research (1)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3241198	现代社会调查理论与方法(2) Theory and Method of Social Research (2)	4	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz.
3241059	电子政务 E-Government	5	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
3241057	行政秘书与公文写作 Executive Secretary and Official Document Writing	6	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
3241058	统计学(双语) Statistics (bilingual course)	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 选修课(4学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3242127	网络信息检索与利用 Internet Information Retrieval and Utilization	7	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242125	行政能力实训 Administrative Ability Training	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242153	公务员考试辅导 Instruction for the Civil Service Test	7	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242228	平面动画制作与视频音频编辑 Graphic Animation and Video Editing	7	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块(12学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Courses Code	课程名称 Courses Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
3250017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
3250032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
3250021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
3250033	毕业论文(设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、哲学与政府管理学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Philosophy and Government

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
哲学系列(方向)课程: Courses of Philosophy series/dimension							
3243096	中国传统文化导论 Introduction to Traditional Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3243143	模态逻辑导论 Introduction to Modal Logic	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243047	价值哲学 Philosophy of Value	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243139	环境伦理学 Environmental Ethics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243144	德国古典哲学 Classical German Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243232	现象学导论 Introduction to Phenomenology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243233	尼采阅读 Nietzsche Reading	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
行政、法和社会学系列（方向）课程： Courses of Administration Law and Sociology series/dimension							
3243101	中国传统法律文化 Traditional Chinese Legal Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243214	罗马法导论 Introduction to Rome Law	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243147	比较公共行政 Comparative Public Administration	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243029	侵权法 Tort Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243030	公司法 Company Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243216	老年社会学 Gerontology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243217	教育社会学 Educational Sociology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243237	组织行为与领导力 Organization Behavior and Leadership	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243215	公务员考试辅导 Instruction for the Civil Service Test	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
创业就业与创新能力及专业能力系列（方向）课程： Courses of Entrepreneurship Employment Innovation Ability and Professional Ability series/dimension							
3243234	创新与创业管理学导论 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management Introduction	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243141	网络信息检索与利用 Internet Information Retrieval and Utilization	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243148	公务员行政职业能力训练 Training of Civil Servant's Administration Professional Ability	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243086	非营利组织管理 Non-profit Organization Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243116	民商案例分析 Civil and Commercial Law Case Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243240	办公图像处理技术 Office Image Processing Technology	4	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243241	平面动画制作与音频视频编辑 Graphic Animation and Audio Video Editing	5	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243236	创业中纠纷的解决 The Solution of Dispute in the Entrepreneurship	5	2	18		1	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 哲学与政府管理学院专业任意选修课共 24 门，分 3 个系列。 2. 从以上 3 个系列中哲学专业必须选修 4 学分；法学专业必须选修 4 学分；行政管理专业必须选修 4 学分；社会学专业必须选修 4 学分。报名双创班（非实体班）的学生需从第三系列中选修 4 学分，可与以上各专业要求的选修学分置换。 1. There are (24) Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of (School of Philosophy and Government) in total divided into (3) series. 2. Undergraduates in (Philosophy) specialty should obtain (4) credits, and (4) credits for (Administration) specialty, (4) credits for (Law) specialty, (4) credits for (Sociology) specialty						

哲学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Philosophy

哲学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。该专业建立于2003年，2008年获批陕西省特色专业，2017年入选陕西高校“一流专业”（培育），是我校的优势学科专业之一。该专业的科研实力和人才培养水平在西部地区名列前茅。

目前该专业有在职任课教师23人，其中教授13人，副教授5人，讲师5人，具有博士学位的教师20人。

该专业主要培养具有较高的思想政治品德、道德素养和马克思主义基本理论素养，具有坚定正确的政治方向、坚实的理论基础和系统的哲学专业知识，能够在教育科研机构、党政机关、企事业单位、大专院校等从事马克思主义哲学、中国哲学、外国哲学、科学技术哲学、伦理学、逻辑学等领域的从事研究、教学、理论宣传及相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of Philosophy (non-teacher training) is a program with 4 years of schooling. The specialty was founded in 2003. In 2008, it was honored to be the characteristic specialty of Shaanxi Province. In 2017, it was honored to be "First Class Major" (Cultivation) in the universities of Shaanxi Province. And also, it is one of the superior specialties of the University, listing at the top in research and teaching in the western region of China.

Now there are 23 professional faculties. Among them, there are 13 professors, 5 associate professors, and 5 lecturers. And there are totally 20 teachers with doctoral degrees.

The specialty aims to cultivate advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents who are expected to have high degrees of political and moral virtue, grasp rudimentary Marxist theory, stick to right political direction, stand on firm theoretical foundations and can master systematic knowledge of this specialty. They are also expected to become professionals who can engage in research, teaching, theoretical publication and alike in the fields of Marxist philosophy, Chinese philosophy, Western philosophy, the philosophy of science, ethics and logic in educational and research institutes, governmental offices, enterprises and institutions, as well as colleges and universities.

哲学专业

The Specialty of Philosophy

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具有较高的思想政治品德、道德素养和马克思主义基本理论素养，具有坚定正确的政治方向、坚实的理论基础和系统的哲学专业知识，能够在教育科研机构、党政机关、企事业单位、大专院校等从事马克思主义哲学、中国哲学、外国哲学、科学技术哲学、伦理学、逻辑学等领域的从事研究、教学、理论宣传及相关工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Students who are admitted to this specialty should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics. The specialty aims to cultivate advanced inter-disciplinary specialized talents who are expected to have high degrees of political and moral virtue, grasp rudimentary Marxist theory, stick to right political direction, stand on firm theoretical foundations and can master systematic knowledge of this specialty. They are also expected to become professionals who can engage in research, teaching, theoretical publication and alike in the fields of Marxist philosophy, Chinese philosophy, Western philosophy, the philosophy of science, ethics and logic in educational and research institutes, governmental offices, enterprises and institutions, as well as colleges and universities.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限4-6年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，深刻掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想 and 十八大、十九大以来党中央治国理政的新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 系统掌握哲学专业的基础理论、基本技能和基本方法，了解本学科的发展前沿，具有科学研究的初步能力。

3. 了解相关学科的基本知识，具有一专多能的知识结构，具有较强的创新创业精神和实践能力；掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握文献检索和运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平，能阅读本专业的外文资料。鼓励学生与国外学者进行学术交流和运用外文写作。

4. 具备深厚的文化素养和良好的审美修养，掌握科学的思维方式，有创新精神，具有健全的人格、良好的身心素质；热爱教育事业，掌握现代教育技术。

5. 具有健康的体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家规定的大学生体育合格标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

During the prescriptive 4-6 years, students in this major must get all the prescriptive credits and run up to the following standards:

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and our motherland, understand Marxism and Mao Zedong Thoughts and the basic theory of theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, master the essence of the talks of the General Secretary Xi Jinping and the new idea and strategy of the administration

since the 18th and 19th National Congresses of the CPC, have a scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values and hold noble moral characters. They should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, be healthy both physically and psychologically.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theories, skills and methods of this specialty. They should understand the frontiers of research in this discipline and some abilities of using theories.

3. Undergraduates should have understand basic knowledge of the specialty, strong sense of innovation and entrepreneurship, basic theories of computer and some computer application skills. They should grasp basic methods of literature retrieval and be able to use modern information technology to get some information. They should have strong ability of thesis writing and expressing themselves. They should master a foreign language, reach Band Four of the national standard, and able to read academic of the specialty. Students are encouraged to make academic exchange with foreigners.

4. Undergraduates should have strong cultural literacy and aesthetic quality, master scientific thinking methods, innovation spirits, sound personality and good mental and physical competence. They should love education and acquire modern teaching technology.

5. Undergraduates should be healthy and knowing certain military basic theory and skills, achieve national health standard and military training standard. They should get into the habit of doing exercises.

三、主干学科

III. Core Discipline

哲学

Philosophy

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

马克思主义哲学原理、西方哲学史、中国哲学史、马克思主义哲学史、现代西方哲学、逻辑学、科学技术哲学、科学思想史、马克思主义哲学原著选读、西方哲学原著选读、中国哲学原著选读

Principles of Marxist Philosophy, History of Western Philosophy, History of Chinese Philosophy, History of Marxist Philosophy, Western Philosophy after Hegel, Logic, Philosophy of Science and Technology, History of Scientific Thought, Selected Readings of Marxist Philosophical Classics, Selected Readings of Western Philosophical classics, Selected Readings of Chinese Philosophical Classics

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

哲学学士

Bachelor of Philosophy

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

152 学分

152 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	42	54	27.6%	35.5%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.9%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	8	17	5.3%	11.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	9		5.9%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	39	63	25.7%	41.5%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	20		13.2%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.6%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	4	6	2.6%	3.9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	2		1.3%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.9%	7.9%
合计 Total		152		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 21 门，双语课程 1 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 37 门，其中专业方向课程 16 门，分 3 个方向；专业拓展课程 24 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 20 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 1 门，其中独立开设的实验课 1 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 0 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 0 门，占实验课程总数的 0%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 15.8%。</p> <p>1. There are (21) specialized compulsory courses, including (1) bilingual course and (0) English courses.</p> <p>2. There are (37) specialized elective courses in total including (16) specialized orientation courses divided into (3) dimensions and (24) specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain (20) credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and (4) credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are (1) experimental courses in total including (1) independent experimental courses, (0) theoretical and designable experimental courses which is (0)% of the total experimental courses.</p> <p>4. The practical elements include practice work and practical elements in other courses. The practical element credits consist 15.8 % of total credits.</p>				

八、哲学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Philosophy Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.

1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005-17 11011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts	2	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking Liberal Studies Elective Courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(17 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (17 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(8 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3221022	法学概论 Introduction to Law	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222069	逻辑学 Logic	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (9 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (9 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3222070	专业导引 Major Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
3222034	哲学通论 Introduction to Philosophy	1	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3222249	西方哲学史 (一) History of Western Philosophy I	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222250	中国哲学史 (一) History of Chinese Philosophy I	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (63 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (63 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (39 学分)

1. Specialized core courses (39 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241136	宗教哲学 Philosophy of Religion	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241152	美学原理 Principles of Aesthetics	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241138	科学技术哲学 Philosophy of Science and Technology	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241139	马克思主义哲学原理 Principles of Marxist Philosophy	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241037	西方哲学史 (二) History of Western Philosophy II	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241039	中国哲学史 (二) History of Chinese Philosophy II	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241040	马克思主义哲学史 History of Marxist Philosophy	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241153	科学思想史 History of Scientific Thought	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241007	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241178	马克思主义哲学原著选读 (双语) Selected Readings of Marxist Philosophical Classics	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241071	西方哲学原著选读 Selected Readings of Western Philosophical Classics	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241072	中国哲学原著选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Philosophical classics	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241077	现代西方哲学 Western Philosophy after Hegel	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (20 学分)

2. Specialized Orientation Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
马克思主义哲学系列课程 Courses of Marxist philosophy series/dimension							

3242050	价值哲学 Philosophy of Value	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242051	社会哲学 Social Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242055	实践哲学 Practical Philosophy	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242083	人文科学哲学 Philosophy of Human Science	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242054	西方马克思主义 Western Marxism	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
中国哲学系列课程 Courses of Chinese philosophy series/dimension							
3242045	中国哲学专题 Topics on Chinese Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242111	中国近现代哲学 Modern Chinese Philosophy	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242112	佛教与道教思想导论 Introduction to Buddhism and Taoism	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
外国哲学系列课程 Courses of Western philosophy series/dimension							
3242046	西方哲学专题 Topics on Western Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242044	西方政治哲学史 History of Western Political Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242053	后现代主义思潮 Post-modernism	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242113	科技伦理学 Ethics of Science and Technology	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242229	现象学导论 Introduction to Phenomenology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242253	尼采阅读 Nietzsche Reading	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242254	德国古典哲学 Classical German Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized Development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程

See Specialized Development Courses of School of philosophy and government

(四) 专业技能模块 (6 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses (6 credits)

1. 必修课 (4 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241252	哲学论文写作 Writing of Philosophical Paper	5	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242251	专业英语 Professional English	6	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (2 学分)

2. Elective Courses (2 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3242230	创新与创业管理学导论 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management Introduction	7	2	36	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242138	心理咨询与辅导 Psychological Counseling and Guidance	8	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242231	办公图像处理技术 Office Image Processing Technology	7	1		18		考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
3250017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
3250032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits And Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
3250021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
3250033	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、哲学与政府管理学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Courses of School of Philosophy and Government

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
哲学系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Philosophy series/dimension							
3243096	中国传统文化导论 Introduction to Traditional Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243143	模态逻辑导论 Introduction to Modal Logic	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243047	价值哲学 Philosophy of Value	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243139	环境伦理学 Environmental Ethics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243232	现象学导论 Introduction to Phenomenology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
行政、法和社会学系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Administration Law and Sociology series/dimension							
3243101	中国传统法律文化 Traditional Chinese Legal Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243214	罗马法导论 Introduction to Rome Law	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243147	比较公共行政 Comparative Public Administration	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3243029	侵权法 Tort Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243030	公司法 Company Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243216	老年社会学 Gerontology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243217	教育社会学 Educational Sociology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243237	组织行为与领导力 Organization Behavior and Leadership	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243215	公务员考试辅导 Instruction for the Civil Service Test	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
创业就业与创新能力及专业能力系列（方向）课程： Courses of Entrepreneurship employment innovation ability and professional ability series/dimension							
3243234	创新与创业管理学导论 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management Introduction	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243141	网络信息检索与利用 Internet Information Retrieval and Utilization	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243148	公务员行政职业能力训练 Training of Civil Servant's Administration Professional Ability	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243086	非营利组织管理 Non-profit Organization Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243116	民商案例分析 Civil and Commercial Law Case Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243240	办公图像处理技术 Office Image Processing Technology	4	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243241	平面动画制作与音视频编辑 Graphic Animation and Audio Video Editing	5	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243236	创业中纠纷的解决 The Solution of Dispute in the Entrepreneurship	5	2	18		1	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 哲学与政府管理学院专业任意选修课共 24 门，分 3 个系列。 2. 从以上 3 个系列中哲学专业必须选修 4 学分；法学专业必须选修 4 学分；行政管理专业必须选修 4 学分；社会学专业必须选修 4 学分。报名双创班（非实体班）的学生需从第三系列中选修 4 学分，可与以上各专业要求的选修学分置换。 1. There are (24) Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of (School of Philosophy and Government) in total divided into (3) series. 2. Undergraduates in (Philosophy) specialty should obtain (4) credits, and (4) credits for (Administration) specialty, (4) credits for (Law) specialty, (4) credits for (Sociology) specialty						

法学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Law

法学专业，学制4年，专业属性为非师范专业。我校法学系始建于1994年。2006年获批法学理论和民商法学两个二级学科硕士学位授权点。2015年获批陕西省面向“丝绸之路经济带”的法律本科人才培养模式创新实验区（省级）。2017年获批法律硕士专业学位授权点。形成了专业布局与结构合理，从本科生、硕士生到博士生的三级人才培养体系。

本专业有专任教师12人，其中教授1人，副教授9人，讲师2人，具有博士学位11人，形成了一支结构合理、实力雄厚、富有创新意识的学术梯队。

本专业主要培养具备法学的基本理论和基本知识，接受法学思维和法律实务的基本训练，掌握法学的基本分析方法和技能，能熟练运用有关法律知识、法律规定和法律思维处理各类法律事务，能在国家机关、企事业单位和社会团体，特别是能在立法机关、行政机关、检察机关、审判机关、仲裁机构、法律服务机构和法学教育等领域从事法律工作的，德才兼备，适应建设中国特色社会主义法治体系和社会主义法治国家的实际需要的复合型高级专门人才。

The Specialty of Law, a non-teacher training program of four-year schooling, was founded in 1994. In 2006, it was granted two master's degree programs in Law Theory and Civil and Commercial Law. In 2015, it was approved by Shaanxi Province for the "Silk Road Economic Belt" legal undergraduate talent training model innovation experimental zone (provincial level). In 2017, it was granted Juris Master Degree. A three-level talent training system has been formed with professional layout and structure, from undergraduate and master students to doctoral students.

There are 12 full-time teachers in this major, including 1 professor, 9 associate professors, 2 lecturers and 11 doctorates. It has formed an academic echelon with reasonable structure, strong potential and innovative consciousness.

This specialty trains advanced comprehensive specialized talents that acquire basic theories and knowledge of law, receive basic training in legal thinking pattern and practical legal matters, and master basic analytical methods and techniques. They should be proficient in using related knowledge, regulations and thinking patterns of the law, and be capable of doing work in government offices, enterprises and institutions, and social organizations, especially in the legislation departments, administrative agencies, procuratorial organs, judicial organs, arbitral bodies, legal services and legal educational institutions. They should meet the needs of the country and the socialism with characteristics.

法学专业

The Specialty of Law

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业人才培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，具备法学的基本理论和基本知识，接受法学思维和法律实务的基本训练，掌握法学的基本分析方法和技能，能熟练运用有关法律知识、法律规定和法律思维处理各类法律事务，能在国家机关、企事业单位和社会团体，特别是能在立法机关、行政机关、检察机关、审判机关、仲裁机构、法律服务机构和法学教育等领域从事法律工作的，德才兼备，适应建设中国特色社会主义法治体系和社会主义法治国家的实际需要的复合型高级专门人才。

This specialty trains talents with all-round development in morality, intelligence, body and beauty. This specialty trains advanced comprehensive specialized talents that acquire basic theories and knowledge of law, receive basic training in legal thinking pattern and practical legal matters, and master basic analytical methods and techniques. They should be proficient in using related knowledge, regulations and thinking patterns of the law, and be capable of doing work in government offices, enterprises and institutions, and social organizations, especially in the legislation departments, administrative agencies, procuratorial organs, judicial organs, arbitral bodies, legal services and legal educational institutions. They should meet the needs of the country and the socialism with characteristics.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，深刻掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想 and 十八大、十九大以来党中央治国理政的新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 统掌握本专业的基础理论、基本技能和基本方法，了解本学科的发展前沿，具有科学研究的初步能力。具体说，需具有扎实的法学理论基础知识，系统地掌握宪法、民法、刑法、行政法、诉讼法、国际法等领域的法学知识和法律规定，了解国内外法学理论发展及国内立法信息；较熟练地运用法律知识和法律规定办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，胜任法学教育和研究工作。

3. 有运用法学理论和方法发现问题、提出问题、分析问题和解决问题的能力；具有民主与法制意识、改革开放意识、效率与效益意识、国际意识、竞争意识、环境意识和可持续发展的意识等。

4. 解相关学科的基本知识，具有一专多能的知识结构，具有较强的创新创业精神和实践能力；掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握文献检索和运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平，能阅读本专业的外文资料。鼓励学生与国外学者进行学术交流和运用外文写作。

5. 具有良好的人文素养、健全的人格和良好的心理素质；具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in 4 to 6 years can graduate from this specialty.

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and our motherland, understand Marxism and Mao Zedong Thoughts and the basic theory of theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, learn Xi Jinping's Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era, and new concepts, new thoughts and new strategies of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China in government administration since the opening of the 18th and 19th National Congress of the Communist Part of China. They should have a scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values and hold noble moral characters. They should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, be healthy both physically and psychologically.

2. Undergraduates must master the basic theories, skills and methods of the Law Specialty. They should understand the frontier of this field, and have the initial capacity of doing scientific research. To be specific, they should have a solid theoretical knowledge, master constitution, civil law, criminal law, administrative law, procedural law, international law and other areas of the legal knowledge. They should know the development of legal theory at home and abroad; they can skillfully use legal knowledge and legal provisions to deal with legal affairs, solve all kinds of legal disputes, and are qualified for legal education and research work.

3. Undergraduates should master the ability of using theories and methods of law to identify, raise, analyze and solve problems. They should build some sense of democracy and the rule of law, opening-up and reform, efficiency and profit, international sense, competitiveness, environmental sense and intangible development sense.

4. Undergraduates should have understand basic knowledge of the specialty, strong sense of innovation and entrepreneurship, basic theories of computer and some computer application skills. They should grasp basic methods of literature retrieval and be able to use modern information technology to get some information. They should have strong ability of thesis writing and expressing themselves. They should master a foreign language, reach Band Four of the national standard, and able to read academic of the specialty. Students are encouraged to make academic exchange with foreigners.

5. Undergraduates should have healthy personalities and good psychological states, and reach the national physique health standard for students.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

法学

Science of Law

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

法理学、宪法学、行政法与行政诉讼法、民法、知识产权法、商法、经济法、刑法、民事诉讼法、刑事诉讼法、中国法制史、国际法、国际私法、国际经济法、劳动和社会保障法

Jurisprudence, Constitution, Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law, Civil Law, Intellectual Property Law, Commercial Law, Economic Law, Criminal Law, Civil Procedure Law, Criminal Procedure Law, History of Chinese Legal System, International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law, Labor and Social Security Law

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

法学学士
Bachelor of Law

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

165 学分

165 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	42	54	25.4%	32.7%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.3%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11	21	6.7%	12.7%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	10		6%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	51	63	30.9%	38.2%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	8		4.8%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.4%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	7	15	4.2%	9%
	选修课 Elective Courses	8		4.8%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.3%	7.3%
合计 Total		165		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 21 门，双语课程 3 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 24 门，其中专业方向课程 9 门，专业技能模块共 5 门，分 3 个系列（方向）；专业拓展课程 19 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 8 学分，从专业技能模块至少选 15 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 22 门，其中独立开设的实验课 5 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 17 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 17 门，占实验课程总数的 77%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 16.7%。</p> <p>1. There are 21 specialized compulsory courses, including specialized core courses and foundation courses, 3 bilingual courses and 0 English course.</p> <p>2. There are 24 specialized elective courses in total including 9 specialized orientation courses and 5 skill courses, divided into 3 series or dimensions and 19 specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain 8 credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses, 15 credits by taking professional skill courses, and 4 credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are 22 experimental courses in total including 5 independent experimental courses, 17 theoretical and designable experimental courses which are 77 % of the total experimental courses.</p> <p>4. The practical teaching content of this major includes the practical teaching content in the practical teaching module and other course modules. The proportion of credits in the practical teaching link is 16.7%.</p>				

八、法学本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Law Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学 (文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础 (文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术 (文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语 (一) (含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语 (二) (含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语 (三) (含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语 (四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		
1011039	大学体育 (一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育 (二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育 (三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育 (四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课 (12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies*

Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University.

(二) 学科基础模块 (21 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses (21 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课 (11 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese(for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3221008	社会学概论(双语) Introduction to Sociology (bilingual course)	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221016	政治学原理 Principles of Politics	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221019	管理学原理 Principles of Management	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课 (10 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (10 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3222075	法理学导论 Introduction to Law	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222069	逻辑学 Logic	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222070	专业导引 Introduction to the Major	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz
3222064	中国法制史 History of Chinese Legal System	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块 (63 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (63 credits)

1. 专业核心课程 (51 学分)

1. Specialized Core Courses (51 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241091	法理学 Jurisprudence	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241154	宪法学 Constitution	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241156	民法(一) Civil Law I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241157	刑法(一) Criminal Law I	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241158	外国法制史 History of Foreign Legal System	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241159	民法(二) Civil Law II	4	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
3241160	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law	4	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
3241161	刑法(二) Criminal Law II	4	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.

3241162	经济法 Economic Law	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241163	商法 Commercial Law	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241165	民事诉讼法 Civil Procedure Law	5	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
3241166	刑事诉讼法 Criminal Procedure Law	4	3	36	36	3	考试 Exam.
3241028	国际法 International Law	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241167	国际私法(双语) Private International Law(bilingual course)	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241168	国际经济法(双语) International Economic Law (bilingual course)	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241146	西方法律思想史(双语) History of Western Legal Thoughts (bilingual course)	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241065	劳动和社会保障法 Labor and Social Security Laws	5	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程(8 学分)

2. Specialized Elective Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
应用法学系列(方向)课程: Courses of Applied Law series/dimension							
3242156	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3242129	合同法 Contract Law	5	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
3242130	证据学 Evidence Science	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242224	仲裁法 Arbitration Law	5	2	18	36	3	考查 Quiz
3242225	消费者权益保护法 Consumer Protection Law	6	2	18	36	3	考查 Quiz
3242235	创业中纠纷的解决 The Solution of Dispute in the Entrepreneurship	5	2	18		1	考查 Quiz
理论法学系列(方向)课程: Courses of Theoretical Law series/dimension							
3242039	比较法学 Comparative Laws	8	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
3242042	法学原著选读 Selected Legal Readings	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
* 丝路经济带创新实验班(方向)课程 Courses of The Experimental Class to Cultivate Innovative Talents to One Belt One Road							
3222190	* 法律英语 Legal Language	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242192	* 司法实务前沿 Frontiers of Judicial Practice	5	1		36	2	考查 Quiz
3242193	* 丝路带相关国家外语 Languages of Foreign Countries in One Belt One Road Regions	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3222191	* 丝路带文化和法律制度讲座 Lectures on Legal and Culture of One Belt One Road	4	1		36	2	考查 Quiz

注:本专业学生可以在学院其他4个专业,政治学、行政管理、社会学和哲学的专业方向课程中选修2个学分的课程,这2个学分包含在此处8个学分之中。

Note: Undergraduates of this specialty obtain 2 credits from the other 4 specialties of the School of Philosophy and Government. These 2 credits are included in the 8 credits of Specialized Elective Courses.

3. 专业拓展课程 (4 学分)

3. Specialized development Courses (4 credits)

详见学院专业拓展课程。

See Specialized Development Courses of School of Philosophy and Government .

(四) 专业技能模块 (15 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(15 credits)

1. 必修课 (7 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (7 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241175	律师与公证 Attorney and Notarization	7	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
3241032	法律文书 Judicial Documents	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3241176	法学研究方法 with 学术论文写作指导课 Research Method and Paper Writing	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (8 学分)

2. Elective Courses (8 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
法律实务系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Law Practice series/dimension							
3242134	民商法学案例分析 Civil and Commercial Law Case Analysis	5	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
3242135	刑法案例分析 Criminal Law Case Analysis	6	2	18	36	2	考查 Quiz
3242242	诊所式法律教学课 Clinical Legal Education	5	3	36	36	3	考查 Quiz
3242243	国家统一法律职业资格考试专题训练课 Training of National Uniform Professional and Technical Qualification Examination	6	3	36	36	3	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
3250017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
3250032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
3250021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
3250033	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、哲学与政府管理学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of Philosophy and Government

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
哲学系列（方向）课程： Courses of Philosophy series/dimension							
3243096	中国传统文化导论 Introduction to Traditional Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243143	模态逻辑导论 Introduction to Modal Logic	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243047	价值哲学 Philosophy of Value	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243139	环境伦理学 Environmental Ethics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243144	德国古典哲学 Classical German Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243232	现象学导论 Introduction to Phenomenology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243233	尼采阅读 Nietzsche Reading	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
行政、法和社会学系列（方向）课程： Courses of Administration Law and Sociology series/dimension							
3243101	中国传统法律文化 Traditional Chinese Legal Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243214	罗马法导论 Introduction to Rome Law	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243147	比较公共行政 Comparative Public Administration	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243029	侵权法 Tort Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243030	公司法 Company Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243216	老年社会学 Gerontology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243217	教育社会学 Educational Sociology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243237	组织行为与领导力 Organization Behavior and Leadership	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243215	公务员考试辅导 Instruction for the Civil Service Test	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
创业就业与创新能力及专业能力系列（方向）课程： Courses of Entrepreneurship employment innovation ability and professional ability series/dimension							
3243234	创新与创业管理学导论 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management Introduction	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243141	网络信息检索与利用 Internet Information Retrieval and Utilization	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243148	公务员行政职业能力训练 Training of Civil Servant's Administration professional Ability	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243086	非营利组织管理 Non-profit Organization Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243116	民商案例分析 Civil and Commercial Law Case Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3243240	办公图像处理技术 Office Image Processing Technology	4	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243241	平面动画制作与音频视频编辑 Graphic Animation and Audio Video Editing	5	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243236	创业中纠纷的解决 The Solution of Dispute in the Entrepreneurship	5	2	18		1	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	<p>1. 哲学与政府管理学院专业任意选修课共 24 门，分 3 个系列。 2. 从以上 3 个系列中哲学专业必须选修 4 学分；法学专业必须选修 4 学分；行政管理专业必须选修 4 学分；社会学专业必须选修 4 学分。报名双创班（非实体班）的学生需从第三系列中选修 4 学分，可与以上各专业要求的选修学分置换。</p> <p>1. There are (24) Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of (School of Philosophy and Government) in total divided into (3) series. 2. Undergraduates in (Philosophy) specialty should obtain (4) credits, and (4) credits for (Administration) specialty, (4) credits for (Law) specialty, (4) credits for (Sociology) specialty</p>						

社会学专业简介

Introduction to the Specialty of Sociology

社会学专业，学制 4 年，专业属性为非师范专业。本专业是西北地区成立最早的社会学专业，从 1993 年开始招收、培养社会学本科生，经过 20 多年的发展，本专业已经形成拥有一级学科硕士点 1 个，三个社会学二级学科点，社会工作专业学位 1 个，拥有社会调查研究中心 1 个，社会学与社会工作实验室 1 个。

社会学学科现有专任教师 11 人，其中，博士生导师 1 人，教授 2 人，副教授 4 人，讲师 5 人。

本专业旨在培养具有创新精神和实践能力，系统掌握法学知识，培养具备较全面的社会学理论知识，较熟练的社会调查技能，毕业后能从事社会调查与分析、社会政策研究与评估、社会管理与规划、社区服务与咨询、社会发展研究与社会预测等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

The specialty of Sociology is a non-teacher training program with four years schooling. As the earliest sociology specialty founded in northwest China, this major began to recruit and cultivate undergraduate students of sociology in 1993. After more than 20 years of development, the major has one first level master's degree, three second level master's degrees and one social work professional degree, has one social survey research center, and one sociology and social work laboratory.

There are 11 full-time teachers in sociology, including 1 doctoral supervisor, 2 professors, 4 associate professors and 5 lecturers.

This major trains advanced comprehensive specialized talents that are equipped with innovation spirits and practical abilities, master knowledge of law, acquire comprehensive knowledge of sociological theories, proficient social survey skills, and are capable of doing work in social investigation and analysis, social policy research and evaluation, social management and planning, community service and consultation, social development research and social prediction.

社会学专业

The Specialty of Sociology

一、培养目标

I. Educational Objectives

本专业主要培养德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康，能熟练运用社会学研究方法的同时使具备较强的社会调查研究能力、综合分析问题的能力、数据处理和分析的能力、撰写研究报告的能力、公关社交能力和组织能力；掌握现在社会学的基本理论，熟悉国内外社会学的主要流派与学说，通晓社会发展与管理知识；能在教育与科研机构、党政机关、企事业单位、社会团体从事社会调查、政策研究与评估、社会规划与管理、发展研究与预测等工作，还可以在出版社、报社、电台、电视台等新闻出版单位做编辑、记者等工作的复合型高级专门人才。

Students who are admitted to this specialty should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics. They should be proficient in using sociology research methods, and master strong social investigation ability, comprehensive analysis ability, data processing and analysis ability, the ability to write research reports, public communication and organization ability. They should acquire basic theories of modern sociology, be familiar with main schools and theories of sociology at home and abroad, as well as knowledge on social development and management. Graduates should be advanced comprehensive specialized talents engaged in social investigation, policy research and evaluation, social planning and management, development research and predication in educational and research institutes, governmental departments, enterprises and business, and social organizations. They should also become employed as editors and journalists in publishing houses, press, radio and TV stations.

二、毕业要求

II. Graduation Requirements

本专业学生在修读年限 4-6 年内，修满教学计划规定的学分，并达到以下基本要求后，方可毕业：

1. 热爱中国共产党，热爱社会主义祖国，掌握马克思主义、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的基本理论观点，深刻掌握习近平新时代中国特色社会主义思想 and 十八大、十九大以来党中央治国理政新理念新思想新战略，具有科学的世界观、正确的人生观和价值观以及高尚的道德品质。德、智、体、美全面发展，身心健康。

2. 系统掌握社会学专业基础理论、基本技能和基本方法，了解本学科的发展前沿，具有一定的理论应用能力。

3. 具有分析问题和解决问题的能力，认识和适应社会的能力，以及与人合作共事的能力。熟练掌握社会调查理论与方法，以及社会统计方法，具有一定的独立进行问卷设计和入户访谈的能力。

4. 了解相关学科的基本知识，具有一专多能的知识结构，具有较强的创新创业精神和实践能力；掌握计算机的基本知识，具有一定的应用能力；掌握文献检索和运用现代信息技术获取相关信息的基本方法，具有较强的论文写作和语言表达能力；掌握一门外语，达到国家规定的四级外语水平，能阅读本专业的外文资料。鼓励学生与国外学者进行学术交流和运用外文写作。

5. 具有良好的人文素养、健全的人格和良好的心理素质；具有健康体魄和一定的军事基本理论及基本技能，达到国家学生体质健康标准和军事训练标准，养成锻炼身体的习惯。

Students who take all credits specified by teaching program and reach all the following requirements in

4 to 6 years can graduate from this specialty.

1. Undergraduates should love the CPC and our motherland, understand Marxism and Mao Zedong Thoughts and the basic theory of theoretical system of socialism with Chinese characteristics, master the essence of the talks of the General Secretary Xi Jinping and the new idea and strategy of the administration since the 18th and 19th National Congresses of the CPC, have a scientific world outlook, a positive outlook on life and values and hold noble moral characters. They should be in good health condition and with all-round development of morality, intelligence, physique and aesthetics, be healthy both physically and psychologically.

2. Undergraduates should master the basic theories, skills and methods of this specialty. They should understand the frontiers of research in this discipline and some abilities of using theories.

3. Undergraduates should have the competence in analyzing and solving problems, understanding and adapting themselves to the society, and cooperating with others. They should master theories and methods of social investigation and social statistics, and be equipped with the ability to conduct questionnaire design and household interview independently.

4. Undergraduates should have understand basic knowledge of the specialty, strong sense of innovation and entrepreneurship, basic theories of computer and some computer application skills. They should grasp basic methods of literature retrieval and be able to use modern information technology to get some information. They should have strong ability of thesis writing and expressing themselves. They should master a foreign language, reach Band Four of the national standard, and able to read academic of the specialty. Students are encouraged to make academic exchange with foreigners.

5. Undergraduates should be healthy and knowing certain military basic theory and skills, achieve national health standard and military training standard. They should get into the habit of doing exercises.

三、主干学科

III. Core Disciplines

社会学

Sociology

四、主干课程

IV. Main Courses

社会学概论、国外社会学理论、中国社会思想史、社会调查研究与方法、社会统计学、社区导论、经济社会学、社会工作概论、社会心理学、发展社会学

Introduction to Sociology, Foreign Theories of Sociology, History of Chinese Social Thought, Theory and Method of Social Research, Social Statistics, Brief Introduction to Community, Economic Sociology, Brief Introduction to Social Work, Social Psychology, Social Modernization

五、学制及授予学位

V. Schooling System & Degree Granting

学制 4 年

Four Years

法学学士

Bachelor of Law

六、学分要求

VI. Total Credits

160 学分

160 Credits

七、课程设置及学分比例

VII. Course Settings and Percentage of Credits

课程类别 Course Catalogue		学分及比例 Credits and Percentage			
		学分 Cre.	小计 Sub-Total	占总学分比例 Percentage in Total Credits	小计 Sub-Total
通识教育模块 Liberal Studies Courses	通识教育必修课 Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses	42	54	27.1%	34.8%
	通识教育选修课 Liberal Studies Elective Courses	12		7.7%	
学科基础模块 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	相关学科基础课 Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11	22	5.1%	14.2%
	本学科基础课 Disciplinary Foundation Courses	11		9.0%	
专业课程模块 Specialized Courses	专业核心课程 Specialized Core Courses	30	54	19.3%	34.8%
	专业方向课程 Specialized Orientation Courses	20		12.9%	
	专业拓展课程 Specialized Development Courses	4		2.6%	
专业技能模块 Professional Skills Courses	必修课 Compulsory Courses	9	13	5.8%	8.4%
	选修课 Elective Courses	4		2.6%	
实践教学模块 Practice Work	必修课 Compulsory Courses	12	12	7.7%	7.7%
合计 Total		155		100%	
说明 Notes	<p>1. 专业必修课（包括专业核心课程和学科基础课程）共 15 门，双语课程 1 门，全英语课程 0 门。</p> <p>2. 专业选修课共 14 门，其中专业方向课程 12 门，分 2 个方向；专业拓展课程 24 门。学生应从专业方向课程中至少选修 20 学分，从专业拓展课程中至少选修 4 学分。</p> <p>3. 实验课程共 10 门，其中独立开设的实验课 1 门，既有理论又有实验的课程 7 门，含综合性、设计性实验的课程 2 门，占实验课程总数的 22%。</p> <p>4. 本专业实践教学内容包括实践教学模块和其他课程模块中的实践教学内容，实践教学环节学分占总学分的比例为 33.0%。</p> <p>1. There are (15) specialized compulsory courses, including (1) bilingual course and (0) English courses.</p> <p>2. There are (14) specialized elective courses in total including (12) specialized orientation courses divided into (2) dimensions and (24) specialized development courses. Undergraduates should obtain (20) credits in total by taking specialized orientation courses and (4) credits by taking specialized development courses.</p> <p>3. There are (10) experimental courses in total including (1) independent experimental courses, (7) theoretical and designable experimental courses which is (2), 22% of the total experimental courses.</p> <p>4. Practice work includes the courses of the specific module of practice work and those practice work within the courses of other modules, taking up 33.0% of the total credits.</p>				

八、社会学专业本科教学计划表

VIII. Teaching Scheme for Sociology Undergraduate Candidates

(一) 通识教育模块 (54 学分)

(I) Liberal Studies Courses(54 credits)

1. 通识教育必修课 (42 学分)

1. Liberal Studies Compulsory Courses (42 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
1711021	思想道德修养与法律基础 The Ideological and Moral Cultivation and Fundamentals of Law	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711022	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	1	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711023	马克思主义基本原理概论 Principles of Marxism	3	3	45	18	3	考试 Exam.
1711024	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Mao Zedong Thoughts and Theory of the Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	4	5	72	36	4	考试 Exam.
1711005- 1711011	形势与政策 1-7 The Current Situation and Policy(1-7)	1-7	2				考查 Quiz
2011001	人文科技艺术专题 Topics on Humanities, Science & Arts		1	18		2	考查 Quiz
0511033	高等数学(文科) Advanced Mathematics (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
1211043	计算机基础(文、艺、体) Fundamentals of Computer (for Liberal Arts, Art and P.E. Specialties)	1	2	27	18	2	考试 Exam.
1211037	ACCESS 数据库应用技术(文科) Applied Technology of ACCESS Database (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	2	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411046	大学外语(一)(含听力) College English 1	1	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411047	大学外语(二)(含听力) College English 2	2	3	36	36	4	考试 Exam.
0411048	大学外语(三)(含听力) College English 3	3	3	36	36	2	考试 Exam.
0411049	大学外语(四) College English 4	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
0411050	外语综合应用能力培训 Integrated Skills of Foreign Languages	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011039	大学体育(一) Physical Education 1	1	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011040	大学体育(二) Physical Education 2	2	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011041	大学体育(三) Physical Education 3	3	1		36		考试 Exam.
1011042	大学体育(四) Physical Education 4	4	1		36		考试 Exam.
1611043	创新创业理论与实践 Theory & Practice of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

2. 通识教育选修课(12 学分)

2. Liberal Studies Elective Courses (12 credits)

通识教育选修课共 12 学分, 详见《陕西师范大学通识教育选修课课程方案》。

Undergraduates will obtain 12 credits by taking liberal studies elective courses, see *Liberal Studies Elective Courses Scheme of Shaanxi Normal University*.

(二) 学科基础模块(22 学分)

(II) Disciplinary Foundation Courses(22 credits)

1. 相关学科基础课(11 学分)

1. Related Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
0221001	大学语文(文) College Chinese (for Liberal Arts Specialties)	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3221009	逻辑学 Logic	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221022	法学概论 Introduction to Law	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3221019	管理学原理(双语) Principles of Management	1	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

2. 本学科基础课(11 学分)

2. Disciplinary Foundation Courses (11 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3222070	专业导引 Major Guidance	1	1	18		2	考查 Quiz.
3222199	社会学原理 Sociology	2	4	72		4	考试 Exam.
3222244	社会调查研究与方法 Theory and Method of Social Research	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3222245	社会统计学 Social Statistics	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.

(三) 专业课程模块(50 学分)

(III) Specialized Courses (50 credits)

1. 专业核心课程(30 学分)

1. Specialized Compulsory Courses (30 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241078	中国社会思想史 History of Chinese Social Thought	3	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241201	社会研究方法案例分析 Case Analysis of Social Research	4	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz.
3241202	国外社会学理论(古典部分) West Sociological Theory	3	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3241203	国外社会学理论(现代部分) West Sociological Theory	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241141	社会心理学 Social Psychology	2	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241014	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	4	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.
3241017	发展社会学 Social Modernization	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241189	人口社会学 Sociology of population	4	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3241147	社会学经典文献选读(双语) The Selected Readings of Classical Literature in Sociology (Bilingual)	6	2	36		3	考试 Exam.
3241246	人类行为与社会环境 Human Behavior and Social Environment	5	3	54		2	考试 Exam.
3241080	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	2	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam.

2. 专业方向课程 (20 学分)

2. Specialized Restrictive Elective Courses (20 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
理论社会学系列课程: Courses of theory sociology series:							
3243219	民俗学概论 Introduction to Folklore Studies	6	3	54		3	考试 Exam.
3242185	社会分层与社会流动 Social Stratification and Mobility	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242205	政治社会学 Political Sociology	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242016	社区导论 Community Introduction	4	2	36		2	考试 Exam.
3242206	组织社会学 Organizational Sociology	5	3	54		3	考试 Exam
3242247	社会保障概论 Introduction to Social Security	5	2	36		3	考试 Exam
应用社会学系列课程: Courses of applied sociology series:							
3242207	老年社会学 Gerontology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz.
3242208	教育社会学 Educational Sociology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3242238	城乡社会学 Rural and Urban Sociology	3	3	54		3	考查 Quiz
3242239	社会问题 Social Problem	5	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242184	婚姻家庭社会学 Sociology of Marriage and Family	6	3	36	18	3	考查 Quiz.
3242211	社会工作方法 Methods of Social work	3	3	36	18	3	考试 Exam

(四) 专业技能模块 (13 学分)

(IV) Professional Skills Courses(13 credits)

1. 必修课 (9 学分)

1. Compulsory Courses (9 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3241018	统计软件运用 Statistical Software: Theory and Practice	4	3		54	3	考查 Quiz..
3241177	质性研究方法 Qualitative Research in Social Science	3	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz..
3241148	数据整理与分析技术 Data Collection and Analysis	5	2		36	2	考查 Quiz
3241248	学术论文写作 Academic Thesis Writing	6	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz

2. 选修课 (4 学分)

2. Elective Courses (4 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
3242133	青少年社会工作实务 Youth Social Work Practice	7	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz
3242138	心理咨询与辅导 Psychological Counseling and Guidance	8	2	18	18	2	考查 Quiz

(五) 实践教学模块 (12 学分)

(V) Practice Work (12 credits)

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
2650101	军事理论与训练 Military Theory and Military Training	1	1				考查 Quiz
3250017	必读书目阅读 Required Readings		1				考查 Quiz
3250032	专业见习与实习 Professional Visits and Practice	1-7	4				考查 Quiz
3250021	专业实践与社会调查 Professional Practice and Social Survey		1				考查 Quiz
1750013	大学生就业指导 College Students' Employment Guidance	6	1				考查 Quiz
3250033	毕业论文 (设计) Graduation Thesis	7-8	4				考查 Quiz

九、哲学与政府管理学院专业拓展课程

IX. Specialized Development Courses of School of School of Philosophy and Government

课程编码 Course Code	课程名称 Course Name	开课学期 Semester	学分 Cre.	讲授学时 Teaching Hrs.	实验/实践学时 Experiment/ Training Hrs.	周学时 Weekly Hrs.	考试方式 Evaluation
哲学系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Philosophy series/dimension							
3243096	中国传统文化导论 Introduction to Traditional Chinese Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243143	模态逻辑导论 Introduction to Modal Logic	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243047	价值哲学 Philosophy of Value	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243139	环境伦理学 Environmental Ethics	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243144	德国古典哲学 Classical German Philosophy	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243232	现象学导论 Introduction to Phenomenology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243233	尼采阅读 Nietzsche Reading	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
行政、法和社会学系列 (方向) 课程: Courses of Administration Law and Sociology series/dimension							
3243101	中国传统法律文化 Traditional Chinese Legal Culture	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243214	罗马法导论 Introduction to Rome Law	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz

3243147	比较公共行政 Comparative Public Administration	4	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243029	侵权法 Tort Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243030	公司法 Company Law	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243216	老年社会学 Gerontology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243217	教育社会学 Educational Sociology	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243237	组织行为与领导力 Organization Behavior and leadership	3	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243215	公务员考试辅导 Instruction for the Civil Service Test	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
创业就业与创新能力及专业能力系列（方向）课程： Courses of Entrepreneurship employment innovation ability and professional ability series/dimension							
3243234	创新与创业管理学导论 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management Introduction	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243141	网络信息检索与利用 Internet Information Retrieval and Utilization	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243148	公务员行政职业能力训练 Training of Civil Servant's Administration Professional Ability	7	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243086	非营利组织管理 Non-profit Organization Management	6	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243116	民商案例分析 Civil and Commercial Law Case Analysis	5	2	36		2	考查 Quiz
3243240	办公图像处理技术 Office image processing technology	4	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243241	平面动画制作与音频视频编辑 Graphic animation and audio video editing	5	2	18		2	考查 Quiz
3243236	创业中纠纷的解决 The Solution of dispute in the entrepreneurship	5	2	18		1	考查 Quiz
说明 Notes	1. 哲学与政府管理学院专业任意选修课共 24 门，分 3 个系列。 2. 从以上 3 个系列中哲学专业必须选修 4 学分；法学专业必须选修 4 学分；行政管理专业必须选修 4 学分；社会学专业必须选修 4 学分。报名双创班（非实体班）的学生需从第三系列中选修 4 学分，可与以上各专业要求的选修学分置换。 1. There are (24) Specialized Non-restrictive Elective Courses of (School of Philosophy and Government) in total divided into (3) series. 2. Undergraduates in (Philosophy) specialty should obtain (4) credits, and (4) credits for (Administration) specialty, (4) credits for (Law) specialty, (4) credits for (Sociology) specialty						